

## **Oracle® Application Integration Architecture**

Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for Oracle  
E-Business Suite: Design to Release Implementation Guide

Release 11.2

**E36185-03**

April 2013

The Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release implementation guide is a valuable resource for administrators and developers involved in the implementation, administration and deployment of Oracle's next-generation integrated enterprise PLM processes provided by Oracle Application Integration Architecture (AIA) Pre-Built Integrations Release 11.3.

The first part of this guide focuses on understanding the pre-built integration between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite. It also lists the various assumptions and constraints, process flows, interfaces and integration services used by Agile PLM Pre-Built integrations.

The second part of this guide discusses the post installation configuration steps, cross-references and National language support (NLS) required for integrating Agile PLM with Oracle E-Business Suite.

Oracle Application Integration Architecture Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release Implementation Guide, Release 11.2

E36185-03

Copyright © 2001, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Oracle Corporation

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle America, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

---

---

# Contents

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Preface</b> .....                                 | xv  |
| What's New in this Guide .....                       | xv  |
| Common Oracle AIA Pre-Built Integration Guides ..... | xv  |
| Documentation Accessibility .....                    | xvi |
| Additional Resources .....                           | xvi |

## Part I Understanding the Delivered Process Integrations

### 1 Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration for Oracle E-Business Suite

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 1.1     | Overview .....  | 1-1 |
| 1.1.1   | Functionalities .....   | 1-1 |
| 1.2     | Solution Design Assumptions and Constraints .....                                     | 1-2 |
| 1.3     | Architecture of Agile PLM Integration.....  | 1-3 |
| 1.4     | Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite Process Flows .....                              | 1-4 |
| 1.4.1   | Process Integration for New Part Request .....  | 1-4 |
| 1.4.2   | Process Integration for Item Synchronization .....                                    | 1-4 |
| 1.4.3   | Process Integration for Change Order Validation .....                                 | 1-4 |
| 1.4.4   | Process Integration for Change Order Release.....                                     | 1-4 |
| 1.5     | Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM Process Flows .....                              | 1-5 |
| 1.5.1   | Process Integration for Item Attribute Update.....                                    | 1-6 |
| 1.5.2   | Process Integration for Item Balance Update .....                                     | 1-6 |
| 1.5.3   | Process Integration for Change Order Update.....                                      | 1-6 |
| 1.6     | Components of Agile PLM Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Integration..... | 1-7 |
| 1.6.1   | ACS .....   | 1-7 |
| 1.6.2   | SDK .....   | 1-7 |
| 1.6.3   | Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack .....                     | 1-8 |
| 1.6.4   | Oracle E-Business Suite.....  | 1-8 |
| 1.6.4.1 | Oracle Integration Repository .....   | 1-8 |
| 1.6.4.2 | Business Event System.....  | 1-8 |
| 1.6.4.3 | Concurrent Programs/Manager .....   | 1-9 |
| 1.6.4.4 | Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface .....                                      | 1-9 |

### 2 Process Integration for Item Attribute Update

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 2.1 | Overview .....                                 | 2-1 |
| 2.2 | Item Attribute Update Process Integration..... | 2-1 |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 2.2.1 | Exceptions .....   | 2-3 |
| 2.2.2 | Item Attribute Update Integration Services Orchestration ..... | 2-3 |
| 2.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints .....                     | 2-5 |
| 2.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces .....                                     | 2-5 |
| 2.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces .....                       | 2-6 |
| 2.6   | Core AIA Components .....                                      | 2-6 |
| 2.6.1 | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components .....         | 2-7 |
| 2.7   | Integration Services .....                                     | 2-8 |
| 2.7.1 | ItemEBSV2 .....  | 2-8 |
| 2.7.2 | UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl .....                             | 2-9 |
| 2.7.3 | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl .....                           | 2-9 |

### 3 Process Integration for Item Balance Update

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 3.1   | Overview .....   | 3-1 |
| 3.2   | Item Balance Update Process Integration .....                                  | 3-1 |
| 3.2.1 | Exceptions .....   | 3-3 |
| 3.2.2 | Item Balance Update Integration Services Orchestration .....                   | 3-3 |
| 3.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints .....                                     | 3-5 |
| 3.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces .....   | 3-5 |
| 3.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces .....                                       | 3-6 |
| 3.6   | Core AIA Components .....  | 3-6 |
| 3.6.1 | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components for Item Balance Update ..... | 3-7 |
| 3.7   | Integration Service .....  | 3-8 |
| 3.7.1 | ItemBalanceEBS .....   | 3-8 |
| 3.7.2 | UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl .....                                      | 3-9 |
| 3.7.3 | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl .....                                    | 3-9 |

### 4 Process Integration for New Part Request

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.1   | Overview .....   | 4-1 |
| 4.2   | NPR Process Integration .....                          | 4-2 |
| 4.2.1 | Exceptions .....                                       | 4-4 |
| 4.2.2 | NPR Integration Services Orchestration .....           | 4-4 |
| 4.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints .....             | 4-5 |
| 4.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces .....                             | 4-6 |
| 4.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces .....               | 4-6 |
| 4.6   | <b>Core AIA Components</b> .....                       | 4-7 |
| 4.6.1 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components ..... | 4-8 |
| 4.7   | Integration Services .....                             | 4-8 |
| 4.7.1 | ItemEBSV2 .....  | 4-8 |
| 4.7.2 | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl .....                      | 4-9 |
| 4.7.3 | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl .....                      | 4-9 |

### 5 Process Integration for Item Synchronization

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 5.1   | Overview .....                                 | 5-1 |
| 5.2   | Item Synchronization Process Integration ..... | 5-2 |
| 5.2.1 | Exceptions .....                               | 5-2 |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 5.2.2 | Item Synchronization Integration Services Orchestration.....                   | 5-2 |
| 5.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints.....                                      | 5-3 |
| 5.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces.....  | 5-3 |
| 5.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces.....  | 5-4 |
| 5.6   | Core AIA Components.....   | 5-4 |
| 5.6.1 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components for Item Synchronization..... | 5-5 |
| 5.7   | Integration Services.....  | 5-6 |
| 5.7.1 | ItemEBSV2.....   | 5-6 |
| 5.7.2 | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl.....   | 5-6 |
| 5.7.3 | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl.....   | 5-7 |

## 6 Process Integration for Change Order Validation

|       |   |      |
|-------|---|------|
| 6.1   | Overview.....   | 6-1  |
| 6.2   | Change Order Validation Process Integration.....                                  | 6-1  |
| 6.2.1 | Exceptions.....   | 6-6  |
| 6.2.2 | Change Order Validation Integration Services Orchestration.....                   | 6-6  |
| 6.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints.....   | 6-9  |
| 6.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces.....   | 6-10 |
| 6.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces.....   | 6-10 |
| 6.6   | Core AIA Components.....  | 6-11 |
| 6.6.1 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components for Change Order Validation..... | 6-11 |
| 6.7   | Integration Services.....   | 6-12 |
| 6.7.1 | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.....  | 6-12 |
| 6.7.2 | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl.....                            | 6-13 |
| 6.7.3 | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl.....                            | 6-13 |

## 7 Process Integration for Change Order Release

|       |  |      |
|-------|--|------|
| 7.1   | Overview.....  | 7-1  |
| 7.2   | Change Order Release Process Integration.....                                  | 7-2  |
| 7.2.1 | Releasing a Change Order in Agile PLM.....                                     | 7-3  |
| 7.2.2 | Generating an aXML by ACS.....   | 7-3  |
| 7.2.3 | Parsing and Transformation of aXML Data.....                                   | 7-3  |
| 7.2.4 | Posting Change Order Data to Oracle E-Business Suite.....                      | 7-7  |
| 7.2.5 | Communicating Change Order Implementation Status to Agile PLM.....             | 7-9  |
| 7.2.6 | Exceptions.....  | 7-11 |
| 7.2.7 | Change Order Release Integration Services Orchestration.....                   | 7-11 |
| 7.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints.....                                      | 7-13 |
| 7.3.1 | Using Inactive or Obsolete Lifecycle Status.....                               | 7-15 |
| 7.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces.....  | 7-15 |
| 7.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces.....  | 7-15 |
| 7.6   | Core AIA Components.....   | 7-16 |
| 7.6.1 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components for Change Order Release..... | 7-17 |
| 7.7   | Integration Services.....  | 7-17 |
| 7.7.1 | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.....   | 7-18 |
| 7.7.2 | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl.....                              | 7-18 |

|       |   |      |
|-------|---|------|
| 7.7.3 | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSEImpl ..... | 7-19 |
|-------|---|------|

## 8 Process Integration for Change Order Update

|       |  |      |
|-------|--|------|
| 8.1   | Overview .....   | 8-1  |
| 8.2   | Change Order Update Process Integration .....                              | 8-2  |
| 8.2.1 | Change Order Update Process Inputs .....                                   | 8-2  |
| 8.2.2 | Change Order Update Processing .....                                       | 8-3  |
| 8.2.3 | Change Order Update Sample Use Case.....                                   | 8-5  |
| 8.2.4 | Exceptions .....   | 8-6  |
| 8.2.5 | Change Order Update Integration Services Orchestration .....               | 8-7  |
| 8.3   | Solution Assumptions and Constraints .....                                 | 8-9  |
| 8.4   | Agile PLM Interfaces .....   | 8-9  |
| 8.5   | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces.....                                    | 8-10 |
| 8.6   | Core AIA Components.....   | 8-10 |
| 8.6.1 | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components for Change Order Update . | 8-11 |
| 8.7   | Integration Services .....   | 8-12 |
| 8.7.1 | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS .....  | 8-12 |
| 8.7.2 | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSEImpl .....                     | 8-13 |
| 8.7.3 | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEImpl.....                    | 8-13 |

## 9 Process Integration for Variant Management

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 9.1     | Overview .....  | 9-1  |
| 9.2     | Variant Management Process Integration .....                                  | 9-3  |
| 9.2.1   | Exceptions .....  | 9-5  |
| 9.2.2   | Variant Management Integration Services Orchestration .....                   | 9-5  |
| 9.3     | Solution Assumptions and Constraints .....                                    | 9-7  |
| 9.4     | Agile PLM Interfaces .....  | 9-7  |
| 9.5     | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces.....                                       | 9-8  |
| 9.6     | Core AIA Components.....  | 9-8  |
| 9.6.1   | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components for Change Order Update .... | 9-9  |
| 9.7     | Integration Services .....  | 9-10 |
| 9.7.1   | ConfiguratorURLEBS.....   | 9-10 |
| 9.7.2   | BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS .....   | 9-10 |
| 9.7.3   | GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCSEImpl .....                                     | 9-11 |
| 9.7.4   | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSEImpl .....                                     | 9-11 |
| 9.7.5   | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCSEImpl.....                     | 9-11 |
| 9.7.5.1 | Message Resubmission Utility.....   | 9-11 |
| 9.7.6   | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCSEImpl .....                  | 9-12 |

## 10 Process Integration for Initial Load of Items

|          |  |      |
|----------|--|------|
| 10.1     | Overview .....                                   | 10-1 |
| 10.2     | Solution Assumptions and Constraints .....       | 10-2 |
| 10.3     | Integration Flow for Initial Load of Items ..... | 10-2 |
| 10.3.1   | Extracting Item Data Using PL/SQL Script.....    | 10-4 |
| 10.3.1.1 | .....GENERATE_EVENTS                             | 10-4 |
| 10.3.1.2 | PURGE_EVENTLOG .....                             | 10-5 |

|          |   |       |
|----------|---|-------|
| 10.4     | Understanding the Item Batch Load Extract Process .....   | 10-6  |
| 10.5     | Understanding the Item Batch Load Process .....           | 10-7  |
| 10.5.1   | File Management for Initial Item Batch Loading .....      | 10-7  |
| 10.6     | Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces .....                  | 10-8  |
| 10.7     | Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) Interfaces ..... | 10-9  |
| 10.8     | Integration Services .....                                | 10-9  |
| 10.8.1   | ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer .....               | 10-9  |
| 10.8.1.1 | Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) Files.....        | 10-9  |
| 10.8.1.2 | Schema Definition (XSD) Files.....                        | 10-9  |
| 10.8.2   | ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF .....                   | 10-10 |
| 10.8.2.1 | Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) Files.....        | 10-10 |
| 10.8.2.2 | Schema Definition (XSD) Files.....                        | 10-10 |
| 10.8.2.3 | Transformations.....                                      | 10-10 |
| 10.8.2.4 | AIA Service Configuration Properties .....                | 10-11 |
| 10.8.3   | ProcessItemListIntitalLoadAgileABF .....                  | 10-11 |
| 10.8.3.1 | Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) Files.....        | 10-11 |
| 10.8.3.2 | Schema Definition (XSD) Files.....                        | 10-11 |
| 10.8.3.3 | Transformations.....                                      | 10-12 |
| 10.8.3.4 | AIA Service Configuration Properties .....                | 10-12 |

## **Part II Implementing the Delivered Process Integrations**

### **11 Configuring Process Integration for Agile PLM Oracle E-Business Suite**

|           |  |       |
|-----------|--|-------|
| 11.1      | Setting Up the Participating Applications.....                 | 11-1  |
| 11.1.1    | Setting Up Agile PLM .....                                     | 11-1  |
| 11.1.1.1  | Create New Destinations.....                                   | 11-2  |
| 11.1.1.2  | Create New Events for ECO, MCO, and SCO.....                   | 11-3  |
| 11.1.1.3  | Define Filters .....   | 11-3  |
| 11.1.1.4  | Create New Subscribers for ECO, MCO, and SCO .....             | 11-4  |
| 11.1.1.5  | Set Privileges .....   | 11-5  |
| 11.1.1.6  | Create New Read Privileges for MCO.....                        | 11-5  |
| 11.1.1.7  | Set Up Agile Item Quantity Attributes.....                     | 11-5  |
| 11.1.1.8  | Create Auto Number Process Extensions for NPR.....             | 11-6  |
| 11.1.1.9  | Create Action Menu Based Process Extensions for NPR.....       | 11-7  |
| 11.1.1.10 | Create Action Menu Based Process Extensions for Sync Item..... | 11-7  |
| 11.1.1.11 | Add a Value to Change Category List.....                       | 11-8  |
| 11.1.1.12 | Set up Change_Status Table for Workflow.....                   | 11-8  |
| 11.1.1.13 | Set Up Agile Notifications.....                                | 11-9  |
| 11.1.1.14 | Variant Management: Enable Notification .....                  | 11-9  |
| 11.1.1.15 | Modify the Read Item Privilege: .....                          | 11-10 |
| 11.1.1.16 | Create New Privilege for Modify:.....                          | 11-10 |
| 11.1.1.17 | Update Read Users Privilege .....                              | 11-10 |
| 11.1.1.18 | Update or Modify Users Privilege .....                         | 11-11 |
| 11.1.1.19 | Create New Role for VM .....                                   | 11-11 |
| 11.1.1.20 | Modify the Newly Created VM Role.....                          | 11-11 |
| 11.1.2    | Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite.....                        | 11-13 |

|          |  |       |
|----------|--|-------|
| 11.1.2.1 | Profile Settings .....   | 11-13 |
| 11.1.2.2 | Oracle Configurator Setup .....                                      | 11-15 |
| 11.1.2.3 | Secured Access to APPS Schema.....                                   | 11-15 |
| 11.1.2.4 | Performance Considerations.....                                      | 11-16 |
| 11.1.3   | Concurrent Programs Setup and Scheduling.....                        | 11-16 |
| 11.1.4   | Setting Up Product Information Management Spoke Source System .....  | 11-19 |
| 11.1.5   | SQL Script for Loading Cross-Reference Records .....                 | 11-20 |
| 11.2     | Identifying Cross-Reference Data.....                                | 11-22 |
| 11.2.1   | Creating Cross-Reference Data from Other Integrations.....           | 11-25 |
| 11.3     | Populating Cross-References.....                                     | 11-26 |
| 11.4     | Describing DVMs.....   | 11-29 |
| 11.5     | Setting Configuration Properties.....                                | 11-35 |
| 11.5.1   | Configuration Parameters .....                                       | 11-35 |
| 11.5.2   | Agile PLM Configurations .....                                       | 11-35 |
| 11.5.2.1 | Provider ABCS.....   | 11-37 |
| 11.5.2.2 | Requester ABCS.....  | 11-41 |
| 11.5.3   | Oracle E-Business Suite Configurations.....                          | 11-45 |
| 11.5.3.1 | Provider ABCS.....   | 11-46 |
| 11.5.3.2 | Requester ABCS.....  | 11-53 |
| 11.5.3.3 | BPEL Service.....  | 11-58 |
| 11.6     | Setting Up NLS.....  | 11-58 |
| 11.6.1   | Oracle E-business Suite Initiated Flows .....                        | 11-58 |
| 11.6.2   | Agile PLM Initiated flows .....                                      | 11-59 |
| 11.6.3   | Setting Up NLS in Agile PLM.....                                     | 11-59 |
| 11.6.4   | Setting Up NLS in FMW for Agile PLM.....                             | 11-60 |
| 11.6.5   | Setting Up NLS in FMW for Oracle E-Business Suite .....              | 11-61 |
| 11.6.6   | Setting Up DVMs for NLS.....   | 11-61 |
| 11.7     | Handling Errors .....  | 11-61 |
| 11.7.1   | Error Handling in Pre-Built Integration Queue Manager .....          | 11-62 |
| 11.7.2   | Error Handling and Recovery Options in Initial Load of Items .....   | 11-62 |
| 11.7.2.1 | Overview .....   | 11-62 |
| 11.7.2.2 | Transaction Handling .....   | 11-63 |
| 11.7.2.3 | Recovery Options .....   | 11-63 |
| 11.8     | Viewing EBO EIMs .....   | 11-63 |
| 11.9     | Setting Up for Change Order Creation in Released Status in EBS ..... | 11-63 |

## A Functionalities Available

### B Queue Management

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| B.1     | Managing the Process Queues .....         | B-2 |
| B.1.1   | Queuing.....                              | B-2 |
| B.1.2   | Change Order Process Flow.....            | B-3 |
| B.1.3   | The Process Queue Manager.....            | B-4 |
| B.2     | User Interface.....                       | B-4 |
| B.2.1   | Accessing the Process Queue Monitor ..... | B-4 |
| B.2.2   | Fields and Attributes.....                | B-5 |
| B.2.2.1 | Change Order Queue Monitor .....          | B-5 |



|         |  |      |
|---------|--|------|
| B.2.2.2 | Queue Operators .....  | B-6  |
| B.2.3   | Filters .....  | B-8  |
| B.2.3.1 | Filter 1: All Change Orders .....  | B-8  |
| B.2.3.2 | Filter 2: Errored Change Orders Only .....                                     | B-9  |
| B.2.3.3 | Filter 3: Pending Changes Only.....  | B-10 |
| B.2.3.4 | Filter 4: Completed Change Orders Only .....                                   | B-10 |
| B.2.3.5 | Filter 5: Changes Errored Within Last Week.....                                | B-11 |
| B.2.3.6 | Filter 6: Unprocessed Change Orders.....                                       | B-13 |
| B.2.3.7 | Filter 7: All Delete Flags.....  | B-14 |
| B.2.3.8 | Advance Query Abilities .....  | B-16 |
| B.2.4   | Queue User Interface Application.....  | B-16 |
| B.2.4.1 | Easy Access EM Console Link to SOA Composite Instances for Change Orders ..... | B-17 |
| B.2.4.2 | User Role-Based Access in Queue UI Application .....                           | B-18 |
| B.2.4.3 | Add New Users into User Roles in Queue UI Application.....                     | B-20 |
| B.3     | Functions .....  | B-21 |
| B.4     | Queue Management Solution .....  | B-21 |
| B.4.1   | Queue Schema.....  | B-21 |
| B.4.2   | Queue Controller .....   | B-23 |
| B.4.3   | Queue Monitor.....   | B-23 |
| B.5     | Queue Manager Services .....   | B-23 |
| B.5.1   | CreateQueueService .....   | B-24 |
| B.5.2   | CreateQueueControlService.....   | B-24 |
| B.5.3   | QueueProcessorService.....   | B-24 |
| B.5.4   | QueueProcessorServiceImpl .....  | B-24 |
| B.5.5   | Transformations .....  | B-26 |
| B.5.6   | Implementation Details .....   | B-26 |
| B.5.7   | Error Management.....  | B-26 |

## **C Troubleshooting**

|       |                                      |     |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| C.1   | Queue Issues .....                   | C-1 |
| C.1.1 | Oracle E-Business Suite Issues ..... | C-3 |

## **D Security Policies Validation**

## **E Frequently Asked Questions**



## List of Figures

|      |  |      |
|------|--|------|
| 1-1  | Agile PLM business process flow .....                            | 1-3  |
| 1-2  | Process Integration Flow for Change Order .....                  | 1-5  |
| 1-3  | Item balance and item attributes flow .....                      | 1-6  |
| 2-1  | Sequence diagram for item attribute update .....                 | 2-3  |
| 2-2  | Item attribute update integration services orchestration.....    | 2-4  |
| 3-1  | Integration sequence for item balance update.....                | 3-3  |
| 3-2  | Item balance update integration services orchestration.....      | 3-4  |
| 4-1  | NPR sequence diagram .....                                       | 4-3  |
| 6-1  | Change order validation integration diagram (1 of 4) .....       | 6-3  |
| 6-2  | Change order validation integration diagram (2 of 4) .....       | 6-4  |
| 6-3  | Change order validation integration diagram (3 of 4) .....       | 6-5  |
| 6-4  | Change order validation integration diagram (4 of 4) .....       | 6-5  |
| 6-5  | Change order validation integration services orchestration ..... | 6-7  |
| 7-1  | Change order release process flow diagram.....                   | 7-2  |
| 7-2  | Change order release integration diagram (1 of 3) .....          | 7-9  |
| 7-3  | Change order release integration diagram (2 of 3) .....          | 7-10 |
| 7-4  | Change order release integration diagram (3 of 3) .....          | 7-10 |
| 7-5  | Change order release integration flow (1 of 2) .....             | 7-11 |
| 7-6  | Change order release integration flow (2 of 2) .....             | 7-12 |
| 8-1  | Change order update process integration sequence.....            | 8-6  |
| 8-2  | Oracle E-Business Suite integration services orchestration ..... | 8-7  |
| 8-3  | Agile PLM side integration services orchestration .....          | 8-8  |
| 9-1  | Integration process flow.....                                    | 9-2  |
| 9-2  | Architecture of Agile PLM Variant Management .....               | 9-5  |
| 9-3  | Option picker forward flow sequence diagram .....                | 9-5  |
| 9-4  | Option picker reverse flow sequence diagram.....                 | 9-6  |
| 10-1 | Integration flow of initial load of items.....                   | 10-3 |
| 10-2 | Item batch load extract process.....                             | 10-6 |
| 10-3 | Item batch load process.....                                     | 10-7 |
| B-1  | Process Queue Monitor .....                                      | B-5  |
| B-2  | Process Denoters .....   | B-6  |
| B-3  | Change Priorities.....   | B-8  |
| B-4  | Filter All Change Orders.....                                    | B-8  |
| B-5  | All Change Orders .....  | B-9  |
| B-6  | Change Orders with Errors .....                                  | B-9  |
| B-7  | Pending Change Orders.....                                       | B-10 |
| B-8  | Completed Change Orders.....                                     | B-10 |
| B-9  | Changes Errored within Last Week .....                           | B-11 |
| B-10 | Advance Query Abilities .....                                    | B-16 |
| B-11 | Search Parameters.....   | B-16 |
| B-12 | Queue monitoring.....  | B-21 |
| B-13 | Invoking RequestorABCS through QueueProcessorServiceImpl.....    | B-25 |
| C-1  | Tranmission Failure .....  | C-3  |

## List of Tables

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 2-1 | Activities in Item Attribute Update Integration Service .....                  | 2-4  |
| 2-2 | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                   | 2-5  |
| 2-3 | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                              | 2-6  |
| 2-4 | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....                                       | 2-6  |
| 2-5 | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 2-6  |
| 2-6 | industry components for the process integration for item attribute update..... | 2-6  |
| 2-7 | Core components locations.....   | 2-7  |
| 2-8 | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components .....                         | 2-7  |
| 2-9 | Core components locations.....   | 2-8  |
| 3-1 | Activities in Item Balance Update integration services orchestration .....     | 3-4  |
| 3-2 | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                   | 3-6  |
| 3-3 | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                              | 3-6  |
| 3-4 | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....                                       | 3-6  |
| 3-5 | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 3-6  |
| 3-6 | Industry Components for Item Balance Update .....                              | 3-7  |
| 3-7 | Core Component Locations.....  | 3-7  |
| 3-8 | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components .....                         | 3-8  |
| 3-9 | Core Component Locations.....  | 3-8  |
| 4-1 | NPR Integration Services Orchestration Activities.....                         | 4-4  |
| 4-2 | Agile PLM Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                       | 4-6  |
| 4-3 | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                              | 4-6  |
| 4-4 | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....                                       | 4-6  |
| 4-5 | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 4-6  |
| 4-6 | Industry Components for NPR.....   | 4-7  |
| 4-7 | Core Component Location.....   | 4-7  |
| 4-8 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components .....                         | 4-8  |
| 4-9 | Core Component Locations.....  | 4-8  |
| 5-1 | Activities in Item Synchronization Orchestration.....                          | 5-2  |
| 5-2 | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                   | 5-3  |
| 5-3 | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                              | 5-4  |
| 5-4 | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....                                       | 5-4  |
| 5-5 | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 5-4  |
| 5-6 | Industry Components for Item Synchronization .....                             | 5-4  |
| 5-7 | Core Component Locations.....  | 5-5  |
| 5-8 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components .....                         | 5-5  |
| 5-9 | Core Component Locations.....  | 5-6  |
| 6-1 | Activities Involved in Orchestration.....                                      | 6-8  |
| 6-2 | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                   | 6-10 |
| 6-3 | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                              | 6-10 |
| 6-4 | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....                                       | 6-10 |
| 6-5 | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 6-10 |
| 6-6 | Industry components used in validate integration ECO and PREL.....             | 6-11 |
| 6-7 | Core components locations.....   | 6-11 |
| 6-8 | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite components .....                         | 6-12 |
| 6-9 | Core components locations.....   | 6-12 |
| 7-1 | Oracle E-Business Suite Translated Functionalities.....                        | 7-5  |
| 7-2 | Activities involved in Change Order Release integration .....                  | 7-12 |
| 7-3 | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                   | 7-15 |
| 7-4 | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                              | 7-15 |
| 7-5 | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....                                       | 7-15 |
| 7-6 | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 7-15 |
| 7-7 | Core AIA Components.....   | 7-16 |
| 7-8 | Core components locations.....   | 7-16 |

|       |  |       |
|-------|--|-------|
| 7-9   | Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite services in this Integration .....           | 7-17  |
| 7-10  | Core components locations .....  | 7-17  |
| 8-1   | Partially Configured Change Status and Workflow Table .....                        | 8-4   |
| 8-2   | Activities in Change Order Update integration Orchestration.....                   | 8-8   |
| 8-3   | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                       | 8-10  |
| 8-4   | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                                  | 8-10  |
| 8-5   | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....   | 8-10  |
| 8-6   | Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files.....   | 8-10  |
| 8-7   | Core AIA components.....   | 8-10  |
| 8-8   | Core components Locations .....  | 8-11  |
| 8-9   | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components for change order update .....     | 8-11  |
| 8-10  | Core components locations .....  | 8-12  |
| 9-1   | Activities in Variant Management Integration Service .....                         | 9-6   |
| 9-2   | Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files.....                       | 9-7   |
| 9-3   | Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files .....                                  | 9-8   |
| 9-4   | Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files .....   | 9-8   |
| 9-5   | Core AIA components.....   | 9-9   |
| 9-6   | Core components locations .....  | 9-9   |
| 9-7   | Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components for change order update .....     | 9-9   |
| 9-8   | Core components locations .....  | 9-10  |
| 10-1  | Parameters in Generate_Events procedure.....                                       | 10-5  |
| 10-2  | Parameters in Generate_Events procedure.....                                       | 10-5  |
| 10-3  | Inbound web services.....  | 10-8  |
| 10-4  | Inbound web services.....  | 10-9  |
| 10-5  | WSDL files.....  | 10-9  |
| 10-6  | XSD files .....  | 10-9  |
| 10-7  | WSDL files.....  | 10-10 |
| 10-8  | XSD files .....  | 10-10 |
| 10-9  | Transformations .....  | 10-10 |
| 10-10 | AIA service configuration properties .....   | 10-11 |
| 10-11 | WSDL files.....  | 10-11 |
| 10-12 | WSDL files.....  | 10-12 |
| 10-13 | Transformations .....  | 10-12 |
| 10-14 | AIA service configuration properties .....   | 10-13 |
| 11-1  | Setting for Configuring JMS .....  | 11-2  |
| 11-2  | Values for Creating New Events for ECO, MCO, and SCO .....                         | 11-3  |
| 11-3  | Values for Defining Default Item Filters .....                                     | 11-3  |
| 11-4  | Values for Modifying Filters .....   | 11-3  |
| 11-5  | Values for Creating New Subscribers .....  | 11-4  |
| 11-6  | Values for Setting Up Subscriber Details .....                                     | 11-4  |
| 11-7  | Partially Configured Change Status and Workflow Table .....                        | 11-8  |
| 11-8  | Oracle E-Business Suite Profile Settings .....                                     | 11-13 |
| 11-9  | Expected Behavior of Requests .....  | 11-18 |
| 11-10 | Entries in CHANGE_CHANGEID Virtual Table.....                                      | 11-23 |
| 11-11 | Entries in ITEM_ITEMID Table .....   | 11-24 |
| 11-12 | XRef Table Format .....  | 11-26 |
| 11-13 | ITEM_ITEMID XRef Table Value Format .....  | 11-27 |
| 11-14 | Sample Data for XRef ITEM_ITEMID Table.....  | 11-27 |
| 11-15 | CHANGE_CHANGEID XRef Table Value Format .....                                      | 11-28 |
| 11-16 | Sample Data for CHANGE_CHANGEID Table .....  | 11-29 |
| 11-17 | Domain Value Maps (DVM) .....  | 11-30 |
| 11-18 | Agile PLM Configuration Properties .....   | 11-35 |
| 11-19 | Properties of UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service..... | 11-37 |
| 11-20 | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service.....                          | 11-39 |
| 11-21 | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service .....                                | 11-39 |

|       |   |       |
|-------|---|-------|
| 11-22 | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service ..... | 11-40 |
| 11-23 | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl service.....          | 11-41 |
| 11-24 | SyncItemListAgileReqABCService .....                                      | 11-42 |
| 11-25 | SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service.....                           | 11-42 |
| 11-26 | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service .....    | 11-43 |
| 11-27 | GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCServiceImpl service .....                    | 11-44 |
| 11-28 | E-Business Suite Configuration Properties .....                           | 11-45 |
| 11-29 | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service.....       | 11-46 |
| 11-30 | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service.....     | 11-48 |
| 11-31 | SyncItemListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service.....                           | 11-50 |
| 11-32 | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCServiceImpl service .....                    | 11-52 |
| 11-33 | UpdateItemListEbizReqABCServiceImpl service.....                          | 11-53 |
| 11-34 | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderEbizReqABCServiceImpl service .....           | 11-55 |
| 11-35 | UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCServiceImpl service .....                  | 11-56 |
| 11-36 | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCServiceImpl service .....   | 11-58 |
| 11-37 | GenerateItemNumberService service .....                                   | 11-58 |
| 11-38 | Recovery options.....   | 11-63 |
| 11-39 | ECO_STATUS_CODE DVM Old Settings.....                                     | 11-64 |
| 11-40 | ECO_STATUS_CODE DVM New Settings.....                                     | 11-64 |
| A-1   | Agile Functionalities for Combination Deployment .....                    | A-1   |
| B-1   | Flow of Change Order Process between ESB and BPEL .....                   | B-3   |
| B-2   | Change Order Queue .....  | B-6   |
| B-3   | Queue Operettas and Operations .....                                      | B-6   |
| B-4   | Filter Settings to View All Change Orders.....                            | B-9   |
| B-5   | Filter Settings to View Change Orders with Errors .....                   | B-9   |
| B-6   | Filter Settings to View Pending Changes Only .....                        | B-10  |
| B-7   | Filter Settings to View Completed Change Orders.....                      | B-11  |
| B-8   | Filter Settings to View Changes Errored within Last Week .....            | B-12  |
| B-9   | Filter Settings to View Unprocessed Change Orders .....                   | B-14  |
| B-10  | Filter Settings to View Delete Flags.....                                 | B-15  |
| B-11  | User roles.....   | B-18  |
| B-12  | Queue Schema Table .....  | B-22  |
| B-13  | Structure of ECO_QUEUE STATUS service .....                               | B-22  |
| B-14  | Steps to invoke Requestor ABCS .....                                      | B-25  |
| D-1   | Security Policies.....  | D-1   |

---

---

# Preface

Welcome to Oracle Application Integration Architecture Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release 11.2 - Implementation Guide.

## What's New in this Guide

- The Oracle Application Integration Architecture Installation and Upgrade Guide for Pre-Built Integrations is restructured into a general installation chapter with an individual configuration and deployment chapter for each pre-built integration.
- The term *process integration pack* is replaced with the term *pre-built integrations*.
- The implementation guides are restructured into two parts: design and set up.
  - Part I - Design: This part provides functional overviews, activity diagrams, assumptions and constraints, and technical sequence diagrams and steps.
  - Part II - Set up: This part provides prerequisites, data requirements, and configuration steps.
- Starting with this release, these integrations are no longer available:
  - Oracle CRM On Demand Integration Pack for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne: Lead to Order
  - Oracle Workforce Administration Integration Pack for PeopleSoft Human Resources

## Common Oracle AIA Pre-Built Integration Guides

Oracle Application Integration Architecture Pre-Built Integrations 11.3 includes the following guides shared by all products delivered with this release:

- Oracle Application Integration Architecture Installation and Upgrade Guide for Pre-Built Integrations Release 11.3
  - This guide provides an overview of the installation process, including how to install, configure, and deploy your pre-built integrations. The steps required to upgrade your pre-built integrations to the latest release are also provided.
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture Pre-Built Integrations 11.1: Utilities Guide

This guide describes:

- How to work with and configure Session Pool Manager (SPM), which is a service in the Oracle SOA Suite web server whose primary function is to manage a pool of web server session tokens that can be reused by BPEL flows.
- How to deploy and configure the AIACompositeScheduler. This is a utility component that is used by pre-built integrations to schedule a service-oriented architecture (SOA) composite to be invoked at the specified time interval.
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture Pre-Built Integrations 11.3: Product-to-Guide Index  
The Product-to-Guide index lists the guides that provide information for each product delivered in this release.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Additional Resources

The following resources are also available:

- **Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack:**  
Oracle AIA Pre-Built integrations require Foundation Pack 11.1.1.6.0 , RUP patch 14253266 or later to be installed. Refer to the Foundation Pack documentation library on OTN to download the Foundation Pack guides at [http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E23943\\_01/aia.htm](http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E23943_01/aia.htm).
- **Oracle Application Integration Architecture: Product-to-Guide Index:**  
Oracle Technology Network:  
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/index.html>
- **Known Issues and Workarounds:**  
My Oracle Support: <https://support.oracle.com/>
- **Release Notes:**  
Oracle Technology Network:  
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/index.html>
- **Documentation updates:**  
Oracle Technology Network:  
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/index.html>



# Part I

---

## Understanding the Delivered Process Integrations

Part I contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, "Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration for Oracle E-Business Suite"
- Chapter 2, "Process Integration for Item Attribute Update"
- Chapter 3, "Process Integration for Item Balance Update"
- Chapter 4, "Process Integration for New Part Request"
- Chapter 5, "Process Integration for Item Synchronization"
- Chapter 6, "Process Integration for Change Order Validation"
- Chapter 7, "Process Integration for Change Order Release"
- Chapter 8, "Process Integration for Change Order Update"
- Chapter 9, "Process Integration for Variant Management"
- Chapter 10, "Process Integration for Initial Load of Items"



---

---

# Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration for Oracle E-Business Suite

This chapter provides an overview of the Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) integration for Oracle E-Business Suite and discusses:

- Architecture of Agile PLM integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite process flows
- Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM process flows
- Components of Agile PLM pre-built integration

## 1.1 Overview

The integration between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite is designed to enable the product development process and address the primary use cases around the synchronization of product content information between Agile Product Collaboration and Oracle Manufacturing. This allows for rapid implementation of Oracle's next-generation integrated enterprise PLM processes helping the customers reduce costs and any risks associated with typical third-party and custom integrations.

The business benefits of this pre-built integration are:

- Reduced time to market for new products
- Extensibility through Oracle Product Information Management (PIM) enablement
- Faster time to volume
- Improved product quality
- Minimum supply chain disruption from new product introductions
- Predictable and sustainable product and process innovation
- Lower total cost of ownership of enterprise PLM platform
- Reduced implementation risks
- Reduced waste and total material cost by leveraging PIM as the central part repository

### 1.1.1 Functionalities

The Agile PLM pre-built integration for Oracle E-Business Suite includes the following functionalities:

- Manufacturing release of new product definition and product launch
- Change management of previously launched products
- Bidirectional synchronization of engineering change status and material attribute information from Oracle Manufacturing to Agile PLM
- Monitoring and control of the change processing and validation queues

## 1.2 Solution Design Assumptions and Constraints

These are the solution assumptions for this pre-built integration:

1. Agile PLM Content Server (ACS) is used for events to trigger the payload from Agile PLM to the integration layer.
2. This design assumes that the following statements are true:
  - Pre-defined blank templates for the custom fields are made available.
  - Transformation logic for classification elements is pre-coded in the delivered Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSL); however, you may need to modify it per your Agile PLM implementation requirements.
3. It is assumed as part of the design of this integration that Agile PLM is the system of record for product design information. This means that the following information cannot be changed directly in Oracle E-Business Suite - any changes to these pieces of information must be driven through Change Orders from Agile PLM:
  - Item Bill of Materials (BOM): Component Sequence Number, Component Number, Quantity, Reference Designators
  - Item Approved Manufacturer List (AML): Manufacturer Name, Manufacturer Part Number, Preferred Status
  - Item Revision
4. The following changes may be made in the Oracle E-Business Suite without impacting the integration:
  - Changes to other BOM attributes such as operation sequence number, sub inventory, and so on
  - Changes to the ECO Line effectivity dates
  - Any other attributes not covered in this list
5. This design leverages the Application Integration Architecture (AIA) error handling framework.
6. This integration assumes a single language setting (for example, Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite in Spanish language).

These are the solution constraints:

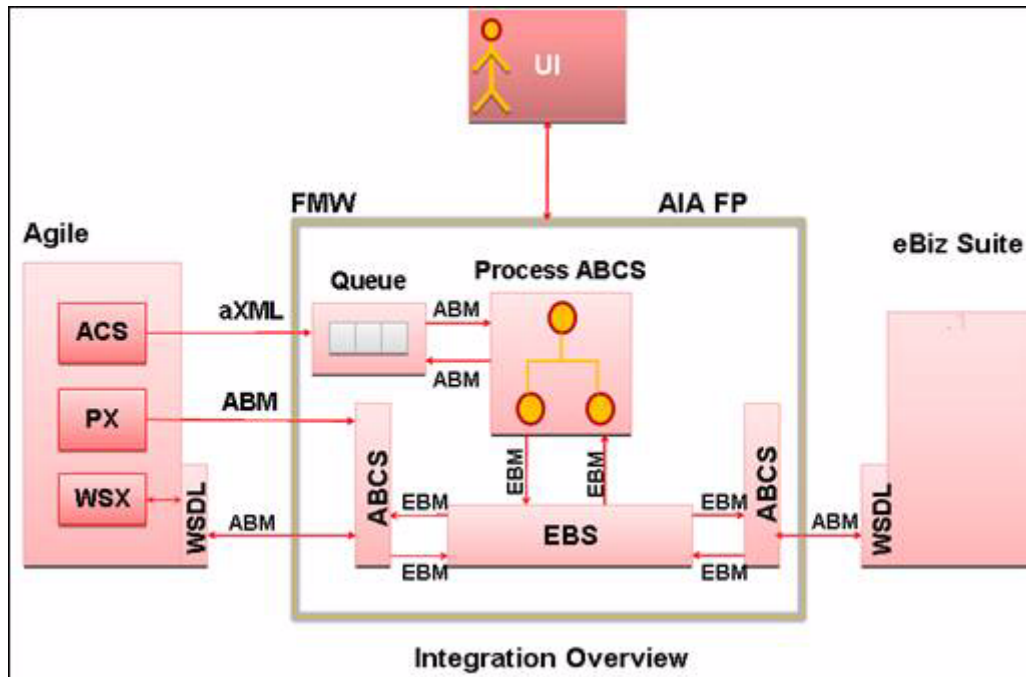
1. In some cases, configuration-driven Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) may not reflect the changes immediately. Hence, a restart of the server is required because the main XSL sheet is cached after a successful compilation.
2. ACS limits the events to be triggered from workflow only for the Change Status action, which is used for this integration.

3. Error handling capabilities of this integration are constrained by the capabilities of the AIA framework.

### 1.3 Architecture of Agile PLM Integration

Figure 1-1 illustrates the Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite integration architecture:

Figure 1-1 Agile PLM business process flow



This process consists of the following flows:

1. In this architecture, for all the flows from Agile PLM into Oracle E-Business except for new parts requests and item synchronization, the messages originate in Agile PLM from the Agile Content Service (ACS) in an aXML format. These messages go into a queue and then call the AgileReqABCServiceImpl.
2. The messages are transformed and then these go to the EbizProvABCServiceImpl, which calls an Oracle E-Business Suite service. This Oracle E-Business Suite service creates the transactions in Oracle E-Business Suite.
3. ResponseEBS sends the replies to the AgileReqABCServiceImpl.
4. The queue is then updated and the response is sent to Agile PLM through the Agile Web Service eXtensions (WSX).
5. The new part request and item synchronization are the only process integration flows that use Process Extension (PX) to extract Agile PLM's data and send it to the Application Business Connector Service (ABCS).
6. For all the flows from Oracle E-Business to Agile PLM, the messages originate in Oracle E-Business Suite and invoked by EbizReqABCServiceImpl.

7. The messages are transformed and then these go to AgileProvABCImpl through a Web service and create the transactions in Agile PLM.

## 1.4 Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite Process Flows

This integration supports the following Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite processed integration flows:

- Process integration for new part request
- Process integration for item synchronization
- Process integration for change order validation
- Process integration for change order release

### 1.4.1 Process Integration for New Part Request

While the Agile PLM may be a system to record product design and part information, new part numbers may originate in a system outside Agile PLM. The New Part Number (NPR) process lets users obtain part numbers from Master Data Management (MDM) systems such as Oracle Product Information Management (PIM) data Hub.

### 1.4.2 Process Integration for Item Synchronization

An engineer creating a new part in Agile PLM should be able to synchronize the part number to it with Oracle E-Business Suite/ PIM. This action is triggered on the action menu for the item. If the item does not exist on the Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM, it will be created or else updated. When a part already exists in both Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM, and it is not released, then changes in its attributes in Agile PLM need to be updated in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM.

### 1.4.3 Process Integration for Change Order Validation

During a product design phase, new products or parts are introduced and existing parts go through design changes. When the authoring of a part's attributes and design information is complete and is ready for publishing to the manufacturing system, it is released by means of change orders.

Before a change order is routed for approval in Agile PLM, you can check whether it will be implemented successfully in Oracle E-Business by validating the change order before it is released. Any potential errors will be caught early. The validation simulates the change order or Engineering Change Order (ECO) processing at any stage prior to the Release state (preferably, the Submit state).

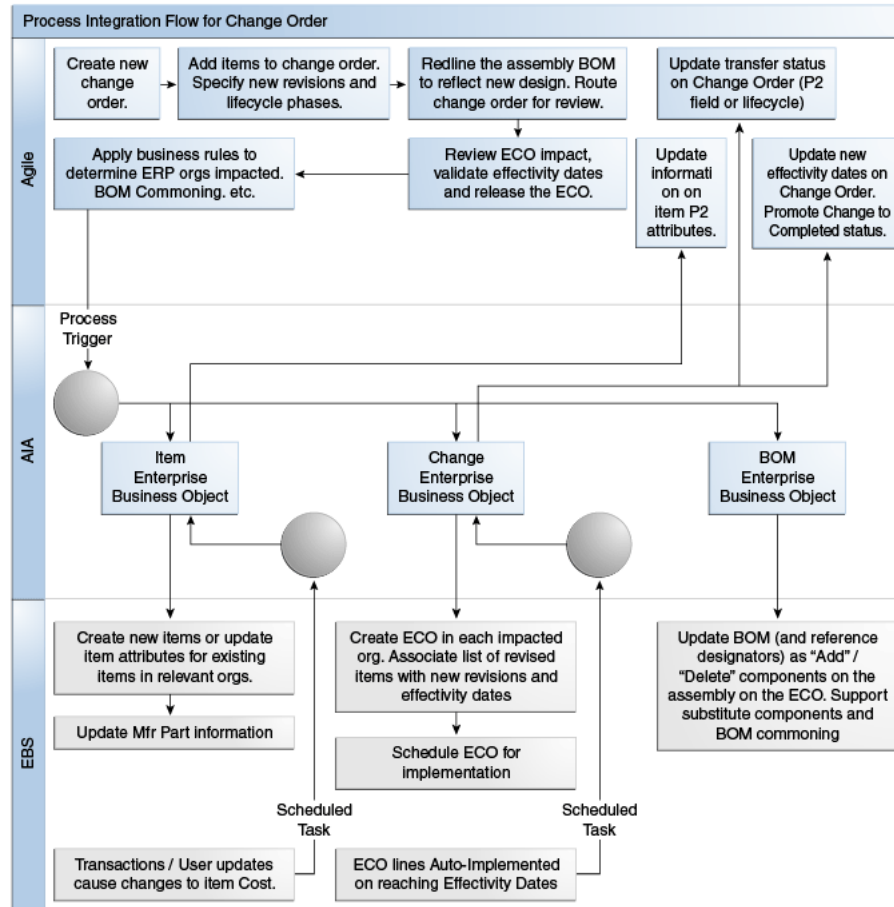
### 1.4.4 Process Integration for Change Order Release

The change order release comprises of new Part/Product Release (PREL) and Product Design Modification (PDM) flows from Agile PLM triggered by a standard ECO or a manufacturing change order (MCO) or a service change order (SCO) release event in Agile PLM. While Agile PLM is the system of record for item description, design, specs, and other information, Oracle E-Business Suite has many more attributes and placeholders for information than the Agile PLM system. Hence, the change order release must be updated in the Oracle E-Business Suite. A corresponding ECO is created in Oracle E-Business Manufacturing, in the appropriate Oracle E-Business Inventory Organizations, in near realtime. ECO in Oracle E-Business Suite can be implemented manually or through a low-touch, standard Oracle E-Business Suite ECO Auto-Implement process.

The release of a change order in Agile PLM acts as a trigger for the synchronization of product design information with Oracle E-Business Suite. Because Agile PLM is a system of records for product design data, the synchronization process involves transfer of the released revision of the product design from Agile PLM to the manufacturing system.

Figure 1–2 illustrates the process integration for change order release:

Figure 1–2 Process Integration Flow for Change Order



## 1.5 Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM Process Flows

The integration also addresses these key concepts of Design for Supply Chain with an optional bi-directional synchronization (from Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM to Agile PLM) of supply chain data, such as item Lead Times, Costs and On-hand Quantities (calculated by Organization), or any other E-Business or PIM Item Master attributes.

The Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM process flows supported by this integration includes:

- Process integration for item attribute update
- Process integration for item balance update
- Process integration for change order update

### 1.5.1 Process Integration for Item Attribute Update

As a necessary part of the manufacturing update process, the ability to update a change order line in Agile PLM with updates on the cost and other item attributes from the Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM system is a key component of the bidirectional synchronization capability of the integration.

This process is done through a batch operation.

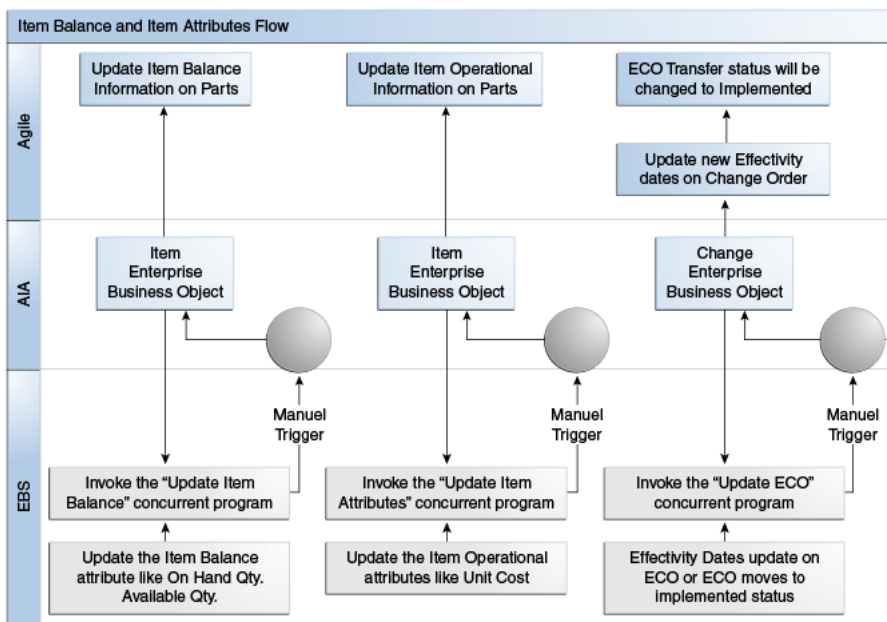
### 1.5.2 Process Integration for Item Balance Update

The item balance information in the Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM system is stored in three attributes: Reserved Quantity, Available Quantity, and On-hand Quantity. An item in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM can exist in more than one organization. Any change in any of the three types of quantities can take place in just one, or in a few, or in all organizations. These changes are updated in Agile PLM.

This process is done through a batch operation.

Figure 1-3 illustrates the item balance and item attributes information to Agile PLM process integration flow:

Figure 1-3 Item balance and item attributes flow



### 1.5.3 Process Integration for Change Order Update

The change order update from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM process flow is a means to communicate change in status of the change order in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM (also part of the manufacturing update business flow). It constitutes a key requirement for keeping users in Agile PLM informed about the life cycle of a change order. This involves communicating the change order status in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM to a configurable field on the change order in Agile PLM or changing the status of the change order in Agile PLM.

This process is done through a batch operation.



## 1.6 Components of Agile PLM Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Integration

This integration has the following components:

- Agile PLM Content Service (ACS)
- Software Development Kit (SDK)
- Agile Process eXtensions (PX)
- Web Service Extensions (WSX)
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture (AIA) Foundation Pack
- Oracle E-Business Suite
- Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface

### 1.6.1 ACS

ACS is an event-driven XML-based publishing service that makes the product record available to a wide variety of business applications and users, both internally and across the global manufacturing network. In addition to allowing employees and supply chain partners to publish the product record on demand, ACS can be configured to publish the item master, Bills of Material (BOM), and Approved Manufacturer List (AML) changes automatically during any phase of the product life cycle to multiple destinations, ensuring that everyone is working with current information.

The output generated by an ACS module is an aXML file or a Product Data Exchange (PDX) package.

### 1.6.2 SDK

SDK contains a collection of tools, application programming interfaces (APIs), sample applications, and documentation. You use it to build custom applications that access Agile Application Server functionality. By using the Agile SDK, you can create programs that perform tasks automatically against Agile PLM.

Agile SDK enables the following operations:

- Integrate Agile PLM with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne or other custom applications.
- Develop applications to process product data.
- Perform batch operations against the Agile Application Server.

Agile SDK has the following modules:

- Agile API: A Java API with interfaces that expose Agile PLM business objects. Use Agile API to create additional Agile PLM clients. You can also use it as part of an extension developed using web service extensions (WSX) or process extensions (PX).
- PX: A framework that allows Agile PLM customers to extend the functionality of Agile PLM clients by adding external reports, user-driven and workflow-driven customized actions, customized tools, and customized automatic number sources. PX helps in binding the data in Agile PLM with other applications.

The new part request and the item synchronization are the only process integrations that use PX to extract Agile PLM's data and send it to ABCS.

- **WSX:** A framework that allows Agile PLM customers to extend the functionality of the Agile PLM server and expose customer-specific solutions using a web service.

WSX is a Web service engine enabling communication between Agile PLM and disparate systems both internal and external, including Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems. WSX can be used to provide content to exchanges, reports, and custom applications and import product content data from ERP and other supply chain applications. WSX can simplify the process for aggregating raw product content and making critical product content available in realtime to other core systems.

For more information about Agile PLM components, see *"Agile Product Lifecycle Management Administrator Guide"* and *"SDK Developer Guide."*

### 1.6.3 Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack

Oracle Application Integration Architecture (AIA) Foundation Pack enables customers to simplify cross-application business process integrations using a standards-based, pre-built integration solution. Designed to promote rapid deployment, re-usability, and configurability of business processes, AIA Foundation Pack saves significant time, effort and cost, compared to building integrations from the ground up and helps you realize the value of a Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) at an accelerated pace.

Pre-built integrations are specific to business processes and applications. Built using AIA Foundation Pack, these specific business process integrations provides an open, standards-based approach for organizations to integrate end-to-end business processes across a broad range of custom, Oracle or third-party applications.

For more information about the AIA Foundation Pack development methodology, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*.

### 1.6.4 Oracle E-Business Suite

The following application services of Oracle E-Business participate in this integration:

- Oracle Integration Repository
- Business Event System
- Concurrent Programs/Manager

#### 1.6.4.1 Oracle Integration Repository

An integral part of Oracle E-Business Suite, Oracle Integration Repository is a compilation of information about numerous interface endpoints exposed by Oracle applications. It provides a complete catalog of Oracle E-Business Suite's business interfaces and a comprehensive view of the interface mechanisms available. It can be used to easily discover and deploy the appropriate business interface from the catalog for integration with any system, application, or business partner.

#### 1.6.4.2 Business Event System

Business Event System is an application service that uses the Oracle Advanced Queuing (AQ) infrastructure to communicate business events between systems. It consists of the Event Manager, which enables you to register subscriptions to significant events and event activities, which enable you to model business events within workflow processes. When a local event occurs, the subscribing code is run in the same transaction as the code that raised the event. Subscription processing can

include running custom code on the event information, sending event information to a workflow process, and sending event information to other queues or systems.

### 1.6.4.3 Concurrent Programs/Manager

Concurrent processing is an Oracle applications feature that allows non-interactive and potentially long-running functions, which may involve a large number of data-intensive computations to be run efficiently alongside interactive operations. It uses operating system facilities to facilitate background scheduling of data or resource-intensive jobs through a set of programs and forms. To ensure that resource-intensive concurrent processing operations do not interfere with interactive operations, a specialized server, the Concurrent Processing server, runs them.

### 1.6.4.4 Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface

Oracle Configurator (CZ) is a best-of-breed solution encompassing the design and implementation cycle for configuration models and the end-user, runtime configuration sessions.

Configuration models (model structure, rules, and UI) are created and maintained through the Oracle Configurator Developer. Oracle Configurator Developer gives product specialists (not programmers) the range and flexibility to model all products, services, and portfolios from simple to complex. Oracle Configurator Developer was designed to reinforce a rapid application implementation process and contains integrated functions for quickly deploying complete configuration solutions, which include:

- Utilizing product data from ERP or other enterprise systems.
- Modeling configurations and product, service, and system relationships.
- Applying business rules to product data.
- Specifying customized user-interface layouts.
- Testing and debugging Oracle Configurator applications.

The Generic Configurator User Interface can be accessed by Agile PLM Variant Management to configure a model option BOM. Generic Configurator user interfaces (UIs) are not created in Oracle Configurator Developer. These UIs display only BOM Model items and enforce only implicit BOM rules. In other words, any Model structure nodes, rules, or UI elements that are defined in Configurator Developer are not available in a Generic Configurator UI. This is because Generic Configurator UIs access Model Option BOM data directly from the Oracle Bills of Material database tables, not from the CZ schema.

---

**Note:** Although Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface can be used with both Agile PLM 9.3 and 9.2.2.x versions, the Configurator User Interface is available only in 9.3. In addition, process integrations described in this guide support the Agile PLM 9.3 Variant Management sub-items Model and Option Class, as well as their attributes Minimum, Maximum, Optional, and Mutually Exclusive with the Generic Configurator User Interface.

---

The following Enterprise Business Messages (EBMs) have been designed for Agile PLM 9.3 Variant Management to work with the Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface:

- GetConfiguratorURLEBM

- GetConfiguratorURLResponseEBM
- SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM
- 

These EBM s are required to accomplish the UI integration to Oracle E-Business Suite Configurator with AIA. Details such as the configured BOM, connection details, or response information for Agile PLM 9.3 Variant Management have to be transferred through AIA.

Variant Management Configurator integration uses the BillOfMaterialsConfiguration Enterprise Business Object (EBO). It carries only the configuration of the BOMs, which was configured in Oracle E-Business Suite Configurator.

For Agile PLM 9.3 Variant Management, the following flows are used:

1. GetConfiguratorURL: Uses GetConfiguratorURLEBM and GetConfiguratorURLResponseEBM
  - GetConfiguratorURLEBM: Carries the return URL, the model ID, and the organization code combination
  - GetConfiguratorURLResponseEBM: Carries the Configurator URL and the Init XML message
2. SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationList: Uses SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM
  - SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM: Carries the instance BOM information configuration using Oracle E-Business Suite Configurator

---

---

# Process Integration for Item Attribute Update

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for item attribute update and discusses:

- Item attribute update process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) services
- Integration services

## 2.1 Overview

Agile is the master for part and product information. Oracle E-Business Suite manages certain business related information related to the parts such as Cost. This business information is regularly updated in Oracle E-Business and it is important to provide visibility to this information in the product development environment (PLM). The process integration for item attribute update supports the update of item attributes. Update of other attributes can also be supported through extensions during implementation.

The item attributes information from Oracle E-Business Suite is updated in Agile PLM as part of the manufacturing update process for product information synchronization through a batch process. The term item applies to both parts and documents in Agile PLM.

## 2.2 Item Attribute Update Process Integration

Item attribute update is done in a batch mode by means of a scheduled process. This means that mapped attribute information is read for a group of items in Oracle E-Business Suite and sent through the interface. Because this process does not use specific event triggers, identifying from the source system which of the mapped item attributes really changed in the elapsed period is not easy. The update process, therefore, updates all the mapped attributes every time an item is updated with information from Oracle E-Business Suite. The update step can process all the items in the batch before committing or it can commit each item individually before moving on to the next one.

The item attribute update process includes:

1. Item attributes are modified in Oracle E-Business.

This modification could be done in specific organizations or in a single organization. You can designate, as a part of a configuration parameter, a single Oracle E-Business Suite organization from which all item attribute information is always retrieved. In such a case, it is not necessary to have Agile PLM multi-sites. Any Title Block or Page Two attribute may be updated with Oracle E-Business Suite data in such a case.

2. The input for this process consists of a batch of item attributes with their unique identifiers and values that need to be updated in Agile PLM.
3. The batch process for publishing the changed information starts at a specified frequency, which is configurable.

---

**Note:** While the update to information in Agile PLM is normally driven through the scheduled batch processes, it is also possible to trigger the information update event from Oracle E-Business Suite through the Integrations Administrator and running the Publish Engineering Change Order Updates function.

---

4. The process retrieves the last date and time where the item information update process completed successfully.
5. The process retrieves the list of items whose attributes have changed after the last successful run.

Also, it retrieves the list of mapped attribute values for these items. The data is retrieved from one or more organizations as per site-org mappings or from the configured single organization.

6. Item attribute information can exist in multiple organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite.

Therefore, the integration supports multiple organizations only when the system can accurately determine to which organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite the item attribute information belongs to.

7. In the case of a single site environment:
  - Sites are mapped to the Oracle E-Business organizations through a specified P2 attribute (example, P2.ebiz Org)
  - Item attributes are retrieved from the specified organization and updated in the mapped attributes in Agile PLM
  - In case an item is mapped to multiple organizations, the values from the first Organization in the transformed XML file are picked up for update
8. In the case of multi-site environment:
  - The attribute to be updated is defined on the Site tab of the item in Agile PLM
  - Based on the update of the item attribute value in an Organization, the change is reflected in the mapped attribute in the corresponding Site.
9. The process updates the information in Agile. If the complete update is processed successfully, the process updates the date and time of last successful run.

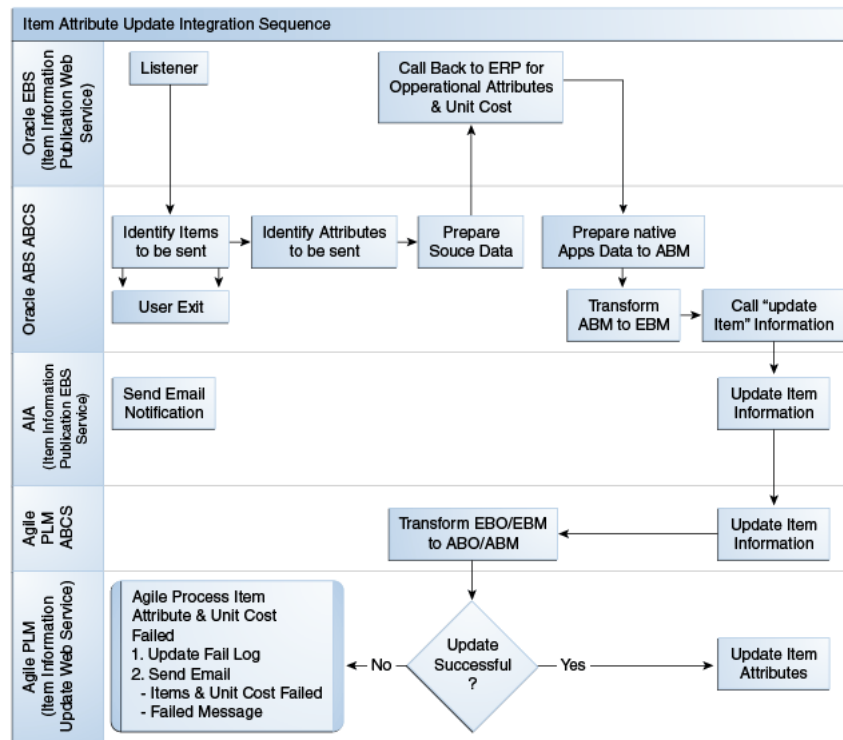
If the update process for an item errors out, the system continues to process remaining items in the batch. A list of all errors encountered when processing the batch are accumulated and logged.

10. A status code indicating whether all the items in the batch were updated successfully is returned, along with an error message, if an exception occurred.

The error message contains a cumulative log of all the exceptions that occurred during processing of the items.

Figure 2–1 illustrates the integration sequence for item attribute update from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM:

Figure 2–1 Sequence diagram for item attribute update



## 2.2.1 Exceptions

The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- Insufficient privilege to discover, read, add attachment to or update attributes on the Change object
- Invalid field value (indicate the field for which the value is incorrect, and the value that is being passed on to the field)
- Change object does not exist
- Error when adding attachment

## 2.2.2 Item Attribute Update Integration Services Orchestration

Figure 2–2 illustrates the item attribute update integration services orchestration:

**Figure 2–2 Item attribute update integration services orchestration**

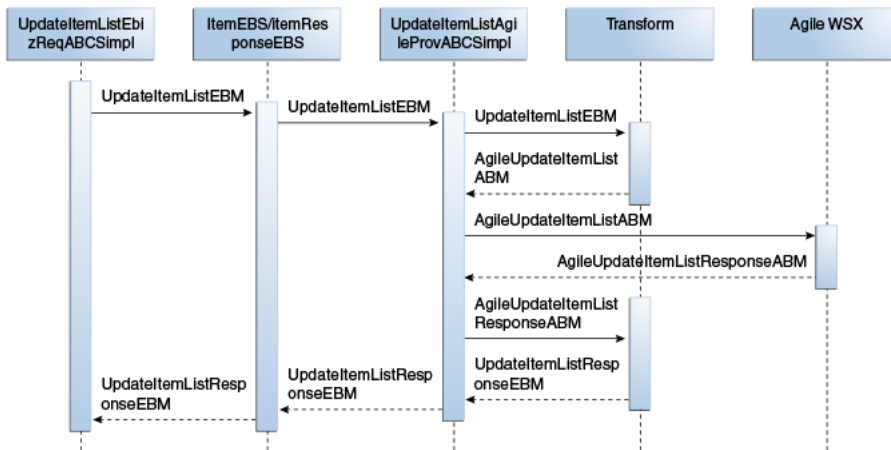


Table 2–1 list the activities involved in the item attribute update integration services orchestration:

**Table 2–1 Activities in Item Attribute Update Integration Service**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks  |
|------|--|--|
| 1    | Publish item attributes concurrent program is initiated.   | The publish item attributes concurrent program in Oracle E-Business Suite invokes UpdateItemLEbizReqABCSImpl.  |
| 2    | UpdateItemLEbizReqABCSImpl invokes ItemEBSV2.  | An invoke activity in UpdateItemLEbizReqABCSImpl invokes the UpdateItemLEbizReq operation on ItemEBSV2 with UpdateItemLEbizReqEBM as input.  |
| 3    | ItemEBSV2 routes the UpdateItemLEbizReqEBM to UpdateItemLEbizReqAgileProvABCSImpl.                     | ItemEBSV2 routes UpdateItemLEbizReqEBM as input to UpdateItemLEbizReqAgileProvABCSImpl.  |
| 4    | UpdateItemLEbizReqAgileProvABCSImpl invokes Agile PLM's Item Operational Attribute Update Web service. | UpdateItemLEbizReqAgileProvABCSImpl transforms UpdateItemLEbizReqEBM to AgileUpdateItemLEbizReqABM and invokes the UpdateItemLEbizReq service operation on the Agile PLM Web service to update the item cost-related attribute information from Oracle to Agile PLM.<br><br>AgileUpdateItemLEbizReqResponseABM is returned to UpdateItemLEbizReqAgileProvABCSImpl.<br><br><b>Note:</b> The UpdateItemLEbizReqAgileProvABCSImpl composite uses the oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy client security policy while calling ItemABS Service hosted on the Agile server. The security credentials for this are stored in the csf-key AgileWebServicesKey on Fusion Middleware (FMW). The Agile username and password need to be setup correctly so that the Agile service is invoked successfully from the AIA composite in the FMW layer. |



**Table 2–1 (Cont.) Activities in Item Attribute Update Integration Service**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks  |
|------|--|--|
| 5    | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl sends a response to ItemResponseEBSV2.                  | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl transforms AgileUpdateItemListResponseABM to UpdateItemListListResponseEBM and sends it to ItemResponseEBSV2. |
| 6    | ItemResponseEBSV2 sends UpdateItemListListResponseEBM to UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl. | ItemResponseEBSV2 sends UpdateItemListListResponseEBM to UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl.   |

## 2.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

If item information must be retrieved from multiple organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite, the following constraints must be met to support this process:

1. Agile PLM multisites must be configured.
2. A one-to-one mapping between Agile PLM sites and Oracle E-Business Suite organizations exists.

This is derived from the AGILE\_TARGET\_SITE\_MAPPING DVM.

3. The attributes to be updated with Oracle E-Business Suite data are on the Sites tab of the item.

Alternatively, customers can designate, as a part of configuration parameters, a single Oracle E-Business Suite organization from which all item attributes and on-hand quantity information is always retrieved. In such a case, you do not need to have the Agile PLM multisites. Any Title Block or Page Two attribute can be updated with Oracle E-Business Suite data in such a case.

4. All changes are interfaced to only one destination system.
5. With the current release of Agile PLM, attributes are applied at the master data level. This means that an attribute cannot have different values across different part revisions.
6. Only the item number is used to query the item to be updated and all updates are made to the latest released revision of the item.

---

**Note:** New item creation is not part of the scope for this activity. The assumption is that the item exists in both Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite, by means of a prior New Part Introduction or independent offline load processes.

---

## 2.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 2–2 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 2–2 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface                      | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl |             |

**Table 2–2 (Cont.) Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| ItemABS.wsdl | Used to update an item attribute information in Oracle E-Business Suite |

Table 2–3 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 2–3 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface                      | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl |  |
| ItemABM.xsd                    | Contains the update item list request and response ABO/ABM |
| ItemABO.xsd                    |  |

## 2.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 2–4 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 2–4 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface                     | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl  |   |
| QueryItemListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA adapter "INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.GET_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES" pl/sql function call |

Table 2–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 2–5 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface                                     | Description   |
|---|---|
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl                  |   |
| ItemAttributeABM.xsd                          | ABM for ItemAttributeABO  |
| ItemAttributeABO.xsd                          | Created based on the input from the Concurrent Program to the BPEL process and output to the Concurrent Program from the BPEL process |
| APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_GET_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES.xsd | The input and output ABM for the PL/SQL API call are defined in this XSD. The package used is INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.GET_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES    |
| CommonEbizComponents.xsd                      | Defines common ResponseType element   |

## 2.6 Core AIA Components

Table 2–6 lists the industry components for the process integration for item attribute update:

**Table 2–6 industry components for the process integration for item attribute update**

| Component                        | Name    |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Enterprise Business Object (EBO) | ItemEBO |

**Table 2–6 (Cont.) industry components for the process integration for item attribute**

| Component                         | Name                      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Enterprise Business Message (EBM) | UpdateItemListEBM         |
|                                   | UpdateItemListResponseEBM |
| Enterprise Business Service (EBS) | ItemEBSV2                 |
|                                   | ItemResponseEBSV2         |

Table 2–7 lists the core components locations:

**Table 2–7 Core components locations**

| Component             | Location   |
|-----------------------|--|
| EBO and EBM XSD files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/               |
|                       | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/Release1/Core |
| WSDL files            | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/E<br>BO/  |
|                       | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz                    |
|                       | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>/V1  |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "How to Access Oracle AIA Content in Oracle Enterprise Repository."

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

## 2.6.1 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components

Table 2–8 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components:

**Table 2–8 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components**

| Services | Oracle E-Business Suite (Requester) | Agile PLM (Provider)       |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ABMs     | UpdateItemListABM                   | AgileUpdateListABM         |
|          |                                     | AgileUpdateListResponseABM |

**Table 2–8 (Cont.) Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components**

| Services                                      | Oracle E-Business Suite (Requester) | Agile PLM (Provider)                |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) | UpdateItemListEbizReqABC<br>SImpl   | UpdateItemListAgileProvABC<br>SImpl |
| EBS   | ItemEBSV2                           | ItemResponseEBSV2                   |
| Adapter service                               | QueryItemListEbizAdapter            | ---                                 |

Table 2–9 lists the core components locations:

**Table 2–9 Core components locations**

| Component   | Location  |
|---|---|
| Application Business Objects, ABM, and Common XSD files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile<br>PLM/V1/schemas<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/V1/schemas<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files  | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile<br>PLM/V1/wsdl<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/wsdl<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/A<br>pplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 2.7 Integration Services

The integration services for the item attribute update are:

- ItemEBSV2
- UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl
- UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl

### 2.7.1 ItemEBSV2

ItemEBSV2 is the Enterprise Business Services (EBS) that exposes the following operations related to the item attribute update integration flow in relation to the ItemEBO.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- ItemEBSV2 service
  - UpdateItemList: Routes UpdateItemListEBM to UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl
- ItemResponseEBSV2 service
  - UpdateItemListResponse: Routes UpdateItemListResponseEBM to UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl

## 2.7.2 UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl

This service is called when multiple items in Agile PLM with all the operational attributes as well as the attributes from Oracle E-Business Suite, such as unit cost, need to be updated. This is a push from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM through a batch process.

The process includes:

- The requester ABCS, defined as a synchronous process, receives a list of item IDs from the Oracle E-Business Suite concurrent program.
  - The list contains only those IDs that have last\_update\_date greater than the last run date of the concurrent program.
- The requester BPEL process filters the list of IDs to a list of IDs that are present in the cross-reference tables in the Fusion Middleware (FMW) layer.
  - This provides a list of items that are in Agile PLM. The original list of item IDs can contain items that are from the non-Agile PLM sources as well.
- The BPEL process then makes an OA Adapter call to the PL/SQL API, which provides the details of the sent item. This is the item ABM.
- A transformation converts the ABM to an EBM.
  - An asynchronous request-delayed response call is made to ItemEBSV2 with UpdateItemListEBM. This service is routed to the appropriate provider.
- The BPEL instance is reactivated from dehydration store when the asynchronous call returns from the provider and provides the status of the transaction back to the caller concurrent program (because it is a synchronous call).
- The concurrent program logs the status of this call.

## 2.7.3 UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl

The UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl is used to facilitate the communication between the ItemEBSV2 and the Agile PLM Web service used for updating the item attribute information in a batch mode in Agile PLM.

The process includes:

- The UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl receives the UpdateItemListReqMsg that contains the UpdateItemListEBM.
- The transform operation is called to convert the UpdateItemListEBM into the AgileUpdateItemListABM.
- The AgileUpdateItemListABM is sent as input to the Web service operation UpdateItemList (coarse-grained APIs in Agile PLM) to update the items in Agile PLM.

- The AgileUpdateItemListResponseABM is received upon successful implementation of the coarse-grained API.
- The transform operation is called to convert AgileUpdateItemListResponseABM to UpdateItemListResponseEBM, which is returned as an output of this BEPL process.
- If the UpdateItemList service operation fails on the Agile PLM side, a new fault is generated and is sent across with an appropriate error message.

---

---

## Process Integration for Item Balance Update

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for item balance update and discusses:

- Item balance update process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

### 3.1 Overview

Agile PLM is the master for part and product information. Oracle E-Business Suite manages certain business related information related to the parts such as quantity on hand. This business information is regularly updated in Oracle E-Business and it is important to provide visibility to this information in the product development environment (PLM). The process integration for item balance update supports the update of quantity on hand and item availability

The item balance and availability information from Oracle E-Business Suite is updated in Agile PLM as part of the manufacturing update process for product information synchronization through a batch process. The term item applies to both parts and documents in Agile PLM.

The item balance information is stored in Oracle E-Business Suite in three attributes:

- Reserved Quantity
- Available Quantity
- On-hand Quantity

These three attributes are not available in the delivered application of Agile PLM. To update the item balance information from these three attributes, flex-fields in Agile PLM are configured and mapped. This configuration information is entered in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file.

### 3.2 Item Balance Update Process Integration

The update of item balance information from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM is performed as a batch process.

The item balance update process includes:

1. Item balance information (that is on hand quantity) is modified in Oracle E-Business Suite.

This modification could be done in specific organizations or in a single Oracle E-Business Suite organization. You can designate, as a part of a configuration parameter, a single Oracle E-Business Suite organization from which all item attribute information is always retrieved. In such a case, it is not necessary to have Agile PLM multi-sites.

2. The input for this process consists of a batch of item on hand quantity or balance information with their unique identifiers and values that need to be updated in Agile PLM.
3. The batch process for publishing the changed information initiates at a specified frequency, which is configurable.

---

---

**Note:** While the update to information in Agile is normally driven through the scheduled batch processes, it is also possible to trigger the information update event from Oracle E-Business Suite through the Integrations Administrator and running the Publish Engineering Change Order Updates function.

---

---

4. The process retrieves the last date and time where the item information update process completed successfully.
5. The process retrieves the list of items whose on hand quantity has changed after the last successful run.

In addition, it retrieves the list of mapped attribute values for these items. The data is retrieved from one or more organizations as per site-org mappings or from the configured single organization.

Item balance information can exist in multiple organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite. Any change in any of the three types of attributes (reserve quantity, available quantity or on hand quantity) may take place in just one, or in a few, or in all organizations. Oracle E-Business Suite determines which organization corresponds (maps) to which flex-field in Agile PLM using the Domain Value Map (DVM) AGILE\_TARGET\_SITE\_MAPPING.

In the case of a single site environment:

- Sites are mapped to the Oracle E-Business organizations through a specified P2 attribute (example, P2.ebiz Org)
- Item balance information is retrieved from the specified organization and updated in the mapped attributes in Agile
- In case an item is mapped to multiple organizations, the values from the first Organization in the transformed XML file are picked up for update

In the case of multi-site environment:

- The attribute to be updated is defined on the Site tab of the item in Agile PLM.
- Based on the update of the item attribute value in an Organization, the change is reflected in the mapped attribute in the corresponding Site.

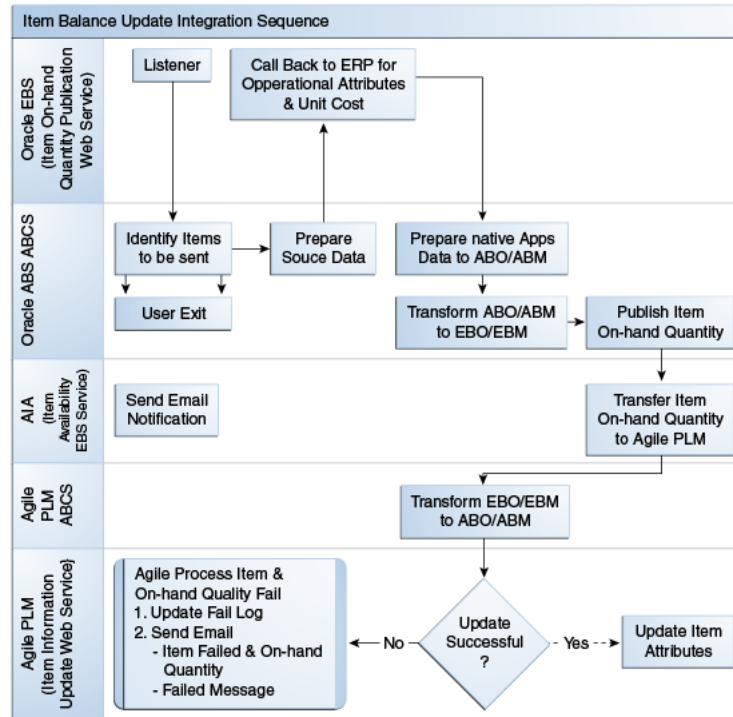
The process updates the information in Agile PLM.



If the complete update is processed successfully, the process updates the date and time of last successful run. If the update for an item fails, the system continues to process other items in the batch. A list of all errors encountered when processing the batch are accumulated and logged.

Figure 3–1 illustrates the integration sequence for item balance update from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM:

**Figure 3–1 Integration sequence for item balance update**



### 3.2.1 Exceptions

The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- Insufficient privilege to discover, read, add attachment to or update attributes on the Change object
- Invalid field value (indicate the field for which the value is incorrect, and the value that is being passed on to the field)
- Change object does not exist
- Error when adding attachment

### 3.2.2 Item Balance Update Integration Services Orchestration

Figure 3–2 illustrates the item balance update integration services orchestration:

**Figure 3–2 Item balance update integration services orchestration**

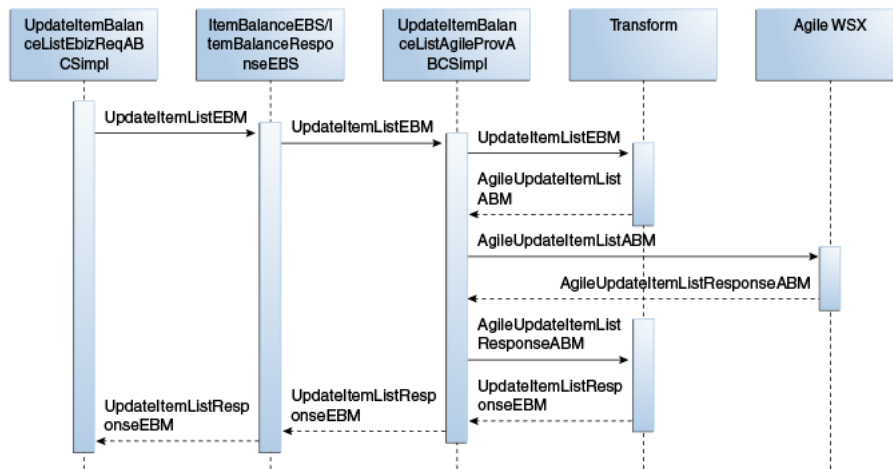


Table 3–1 lists the activities involved in the item balance update integration services orchestration:

**Table 3–1 Activities in Item Balance Update integration services orchestration**

| # | Activity   | Remarks  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | Publish Item Balance concurrent program is initiated.                                | The Publish Item Balance concurrent program in Oracle E-Business Suite invokes UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl.   |
| 2 | UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl invokes ItemBalanceEBS.                         | An invoke activity in UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl invokes UpdateItemBalanceList operation on ItemBalanceEBS with UpdateItemBalanceListEBM as input.   |
| 3 | ItemBalanceEBS invokes UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl.                       | ItemBalanceEBS sends UpdateItemBalanceListEBM message as input to the UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl service.  |
| 4 | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl invokes Agile PLM's Item Balance Web service. | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl transforms UpdateItemBalanceListEBM to the AgileUpdateItemBalanceListABM message and invokes the UpdateItemBalanceList service operation on Agile PLM Web Service to update Item On-Hand Quantity information from Oracle to Agile PLM. AgileUpdateItemBalanceListResponseABM is returned to the UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl service.<br><br><b>Note:</b> The UpdateItemBalanceAgileProvABCSImpl composite uses the oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy client security policy while calling the ItemABS service hosted on the Agile server. The security credentials for this are stored in the csf-key AgileWebServicesKey on Fusion Middleware (FMW). The Agile username and password need to be setup correctly so that the Agile service is invoked successfully from the AIA composite in the FMW layer. |

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Activities in Item Balance Update integration services orchestration**

| # | Activity   | Remarks   |
|---|--|---|
| 5 | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCServiceImpl sends the response to ItemBalanceResponseEBS.                   | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCServiceImpl transforms AgileUpdateItemBalanceListResponseABM to UpdateItemBalanceListResponseEBM and returns it to ItemBalanceResponseEBS. |
| 6 | ItemBalanceResponseEBS sends UpdateItemBalanceListResponseEBM to UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCServiceImpl. | UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCServiceImpl sends the response to the concurrent program in Oracle E-Business Suite.   |

### 3.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

If item balance information must be retrieved from multiple organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite, the following constraints apply for an end-to-end process integration:

1. Agile PLM multisites must be configured.
2. A one-to-one mapping between the Agile PLM sites and Oracle E-Business Suite organizations exists.

This is derived from the AGILE\_TARGET\_SITE\_MAPPING DVM.

3. The attributes to be updated with Oracle E-Business Suite data are on the Sites tab of the item if the Agile PLM multisites are configured.

Alternatively, customers can designate, as a part of configuration parameters, a single Oracle E-Business Suite organization from which available quantity information is always retrieved. In such a case, you do not need to have Agile PLM multisites. Any Title Block or Page Two attribute can be updated with Oracle E-Business Suite data in such a case.

4. All changes are interfaced to only one destination system.
5. With the current release of Agile PLM, attributes are applied at the master data level.

This means that an attribute cannot have different values across different part revisions.

6. Only the item number is used to query the item to be updated and all updates are made to the latest released revision of the item.

---

**Note:** New item creation is not part of the scope for this activity. The assumption is that the item exists in both Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite, by means of a prior New Part Introduction or independent offline load processes.

---

### 3.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 3–2 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 3–2 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface                             | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl |   |
| ItemABS.wsdl                          | Used to update an item balance information in Agile PLM |

Table 3–3 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 3–3 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface                             | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl |   |
| ItemABM.xsd                           | Contains the update item balance information request and response ABO and ABM |
| ItemABO.xsd                           |   |

## 3.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 3–4 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 3–4 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface                            | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl  |  |
| QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA adapter "INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.GET_ITEM_BALANCE" pl/sql function call |

Table 3–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 3–5 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface                                  | Description   |
|--|---|
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl        |   |
| ItemBalanceABM.xsd                         | ABM for ItemBalanceABO  |
| ItemBalanceABO.xsd                         | Created based on the input from the Concurrent Program to the BPEL process and output to the Concurrent Program from the BPEL process |
| APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_GET_ITEM_BALANCE.xsd | The input and output ABM for the PL/SQL API call are defined in this XDS. The package used is INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.GET_ITEM_BALANCE       |
| CommonEbizComponents.xsd                   | Defines common ResponseType element   |

## 3.6 Core AIA Components

Table 3–6 lists the industry components for the process integration for item balance update:

**Table 3–6 Industry Components for Item Balance Update**

| Component                         | Name   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Enterprise Business Object (EBO)  | ItemBalanceEBO   |
| Enterprise Business Message (EBM) | UpdateItemBalanceListEBM<br>UpdateItemBalanceListResponseEBM |
| Enterprise Business Service (EBS) | ItemBalanceEBS<br>ItemBalanceResponseEBS                     |

Table 3–7 lists the core components locations:

**Table 3–7 Core Component Locations**

| Component             | Name   |
|-----------------------|--|
| EBO and EBM XSD files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files            | \$AIA_<br>HOME/apps/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "How to Access Oracle AIA Content in Oracle Enterprise Repository."

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

### 3.6.1 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components for Item Balance Update

Table 3–8 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components:

**Table 3–8 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components**

| Services                                      | Oracle E-Business Suite (Requester) | Agile PLM (Provider)   |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| ABMs  | ItemBalanceABM.xsd                  | AgileUpdateItemBalanceListABM<br>AgileUpdateItemBalanceListResponseABM |
| Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) | UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl                                  |
| EBS   | ItemBalanceEBS                      | ItemBalanceResponseEBS   |
| Adapter service                               | QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter     | ---  |

Table 3–9 lists the core components locations:

**Table 3–9 Core Component Locations**

| Component   | Location   |
|---|--|
| Application Business Objects, ABM, and Common XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile PLM/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files  | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile PLM/V1/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 3.7 Integration Service

The integration services for the item balance update are:

- ItemBalanceEBS
- UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl
- UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl

### 3.7.1 ItemBalanceEBS

ItemBalanceEBS is the Enterprise Business Services (EBS) that exposes the following operations related to the item availability attributes update integration on the ItemBalanceEBO.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- ItemBalanceEBS service

UpdateItemBalanceList: Routes the UpdateItemBalanceListEBM to the UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl

- ItemBalanceResponseEBS service

UpdateItemBalanceListResponse: Routes the UpdateItemBalanceListResponseEBM to the UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl

### 3.7.2 UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl

This service is called when a participating application needs to update multiple item balance attributes on their system such as on-hand quantity from Oracle E-Business Suite. This is a push from Oracle E-Business Suite to the other participating application through a batch process.

The process includes:

- The requester ABCS, defined as a synchronous process, receives a list of item IDs from the Oracle E-Business Suite concurrent program.

The list contains the IDs that have last\_update\_date greater than the last run date of the concurrent program.

- The requester Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) process filters the list of IDs to a list of IDs that are present in the cross-reference tables in the Fusion Middleware (FMW) layer.

This provides a list of Items that are in the Agile PLM application. The original list of Item IDs can contain items that are from non-Agile PLM sources as well.

- The BPEL process then makes an OA Adapter call out that calls the PL/SQL API, which provides the details of the sent item.

This is an ItemBalance Application Business Message (ABM).

- A transformation converts the ABM to an EBM.
- An asynchronous request-delayed response call is made to the ItemBalanceEBS with the ItemBalanceListEBM.

This service is routed to the appropriate provider.

- The BPEL instance is reactivated from dehydration store when the asynchronous call returns from the provider and provides the status of the transaction back to the caller concurrent program (because that is a synchronous call).

It is a scheduled call and is invoked from the back end, not from the user interface (UI); hence, it does not affect performance.

- The concurrent program logs the status of this call.

### 3.7.3 UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl

UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl is used to facilitate the communication between ItemBalanceEBS and Agile PLM Web service used for updating the item quantity information in a batch mode in Agile PLM.

The process includes:

- The UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCImpl receives UpdateItemBalanceListReqMsg, which contains UpdateItemBalanceListEBM.

- The transform operation is called to convert UpdateItemBalanceListEBM into AgileUpdateItemBalanceListABM.
- AgileUpdateItemBalanceListABM is sent as input to the Web service operation UpdateItemList (Coarse Grained APIs in Agile PLM) to update items in Agile PLM.
- AgileUpdateItemBalanceListResponseABM is received on the successful run of the Coarse Grained API.
- The transform operation is called to convert AgileUpdateItemBalanceListResponseABM to UpdateItemBalanceListResponseEBM, which is returned as output of this BEPL process.
- If the UpdateItems service operation fails on the Agile PLM side, a new fault is generated and is sent across with an appropriate error message.



---

---

## Process Integration for New Part Request

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for new part request (NPR) and discusses:

- NPR process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

### 4.1 Overview

Even though Agile PLM is the system of record for product design and part information, new part numbers may originate in a system outside of Agile PLM. The NPR process sends the new part numbers from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM. This process can be triggered within Agile PLM in one of the following ways:

1. Releasing or approving an NPR object in Agile PLM:

Engineers designing an electronic assembly may need a part that they cannot find in the system. They will then raise a new part request to doc control that will then route it to materials managers for review.

Buyer will look into catalogs offered by the approved manufacturers and find a couple of parts that meet the criteria. They will contact the manufacturers, confirm availability, procure specifications, and then approve the new part request with the new manufacturer part numbers attached to it. Doc control will compile all the information, and assign an internal part number corresponding to the manufacturer parts and inform the engineers.

2. On-demand by user

An engineer creating a new part in Agile PLM should be able to get a part number generated from other ERP systems on request without creating an NPR and routing it for approval. This process integration addresses this scenario by invoking a new part request using a Custom Auto Number Process Extension (PX) or an Action menu based Process Extension.

When using the Custom Auto Number process extension, the NPR process is triggered after the AutoNumber option is selected and the item type is passed as the only parameter from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite to create the part in the Product Information Management (PIM) application.

3. Through the Action menu based process extension, a dummy part is created in Agile PLM and the NPR is triggered from the Action's menu of that part.

The set of mapped item attributes of the dummy part are sent as input to the NPR process and the dummy part number created in Agile is replaced by the actual part number created in Oracle E-Business Suite for the parameters that were sent.

## 4.2 NPR Process Integration

The synchronous new part request process from Agile PLM to E-Business includes:

1. A user in Agile PLM needs a new part number to be used on a design.

In Agile PLM, a user clicks the New Object button to create a new item for a given subclass. The New Part Request process integration compliments or replaces the new item creation process in Agile PLM by providing the users a process extension that they can use to trigger the creation of a new item.

2. The user has two options:
  - Use the Agile PLM AutoNumber process extension, which triggers the Automatic Part Number generation process. This will be used whenever the part number generation process is generic (mainly using a sequence), and does not require any item attributes to be used when generating the part number. The item type can be passed as the only parameter from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite to create the part in the PIM application. The AutoNumber PX sends a request to Oracle E-Business Suite, which generates a part number and sends it to Agile PLM.
  - Enter a dummy part number in Agile PLM that triggers the NPR process through a process extension from the Action's menu of the part. This part should not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite and therefore, the new part request will have all the required attributes for a part number to be generated in PIM. This is used whenever the user need to specify the values for one or more item attributes (including item type). The user cannot use the dummy part number in a change order until the part is created in Oracle E-Business Suite and the actual part number is sent to Agile PLM.
3. In the case of the Action menu based process extension, the PX carries out some pre-validations and a set of mapped item attributes.

Certain validations are specific to each customer's environment (and therefore done at the time of implementation by the customer or consultant, and are not pre-packaged with the integration). Examples of such validations are:

- Ensure that the PX is being called for the right type of part. Not all part types may need their part numbers generated in PIM. One of the ways to do so is to ensure that the PX is being called from an item of the right subclass or the right type of dummy item number.
  - Ensure that the user calling the PX has the right privilege to generate a new part number in PIM for the item.
4. In the case of the autonumber process extension, the PX carries no input parameters, except for the item type.
  5. The PX calls the new part number generation process in PIM, which itself could be a custom function.

In the case of the Action menu based process extension, any attributes values passed from Agile are copied over to the corresponding mapped attributes in PIM.

6. PIM generates the part number and item number.

The item number and description is generated only if the context is Master Organization. If the item description cannot be generated or obtained, PIM sends the item number. If the organization is not passed, the item is created in the Master Organization. If more than one item master organizations exist in an Oracle E-Business Suite installation, then the organization value is obtained from the configuration property value for DEFAULT\_MASTER\_ORG.

7. The new part number is communicated to Agile PLM and is displayed to the user in the item or auto number window.

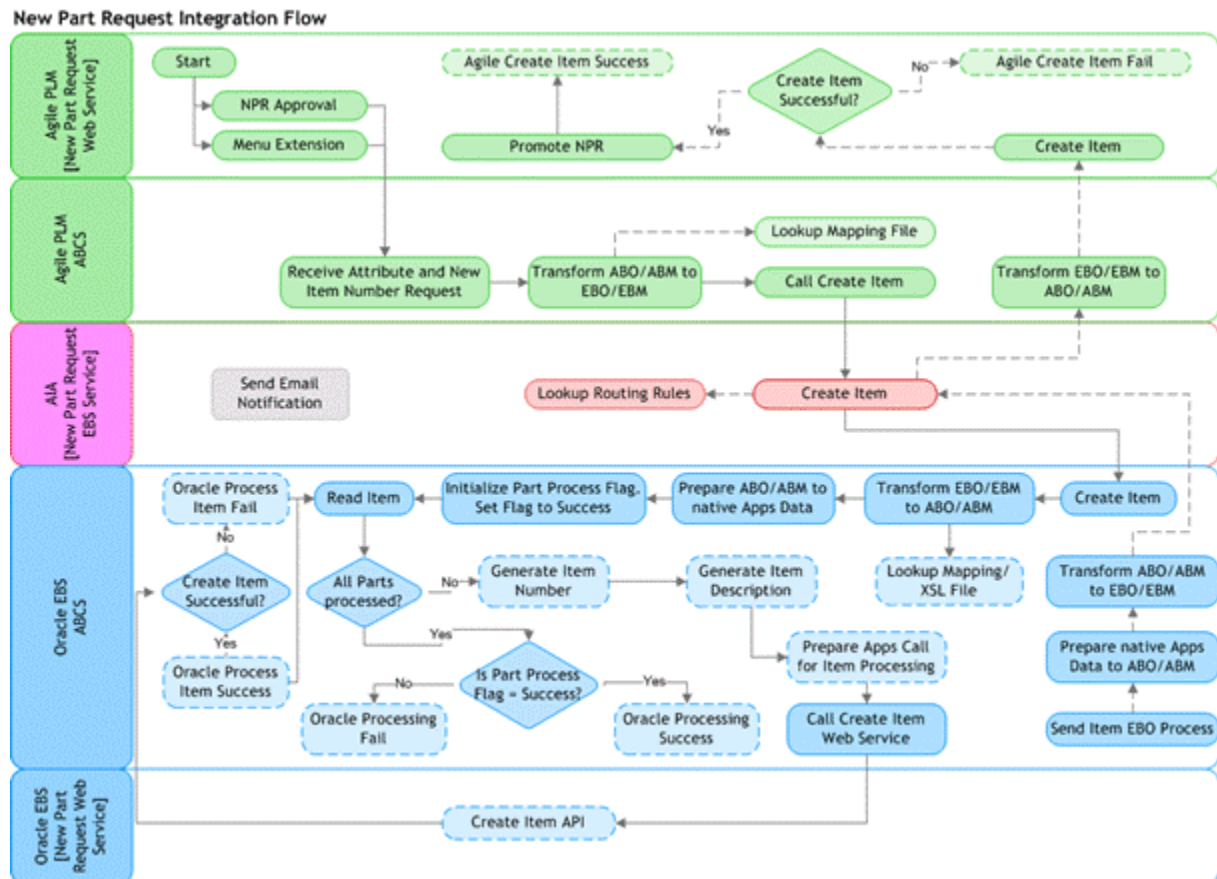
Optionally, a description may also be auto generated in PIM and sent back to Agile along with the part number.

8. Depending on the type of PX, one of the following events occur:

- If the PX is AutoNumber, the part number from the response ABM is returned to the web client and displayed in the number field in the create item screen.
- If the PX is Action, the response ABM is updated on the part.

Figure 4-1 illustrates the integration sequence for NPR from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite:

Figure 4-1 NPR sequence diagram



## 4.2.1 Exceptions

The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- The number/description generation attributes for the item catalog category setup are not passed.
- The item catalog category is not passed or is in invalid.
- The context organization is not passed.
- More than one item master organizations exist and the default master organization configuration property is not setup or is invalid.
- The new part request process time out with no result.

## 4.2.2 NPR Integration Services Orchestration

Table 4–1 lists the NPR integration services orchestration activities:

**Table 4–1 NPR Integration Services Orchestration Activities**

| Step | Activity  | Remarks  |
|------|---|--|
| 1    | Agile PLM NPRAutnumberPX or NPRActionPX is triggered.                             | One of these is triggered by an Agile PLM user from the Agile PLM Web client as part of new part creation.   |
| 2    | Invoke SyncItemListAgileReqABCS with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.               | The NPRAutnumberPX or NPRActionPX process invokes SyncItemListAgileReqABCS with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.   |
| 3    | Invoke SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.            | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS invokes SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.   |
| 4    | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl invokes ItemEBSV2 with the SyncItemListEBM operation. | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl transforms AgileSyncItemListABM into SyncItemListEBM and invokes SyncItemList operation on ItemEBSV2 with SyncItemListEBM as the input.<br><br>SyncItemListEBM is routed to Oracle E-Business Suite SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl. |

**Table 4–1 (Cont.) NPR Integration Services Orchestration Activities**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| 5    | SyncItemListEbizProvABCServiceImpl transforms and then calls the Oracle E-Business Suite service.        | <p>SyncItemListEbizProvABCServiceImpl transforms SyncItemListEBM into SyncItemListABM and invokes the GenerateItemNumberService BPEL process to generate the new part number and description based on the Number Generation Method and Description Generation Method setup in PIM for that item type (Item Catalog Category) and invokes SyncItemListEbizAdpater to create the new part in PIM. Finally, transforms ItemResponseABM into SyncItemListResponseEBM and routes the response to Agile PLM through ItemResponseEBSV2.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The GenerateItemNumberService composite service uses the oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy client security policy while calling GenerateItemNumberAndDescriptionService hosted through IRep on the Oracle E-Business Suite server. The security credentials for this are stored in the csf-key GINServiceKey on Fusion Middleware (FMW). The Oracle E-Business Suite username and password need to be setup correctly so that the Oracle E-Business Suite service is invoked successfully from the AIA composite in FMW layer.</p> |
| 6    | SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl transforms and then returns the response to SyncItemListAgileReqABCS. | SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl transforms SyncItemListResponseEBM into AgileSyncItemListResponseABM and returns the same to SyncItemListAgileReqABCS.   |
| 7    | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS returns AgileSyncItemListResponseABM to NPRAutoNumberPX/NPRActionPX             | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS returns AgileSyncItemListResponseABM to NPRAutoNumberPX or NPRActionPX.  |
| 8    | NPRAutoNumberPX/NPRActionPX returns the part number to New Part Creation UI in Agile PLM.                | The NPRActionPX/NPR Auto number PX using AgileSyncItemListResponseABM updates the part using Agile SDK. The PX updates all the information passed from Oracle E-Business Suite in case of the Action menu based PX and only the part number in case of Auto Number PX.  |

### 4.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

1. Item catalog category (ICC) is set up with the necessary item number and generation setup in Oracle E-Business Suite.

If the item catalog category is set up with New Item Request (NIR), then the item created will be an engineering item and will need to go through the NIR process in Oracle E-Business Suite

2. Oracle E-Business Suite INV: Default primary unit of measure and INV: Default Item Status profile options must be set up to create the item successfully.
3. The Action menu based PX is designed in such a way that any attribute for the item could be passed in the payload.

In addition, any extra information from Oracle E-Business Suite could be updated on the item apart from Part Number.

4. While Autonumber PX is being created, a unique autonumber is created for every subclass.
5. Dynamic invocation interface (DII) is used in the Autonumber PX for triggering the integration so that no stubs are generated for the Application Business Messages (ABMs) and are packaged in the PX jar; any changes to the payload have minimum impact.

## 4.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 4–2 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 4–2 Agile PLM Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface                   | Description                                       |
|-----------------------------|---|
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCS    |   |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl |   |
| ItemABS.wsdl                | Used to create an item in Oracle E-Business Suite |

Table 4–3 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 4–3 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface                   | Description                              |
|-----------------------------|--|
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCS    |  |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl |  |
| ItemABM.xsd                 | Contains the Item Request and Response   |
| ItemABO.xsd                 | ABM/ Application Business Objects (ABOs) |

## 4.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 4–4 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 4–4 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface                    | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl  |  |
| SyncItemListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA Adapter "INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.process_item" pl/sql function call |

Table 4–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 4–5 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface                              | Description                                      |
|--|--|
| SyncItemEbizProvABCImpl                |  |
| APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_PROCESS_ITEM.xsd | Contains the CreateItem Request and Response ABM |

**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| GenerateItemNumberABM.xsd | Contains the GenerateItemNumber User Exit Output Type |

## 4.6 Core AIA Components

Table 4–6 lists the industry components used in the process integration for NPR:

**Table 4–6 Industry Components for NPR**

| Component                         | Name                                       |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Enterprise Business Object (EBO)  | ItemEBO                                    |
| Enterprise Business Message (EBM) | SyncItemListEBM<br>SyncItemListResponseEBM |
| Enterprise Business Service (EBS) | ItemEBSV2<br>ItemResponseEBSV2             |

Table 4–7 lists the core components locations:

**Table 4–7 Core Component Location**

| Component             | Location   |
|-----------------------|--|
| EBO and EBM XSD files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files            | \$AIA_<br>HOME/apps/AIAMetaData/AIACompon<br>ents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary<br>/Core/EBO/<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>/V1 |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBM, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "How to Access Oracle AIA Content in Oracle Enterprise Repository."

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

## 4.6.1 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components

Table 4–8 lists the Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite components:

**Table 4–8 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components**

| Services                                      | Agile PLM (Requester)                                    | Oracle E-Business Suite (Provider)                              |
|---|--|---|
| ABMs  | AgileSyncItemListABM<br>AgileSyncItemResponseABM         | GenerateItemNumberABM<br>APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_<br>PROCESS_ITEM |
| Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS<br>SyncItemListAgileReqABCSImpl | SyncItemListEbizProvABCSImpl                                    |

Table 4–9 lists the core components locations:

**Table 4–9 Core Component Locations**

| Component   | Location   |
|---|--|
| Application Business Objects, ABM, and Common XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files  | \$AIA_HOME/apps/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 4.7 Integration Services

The integration services for the NPR process are:

- ItemEBSV2
- SyncItemListAgileReqABCSImpl
- SyncItemListEbizProvABCSImpl

### 4.7.1 ItemEBSV2

ItemEBSV2 exposes the operations related to the item integration on the Item EBO.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- ItemEBSV2 service  
SyncItemList: Routes SyncItemListEBM to SyncItemListEbizProvABCSImpl
- ItemResponseEBSV2 service  
SyncItemListResponse: Routes SyncItemListResponseEBM to SyncItemListAgileReqABCSImpl



## 4.7.2 SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl

SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl transforms the Agile PLM message (AgileSyncItemListABM) into SyncItemListEBM, calls the routing service to synchronize the item, and receives the SyncItemListResponseEBM response from Oracle E-Business Suite. It then transforms the SyncItemListResponseEBM response from the routing EBS back to the Agile PLM message (AgileSyncItemListResponseABM) and sends it to SyncItemListAgileReqABC, which returns it to the calling Agile PLM PX.

The process includes:

1. Receives AgileSyncItemListABM from SyncItemListAgileReqABC invoke by the Agile PLM Action PX or Autonumber PX.
2. Transforms this message into SyncItemListEBM:
  - Populates the EBM header
  - Determines the target system IDs and adds them in the EBM header for controlling the routing
  - Validates the required fields
  - Maps to the SyncItemListEBM
3. Calls the target ItemEBSV2 service with the operation SyncItemList
4. Transforms the SyncItemList Response Message (from SyncItemListResponseEBM) to an AgileSyncItemListResponseABM Agile PLM message
5. Sends AgileSyncItemListResponseABM back to SyncItemListAgileReqABC, which in turn sends it back to the respective PX

## 4.7.3 SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl

SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl receives the SyncItemListEBM message from ItemEBSV2, transforms it into Oracle E-Business Suite specific SyncItemListABM, and calls the Generate Item Number and Description services. Depending on the item catalog category, the item number and its description are generated and returned.

---

**Note:** Generate Item Number and Description service is called only if the syncActionCode value in the EBM is CREATEREPLACE. In the NPR flow, the value of syncActionCode is CREATEREPLACE; however, in the item synchronization flow, where the value of syncActionCode is CREATEUPDATE, the Generate Item Number and Description service is not called.

---

Subsequently, this Sync Item PL/SQL Application Programming Interface (API) is called to synchronize an item in Oracle E-Business Suite. It then transforms Oracle E-Business Suite-specific response message SyncItemList ResponseABM to SyncItemListResponseEBM and calls the routing service ItemResponseEBSV2 from which the response is sent back to Agile PLM.

The process includes:

1. Receives SyncItemListEBM from ItemEBSV2
2. Transforms SyncItemListEBM into Oracle E-Business Suite specific message SyncItemListABM

3. Applies the dynamically generated eXtensible Stylesheet Language (XSL) onto this transformation

This dynamic XSL is generated based on the eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) defined at the customer site, which allows mapping of the EBM attributes to the ABM attributes that can be configured at the customer site. To allow this mapping, a template call is made at the end of the Transformation XSL file (the one that transforms the EBM to ABM) and this dynamic XSL is called from the original EBM-To-ABM transformation XSL.

4. Calls the GenerateItemNumberService helper BPEL process if PIM is installed
5. Creates the item in Oracle E-Business Suite with Oracle E-Business Suite Generated Item Number instead of the Agile PLM Generated Item Number
  - Populates the EBM header
  - Determines the Target System IDs and adds them into the EBM header for controlling the routing
  - Validates the required fields
6. If the condition IS\_PIM\_INSTALLED is set to true, it calls the GIN service
7. Invokes the Sync Item API
8. Transforms Oracle E-Business Suite specific message SyncItemListResponseABM into SyncItemListResponseEBM
9. Calls ItemResponseEBSV2 to send response message SyncItemListResponseEBM to SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl

---

---

## Process Integration for Item Synchronization

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for item synchronization and discusses:

- Item synchronization process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

### 5.1 Overview

Agile PLM is the system of record for product design and part information. The Item Synchronization process sends the new part numbers together with the part attributes from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite. Synchronization of an item from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite is performed in the following two scenarios:

- A part number is created in Agile PLM and the same part number must be created in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM.
- A part already exists in Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM; however, a change is created on the item in Agile PLM.

The information of this item from Agile PLM must be synchronized with the existing item information in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM.

The process of synchronization of an item can be triggered on-demand by the user. An engineer creating a new part in Agile PLM synchronizes the same with Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM through an action menu based process extension (PX). If the item does not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM, it will be created, or else updated.

The item synchronization process is almost the same as the New Part Request (NPR) process. However, for item synchronization, a new PX (SyncItem PX) in Agile PLM is used to trigger the publication of a new part into Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM or synchronization of an updated part from Agile PLM into Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM. The part information is replicated in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM and a transfer status is returned. On the contrary to the item synchronization, if a part was created outside of Agile and Agile does not have the part number, the NPR process involves sending the part number from Oracle E-Business Suite into Agile.

All this is performed in realtime. No approval or any other role is involved in the process.

## 5.2 Item Synchronization Process Integration

The item synchronization process includes:

- For item synchronization, the part number is created first in Agile PLM and then in Oracle E-Business Suite.

If the part already exists in Oracle E-Business Suite, the part data will be synchronized with Agile PLM's part information.

- An action menu based process extension (syncitemPX) is used to trigger the publication of the part number into Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM or synchronization of an updated part from Agile PLM into Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM.
- The part information is replicated in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM and a transfer status is returned whether it was successful or not.

### 5.2.1 Exceptions

The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- The context organization is not passed.
- More than one item master organizations exist and the default master organization configuration property is not setup or is invalid.

### 5.2.2 Item Synchronization Integration Services Orchestration

Table 5–1 lists the activities in item synchronization integration services orchestration:

**Table 5–1 Activities in Item Synchronization Orchestration**

| Step | Name   | Step Description   |
|------|--|--|
| 1.   | Agile PLM SyncItemPX is triggered.   | The Agile PLM Sync Item PX is triggered by the Agile PLM user from the Agile PLM Web client as part of New Part creation in Agile PLM.   |
| 2.   | Invoke SyncItemListAgileReqABCS with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.            | The SyncItemPX process invokes SyncItemListAgileReqABCS with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.  |
| 3.   | Invoke SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.         | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS invokes SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl with AgileSyncItemListABM as input.   |
| 4.   | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl invokes ItemEBSV2 with the SyncItemList operation. | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl transforms AgileSyncItemListABM into SyncItemListEBM and invokes SyncItemList operation on ItemEBSV2 with SyncItemListEBM as the input.<br><br>SyncItemListEBM is routed to Oracle E-Business Suite SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl. |

**Table 5–1 (Cont.) Activities in Item Synchronization Orchestration**

| Step | Name  | Step Description   |
|------|---|--|
| 5.   | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl transforms and then calls the Oracle E-Business Suite service.        | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl first transforms SyncItemListEBM into the input of the Oracle E-Business Suite service to create or update the item in Oracle E-Business Suite and then calls that service. SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl invokes ItemResponseEBSV2 with SyncItemListResponseEBM as input, which is routed to SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl. |
| 6.   | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl transforms and then returns the response to SyncItemListAgileReqABCS. | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl transforms SyncItemListResponseEBM into AgileSyncItemListResponseABM and returns the same to SyncItemListAgileReqABCS.   |
| 7.   | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS returns AgileSyncItemListResponseABM to the SyncItemPX.                  | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS returns AgileSyncItemListResponseABM to SyncItemPX.   |
| 8.   | SyncItemPX returns the part number to New Part Creation UI in Agile PLM                           | SyncItemPX gets a message from AgileSyncItemListResponseABM and displays an appropriate message in UI.   |

### 5.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

1. Part number generation occurs first in Agile PLM and adheres to policies established in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM.
2. An Action based PX (SyncItem PX) is designed in such a way that any attribute for an item could be passed into the payload along with the site-specific attributes if multisite is enabled in Agile PLM.
3. Dynamic invocation interface (DII) is used in PX for triggering the integration so that no stubs are generated for the Application Business Messages (ABMs) and packaged in the PX jar; any changes to the payload will have minimum impact.
4. Oracle E-Business Suite INV: Default primary unit of measure and INV: Default Item Status profile options must be set up to create the item successfully.
5. The Action menu based PX is designed in such a way that any attribute for the item could be passed in the payload.

### 5.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 5–2 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 5–2 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface                   | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCS    |             |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl |             |

**Table 5–2 (Cont.) Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface    | Description                                       |
|--------------|---|
| ItemABS.wsdl | Used to create an item in Oracle E-Business Suite |

Table 5–3 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 5–3 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface                   | Description                             |
|-----------------------------|---|
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCS    |   |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl |   |
| ItemABM.xsd                 | Contains the Item Request and Response  |
| ItemABO.xsd                 | ABM/Application Business Objects (ABOs) |

## 5.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 5–4 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 5–4 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface                    | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl  |  |
| SyncItemListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA Adapter "INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.process_item" pl/sql function call |

Table 5–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 5–5 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface                              | Description                                      |
|--|--|
| SyncItemEbizProvABCImpl                |  |
| APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_PROCESS_ITEM.xsd | Contains the CreateItem Request and Response ABM |

## 5.6 Core AIA Components

Table 5–6 lists the industry components used in the process integration for item synchronization:

**Table 5–6 Industry Components for Item Synchronization**

| Component                         | Name                                       |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Enterprise Business Object (EBO)  | ItemEBO                                    |
| Enterprise Business Message (EBM) | SyncItemListEBM<br>SyncItemListResponseEBM |
| Enterprise Business Service (EBS) | ItemEBSV2<br>ItemResponseEBSV2             |

Table 5–7 lists the core components locations:

**Table 5–7 Core Component Locations**

| Component                                     | Location   |
|---|--|
| EBO and EBM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files                                    | \$AIA_<br>HOME/apps/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "How to Access Oracle AIA Content in Oracle Enterprise Repository."

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected, and they will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

### 5.6.1 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components for Item Synchronization

[Table 5–8](#) lists the Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite components:

**Table 5–8 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components**

| Services                                      | Agile PLM (Requester)                                    | Oracle E-Business Suite (Provider)     |
|---|--|--|
| ABMs  | AgileSyncItemListABM<br>AgileSyncItemListResponseABM     | APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_<br>PROCESS_ITEM |
| Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) | SyncItemListAgileReqABCS<br>SyncItemListAgileReqABCSImpl | SyncItemListEbizProvABCSImpl           |

[Table 5–9](#) lists the core components locations:

**Table 5–9 Core Component Locations**

| <b>Component</b>  | <b>Location</b>  |
|---|--|
| Application Business Objects, ABM, and Common XSD files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile<br>PLM/V1/schemas |
|   | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/V1/schemas      |
|   | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files  | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile<br>PLM/V1/wsdl    |
|   | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/wsdl               |
|   | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz                      |
|   | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/Ap<br>plicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1        |

## 5.7 Integration Services

The integration services for the item synchronization process are:

- ItemEBSV2
- SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl
- SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl

### 5.7.1 ItemEBSV2

ItemEBSV2 exposes the operations related to the item integration on the item EBO. The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- ItemEBSV2  
SyncItemList: Routes SyncItemListEBM to SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl
- ItemResponseEBSV2  
SyncItemListResponse: Routes SyncItemListResponseEBM to SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl

### 5.7.2 SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl

SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl transforms the Agile PLM message (AgileSyncItemListABM) into SyncItemListEBM, calls the routing service to synchronize the item, and receives the SyncItemListResponseEBM response from Oracle E-Business Suite. It then transforms the SyncItemListResponseEBM response from the routing EBS back to the Agile PLM message



(AgileSyncItemListResponseABM) and sends it to SyncItemListAgileReqABCS, which returns it to the calling Agile PLM PX.

The process includes:

1. 1. Receives the AgileSyncItemListABM from the SyncItemListAgileReqABCS invoked by the Agile PLM Action PX
2. 2. Transforms this message into SyncItemListEBM:
  - Populates the EBM header
  - Determines the target system IDs and adds them in the EBM header for controlling the routing
  - Validates the required fields
  - Maps to SyncItemListEBM
3. Calls the target ItemEBSV2 service with the operation SyncItemList
4. Transforms the SyncItemList Response message (from SyncItemListResponseEBM) to an AgileSyncItemListResponseABM Agile PLM message
5. Sends AgileSyncItemListResponseABM back to SyncItemListAgileReqABCS, which in turn sends it to the respective PX

### 5.7.3 SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl

SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl receives the SyncItemListEBM message from ItemEBSV2, transforms it into an Oracle E-Business Suite-specific SyncItemListABM.

---



---

**Note:** Generate Item Number and Description service is called only if the syncActionCode value in the EBM is CREATEREPLACE. In the NPR flow, the value of syncActionCode is CREATEREPLACE; however, in the item synchronization flow, where the value of syncActionCode is CREATEUPDATE, the Generate Item Number and Description service is not called.

---



---

Subsequently, the Sync Item PL/SQL Application Programming Interface (API) is called to synchronize an item in Oracle E-Business Suite. It transforms the Oracle E-Business Suite-specific response message SyncItemListResponseABM to SyncItemListResponseEBM and calls the routing service ItemResponseEBSV2 from which the response is sent to Agile PLM.

The process includes:

1. Receives SyncItemListEBM from ItemEBSV2
2. Transforms SyncItemListEBM into Oracle E-Business Suite specific message SyncItemListABM
3. Applies the dynamically generated eXtensible Stylesheet Language (XSL) onto this transformation

This dynamic XSL is generated based on the eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transform (XSLT) defined at the customer site, which allows mapping of the EBM attributes to the ABM attributes that can be configured at the customer site. To allow this mapping, a template call is made at the end of the Transformation XSL

file (the one that transforms the EBM to ABM) and this dynamic XSL is called from the original EBM-To-ABM transformation XSL.

4. Creates an item in Oracle E-Business Suite with Oracle E-Business Suite Generated Item Number instead of Agile PLM Generated Item Number
  - Populates the EBM header
  - Determines the target system IDs and adds them in the EBM header for controlling the routing
  - Validates the required fields
5. Invokes the Sync Item API
6. Transforms Oracle E-Business Suite-specific message SyncItemListResponseABM into SyncItemListResponseEBM
7. Calls ItemResponseEBSV2 to send response message SyncItemListResponseEBM to SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl

---

---

## Process Integration for Change Order Validation

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for change order validation and discusses:

- Change order validation process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

### 6.1 Overview

The process integration for change order validation facilitates validating a change order whether it will be implemented successfully in Oracle E-Business Suite, before the change order is routed for approval in Agile PLM. This process integration is similar to the process integration for change order release. However, the difference is that the change order release process applies only to the changes in the released state of workflow, but the change order validation is applicable to all other workflow status prior to the released state.

This process can be implemented as many times as possible and in any workflow state other than the released state before the change order is released in Agile PLM. The preferred workflow state for change order validation is submitted. After validation, the change order can be re-submitted for validation or can be released to be synchronized with Oracle E-Business Suite.

### 6.2 Change Order Validation Process Integration

This process includes the following steps:

1. In Agile PLM, a change order is created and an aXML file of the change order is generated through an Automated Transfer Order (ATO).

An ATO is a routable object that triggers and tracks automated transfer of product content information from Agile to XML through Agile PLM Content Service (ACS).

2. If the workflow status of this change order is other than *released*, the integration determines that the change order is being submitted for validation.

3. The change order's aXML file is not queued, and is not subject to dependency checks.

However, it appears in the integration Queue Monitor user interface in a separate section called Validate ECO. In this section, only the following information is displayed as read only:

- ECO Number
  - aXML file number
  - Release Audit Status (Pending Processing, In Process, Failed, Passed, Warning). The Warning status indicates that the audit status process could not be completed because of some error (such as unable to connect to Oracle DB)
  - Log file
4. The change orders queued for validations are processed concurrently unlike the change orders queued for synchronization, which are processed sequentially.

If validation of a change order fails, the next change order in the queue is picked up for processing automatically.

5. The integration carries out the process of posting data to Oracle E-Business Suite.

However, after processing the whole change order, it does not commit the data. In an event of a failure, the error messages are sent back to Agile PLM. This is followed by a rollback of the transaction. If the process is successful, the status is updated as Validated in Agile PLM's Transfer Status attribute (change order Agile PLM P2 or P3 defined attribute for the Change.TransferStatusAttribute property.

If the process fails, the status is updated as Validation Failed in Agile PLM's Transfer Status attribute (change order Agile PLM P2 or P3 defined attribute for the Change.TransferStatusAttribute property). In addition, an email notification is sent to the AIAIntegrationAdmin user, which is configured in the Weblogic console under Security Realms.

For more information, see Chapter 10 > Modify Flex Fields > step 6.

---

---

**Note:** In case of an ECO validation failure, a detailed error message is updated in the Agile PLM Transfer Status Detailed Error Message attribute (change order Agile PLM P2 or P3 defined attribute for the Change.TransferStatusDetailedMessageAttribute property). To use Change.TransferStatusDetailedMessageAttribute property, Change.TransferStatusAttribute property must be included in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml AIAConfig file.

---

---

6. Errors are logged or displayed in the Queue Monitoring UI and also stored in the database on the middle tier for future reference if needed (Similar to current ECO release processing)

Figure 6–1, Figure 6–2, Figure 6–3, and Figure 6–4 illustrate change order validation integration sequence:

Figure 6-1 Change order validation integration diagram (1 of 4)

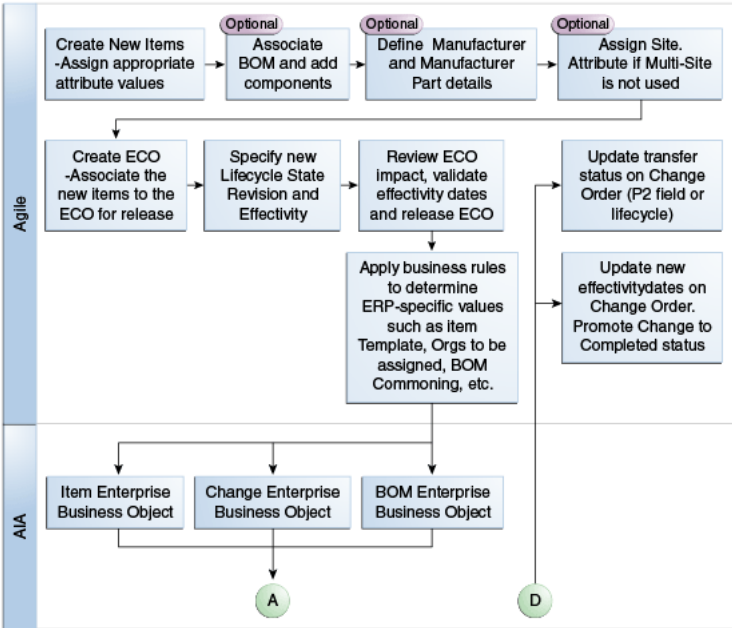


Figure 6-2 Change order validation integration diagram (2 of 4)

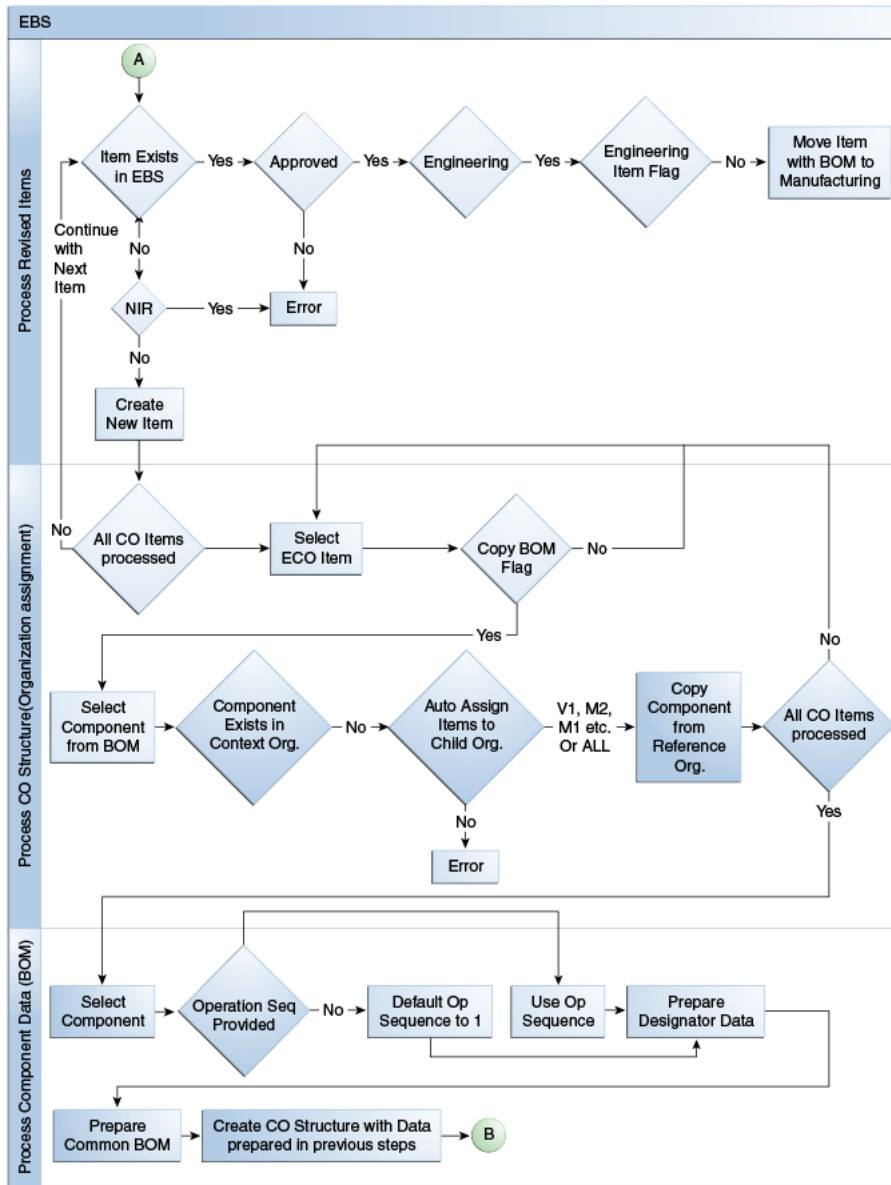


Figure 6-3 Change order validation integration diagram (3 of 4)

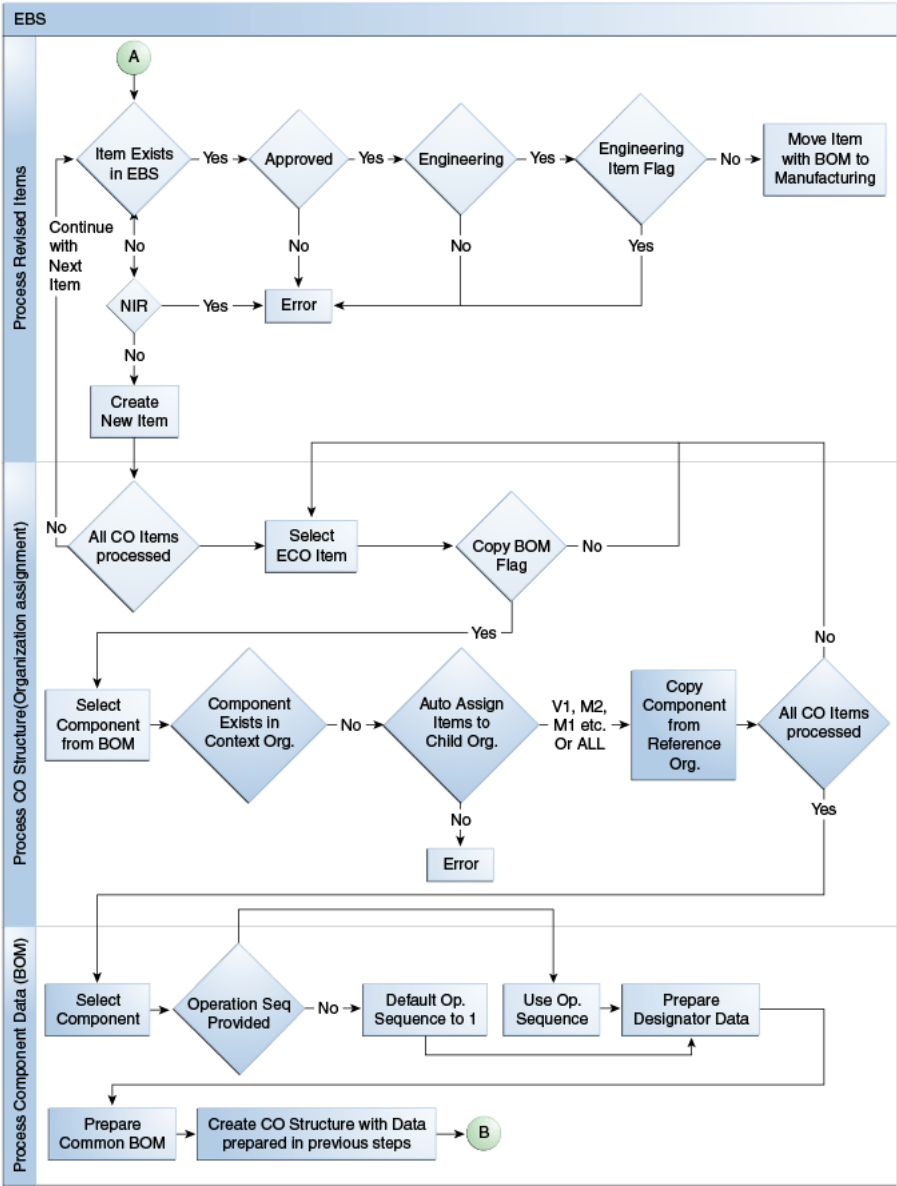
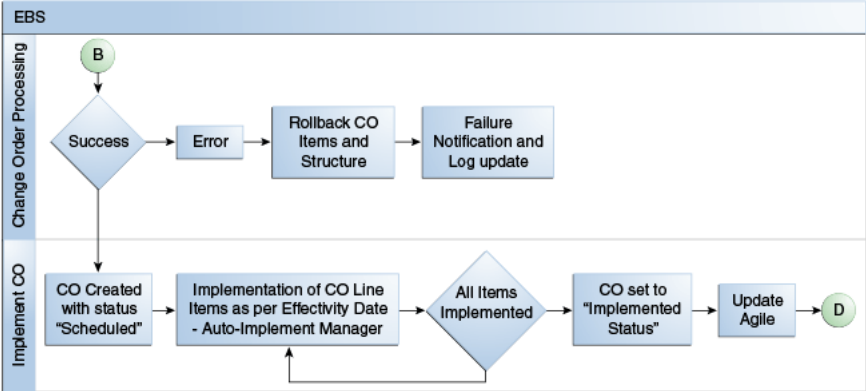


Figure 6-4 Change order validation integration diagram (4 of 4)



## 6.2.1 Exceptions

The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- Failure to update the queue status
- Errors raised during the transformations
- Failure to connect to an Oracle DB

## 6.2.2 Change Order Validation Integration Services Orchestration

[Figure 6-5](#) illustrates the change order validation integration services orchestration:



Figure 6-5 Change order validation integration services orchestration

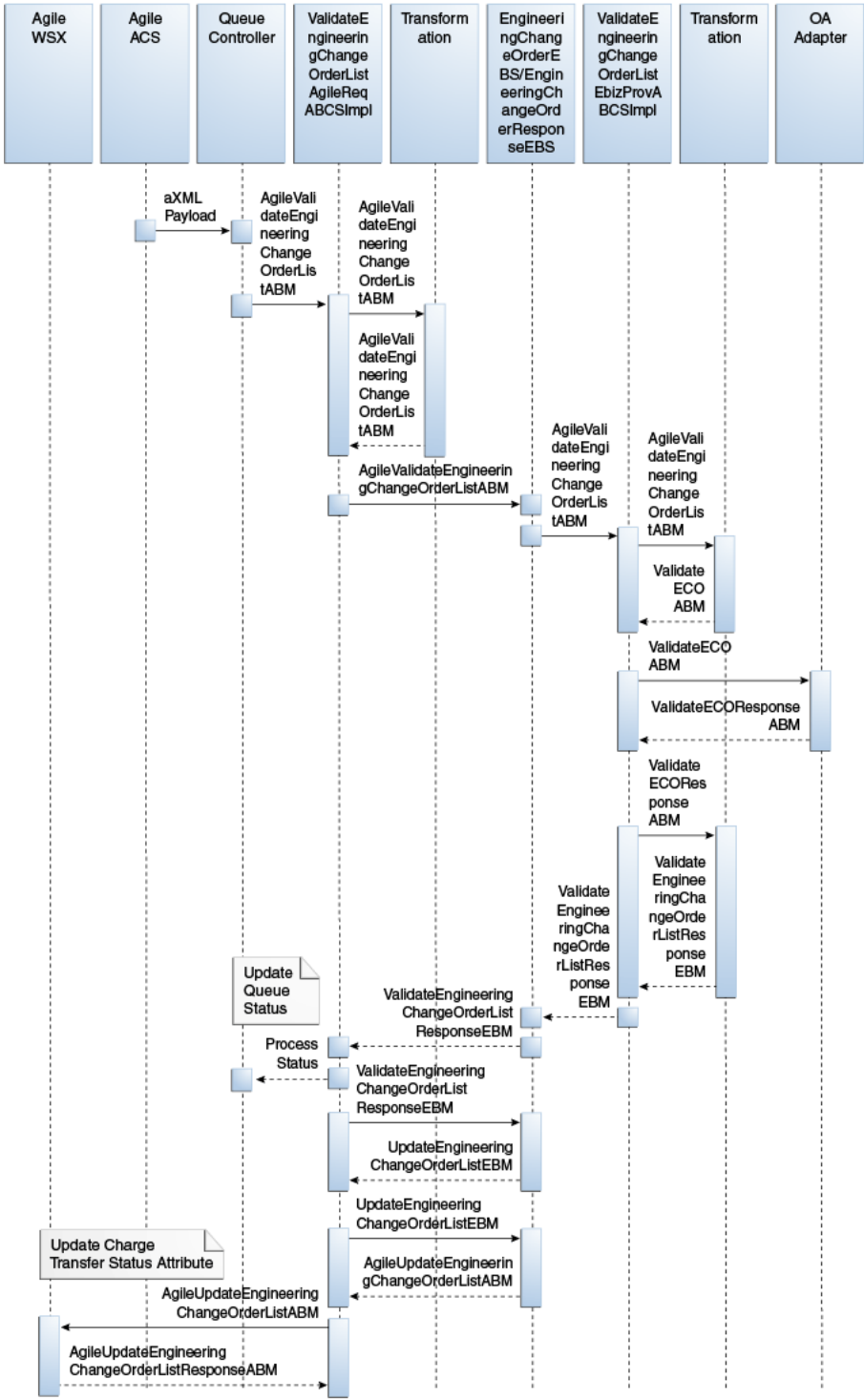


Table 6-1 lists the activities involved in the orchestration:

**Table 6–1 Activities Involved in Orchestration**

| Step | Activity  | Remarks  |
|------|---|--|
| 1    | Agile PLM ACS transmits Agile PLM ECO data in a predefined XML format known as aXML. This file will be queued up for further processing   | Agile PLM ACS acts as a trigger for ECO use case.  |
| 2    | The QueueController Framework reads the highest-priority Queue Message and transforms the payload (aXML) to AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM.   | QueueController processes the payload.   |
| 3    | QueueController invokes ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl with AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM as input.  |  |
| 4    | AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM is transformed into ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM.   | Enterprise Business Message (EBM) is generated.  |
| 5    | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl invokes ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation on EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM as input.                         |  |
| 6    | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS routes ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl.   |  |
| 7    | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl transforms ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM into the input of Oracle E-Business Suite Service and calls that service.                                     | <p>The Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) validates the ECO creation by creating the ECO, related items, and Bill of Material (BOM) in Oracle E-Business Suite to check for any errors.</p> <p>In the event of failure, the error messages are sent to Agile PLM.</p> <p>In the event of either Success or Failure, the transaction is rolled back.</p> |
| 8    | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl invokes ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse operation on EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS with ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM as input. |  |

**Table 6–1 (Cont.) Activities Involved in Orchestration**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| 9    | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS routes<br>ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM to<br>ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl.   | Response message routing.   |
| 10   | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl sends the status to the Queue Controller to update the queue.  | This status is updated against the Queue message in the database by the QueueController   |
| 11   | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl transforms<br>ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM into<br>AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM.<br><br>AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM is sent as an input to the Agile PLM Web service.<br><br>AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM is sent to<br>ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl. | The Web services update the transfer status on the change order in Agile PLM, which will be predefined P2 or P3 attributes on ECO object in Agile PLM.<br><br>In case of failure, the notification email will be sent to the email ID of the user mentioned for the NotifyPerson property in AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file.<br><br><b>Note:</b> The ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl composite uses the oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy client security policy while calling the ChangeABS service hosted on the Agile server. The security credentials for this are stored in the csf-key AgileWebServicesKey on Fusion Middleware (FMW). The Agile username and password need to be setup correctly so that the Agile service is invoked successfully from the AIA composite in the FMW layer. |

## 6.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

- If the customer uses Agile PLM multisites, the administrator can assign organization names to sites to indicate the destination Oracle E-Business organization that is set for an item.
- ATOs will be used to carry the data across.
- The change order validation process can be initiated as many times as per need.
- The change order validation processes will not be managed through queuing currently in use for the ECO release processing.

It will be displayed in the Queue Monitoring UI in a different tab named validate ECO.

- The change order validate processes are processed concurrently unlike the ECO Release processes, which are processed sequentially.

## 6.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 6–2 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 6–2 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface   | Description   |
|---|---|
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl |   |
| ChangeABS.wsdl                                    | Used to validate an EngineeringChangeOrder in Oracle E-Business Suite |

Table 6–3 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 6–3 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface   | Description   |
|---|---|
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderAgileListReqABCImpl |   |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABM.xsd                     | Contains AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList ABM and AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListR |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABO.xsd                     | esponseABM  |

## 6.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 6–4 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 6–4 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface  | Description  |
|--|--|
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl  |  |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA adapter INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB/VALIDATE_CHANGE_ORDER_LIST PL/SQL function call |

Table 6–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 6–5 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface  | Description   |
|--|---|
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl            |   |
| APPS_INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB_VALIDATE_CHANGE_ORDER_LIST.xsd | Defines the input and output ABM of the PL/SQL API call<br><br>The package used is INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB/ VALIDATE_CHANGE_ORDER_LIST API call. |

## 6.6 Core AIA Components

Table 6–6 lists the industry components used in validate integration ECO and Part/Product Release (PREL):

**Table 6–6 Industry components used in validate integration ECO and PREL**

| Component                          | Name   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Enterprise Business Objects (EBOs) | EngineeringChangeOrderEBO  |
| EBMs                               | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM<br>ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM |
| Enterprise Business Service (EBS)  | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS<br>EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS                         |

Table 6–7 lists the core components locations:

**Table 6–7 Core components locations**

| Component             | Location  |
|-----------------------|---|
| EBO and EBM XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core  |
| WSDL files            | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

For more information about using the Oracle Enterprise Repository and configuring it to provide the AIA Reference Doc link, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Configuring and Using Oracle Enterprise Repository as the Oracle AIA SOA Repository."

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

### 6.6.1 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components for Change Order Validation

Table 6–8 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite components for change order validation:

**Table 6–8 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite components**

| Services                                      | Agile PLM (Requester)  | Oracle E-Business Suite (Provider)                       |
|---|--|--|
| Application Business Message (ABM)            | AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM<br>AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM           | ValidateECOABM<br>ValidateECOResponseABM                 |
| Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl   | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl |
| Business Process Execution Language (BPEL)    | CreateQueueService<br>QueueProcessorServiceImpl  | ---  |
| Adapter service                               | ACSAXMLJMSCConsumer<br>CreateQueueControlService<br>QueueProcessorService<br>EngineeringChangeOrderService | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter            |

Table 6–9 lists the core components locations:

**Table 6–9 Core components locations**

| Component   | Location   |
|---|--|
| Application Business Objects, ABM, and Common XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Agile PLM/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core  |
| WSDL files  | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Agile PLM/V1/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 6.7 Integration Services

The process integration for change order validation consists of the following services:

- EngineeringChangeOrderEBS
- ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl
- ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl

### 6.7.1 EngineeringChangeOrderEBS

EngineeringChangeOrderEBS exposes the operations related to the validate ECO and ECO integration on the EngineeringChangeOrder EBO.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- EngineeringChangeOrderEBS
  - ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList: Routes
  - ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to
  - ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSEImpl
- EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS
  - ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse: Routes
  - ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM to
  - ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCSEImpl

### 6.7.2 ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCSEImpl

This service is implemented as an asynchronous BPEL process.

ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCSEImpl is used for transforming the AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM into the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM. This service invokes the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation on the EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM as input for the validation of an ECO in Oracle E-Business Suite.

The ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM is received from the EngineeringChangeOrderEBS and, based on the status of the ECO validation in Oracle E-Business Suite; the QueueController is invoked to update the status of the queue message. In addition, the transfer status attribute in the change order is updated by this service.

1. The QueueController creates the AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM and invokes the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCSEImpl.
2. The ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCSEImpl transforms the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM into the AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM, which is sent as an input to the Agile PLM Web service.
3. The ECO validation status is updated and sent back to Agile PLM. AgileValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM is sent back to the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCSEImpl.

### 6.7.3 ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSEImpl

This service is implemented as an asynchronous BPEL process.

This is a single operation service. This accepts an ECO containing item and a BOM information message as a request and returns a response.

In the Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite flow, ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSEImpl is used for transforming ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM into ValidateECOABM, which invokes the ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation in Oracle E-Business Suite.

In the return flow, the EBS adapter service sends ValidateECOResponseABM, which is transformed by ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSEImpl into ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM.





---

---

# Process Integration for Change Order Release

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for change order release and discusses:

- Change order release process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

## 7.1 Overview

When the engineers are done authoring a part's attributes and design information and are ready to publish it to the manufacturing system, they release the part on an Engineering Change Order (ECO) or Manufacturing Change Order (MCO). In addition, during the design phase, an assembly can go through multiple design changes, which are revision-controlled by means of ECOs. A design change may be accompanied by a change in specifications, which can be attached as files to the item object.

Within Agile PLM, the change release process used for releasing new parts and part updates (Revision, Manufacturer, and Site changes) uses three types of change orders:

- ECO: used for releasing changes to design, attributes, and Bill of Materials (BOM).  
The ECO release results in the creation of a new revision for the item.
- MCO: used for releasing changes to manufacturer, manufacturer parts and related attributes (Approved Manufacturer List information).  
The MCO does not result in a change of Revision.
- Site change order (SCO): used for releasing changes to site and site-specific AML information.

SCO does not result in a change of revision and life cycle phase. SCO is applicable only to a customer environment that has implemented Multi-Site.

These change order information should be synchronized with Oracle E-Business Suite so that the processes controlled by Oracle E-Business Suite such as manufacturing planning, costing, procurement, and so on can reflect the latest design of the assembly.

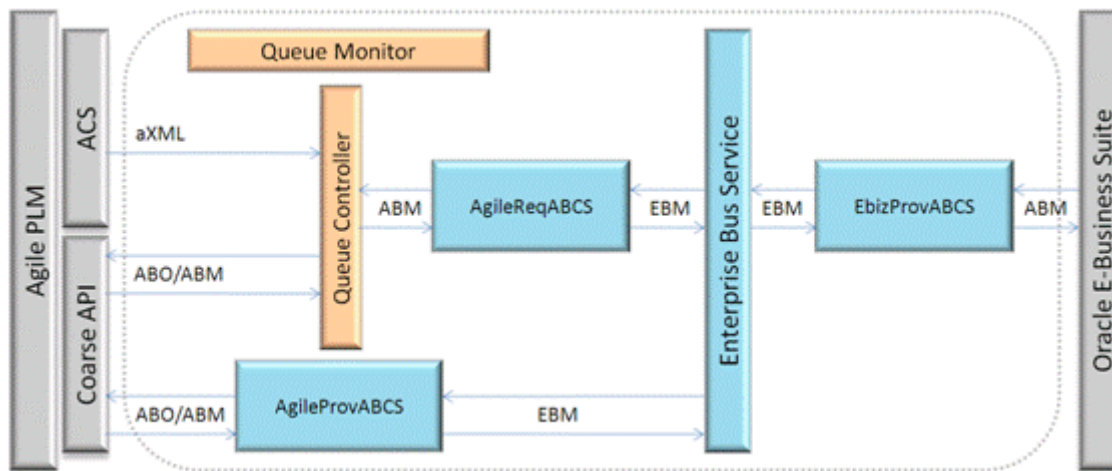
The release of a change order in Agile PLM generally acts as a trigger for the synchronization of product design information with the ERP system; in this case, it is Oracle E-Business. Because Agile PLM is the system of record for product design data, the synchronization process involves the transfer of the released revision of the product design from Agile PLM to the manufacturing system. This information is moved forward from Agile PLM, triggered by an event tied to the change in status of a change order object. The information is then parsed in an integration object format and sent to Oracle E-Business Suite for implementation. A confirmation of its implementation status is sent to Agile PLM.

In general, the ECO process:

- Creates new items in Oracle E-Business Suite/PIM
- Creates an ECO in Oracle E-Business Suite
- Associates a list of revised items with new revisions and effectivity dates, and schedules the ECO for implementation
- Creates a new BOM
- Updates the transfer status in Agile PLM

Figure 7-1 illustrates change order release process flow:

**Figure 7-1 Change order release process flow diagram**



## 7.2 Change Order Release Process Integration

The change order release process from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business includes:

1. Releasing a change order in Agile PLM
2. Generating of an aXML by Agile PLM Content Server (ACS)
3. Parsing and transformation of aXML Data
4. Posting change order data to Oracle E-Business Suite
5. Communicating order processing status to Agile PLM

## 7.2.1 Releasing a Change Order in Agile PLM

When a change analyst approves the change order in Agile PLM, it is marked as released. This status makes all the changes specified in the change order take effect in Agile PLM. In addition, an optional additional status of complete or implemented exists that indicates the completion of all partner communications, material dispositions, and other actions related to the change order.

Before the release of a change order, it is subjected to prevalidation before its approval stage. This involves validation of certain business rules to ascertain that the flow of change order from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite would meet all the conditions set in the destination system.

## 7.2.2 Generating an aXML by ACS

ACS generates an aXML (Agile PLM XML) file based on the change order data. Per the filters configured in the ACS, this file contains the information of items, BOM, manufacturers, and the change order itself.

For the purpose of the Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite integration process, ACS is configured to ensure that:

1. The aXML file is configured to carry the following elements from a change order:
  - Change Order Data: Cover Page, Page Two, Page Three, and Affected Items tab attributes
  - Revised Item Data: Title Block, Page Two, Page Three, and Sites tab
  - BOM Data: BOM tab of Items (including reference designators) with delta BOMs only for the revision on Change Order
  - AML Data: AML tab of Items with delta Approved Manufacturer Lists only

---

**Note:** The assumption is that the manufacturer already exists in Oracle E-Business Suite.

---

2. Upon release of a change order, the aXML file goes to a Java Message Service (JMS) queue or a file folder.

## 7.2.3 Parsing and Transformation of aXML Data

The data contained in an aXML file generated by Agile PLM is not in the format that is understood by Enterprise Business Objects (EBO). Hence, this data has to be parsed and transformed.

The parsing and transformation of aXML data entails:

1. Segregation of business objects
2. Sequencing and queuing of change orders
3. Translating Agile PLM site-specific objects into Oracle E-Business Suite's organization-specific objects
4. Translating Agile PLM change order types into Oracle E-Business Suite's change order type
5. Mapping Agile PLM change order attributes to corresponding attributes in Oracle E-Business Suite

6. Ascertaining item existence in Oracle E-Business Suite
7. Defining user exit points for custom transformations

### Segregation of Business Objects

The aXML file contains collective information about the business objects-change order, item attributes, revised item lines, BOM redlines, reference designators, and so on. This information is broken down into individual components and mapped, one to one, with corresponding EBOs, that is, item, change order, and structure.

Agile ACS output is configured so that only BOM delta changes (redline information) are captured in the output aXML file. The supported types of BOM redline are:

- Addition of a new component to the BOM
- Removal of an existing component from the BOM
- Replacement of an existing component by another on the BOM
- Modification of one or more attributes pertaining to a component on BOM. This includes, but is not limited to the component Find Number (or sequence number on the BOM), component quantity and reference designators

The Oracle E-Business ABCS layer captures these changes and replicates them on the corresponding BOM structures in the system. To maintain referential integrity, the change number is associated with each business individual object. In order to identify the component row being modified, the Agile PLM should not allow the same component item being present multiple times with either same or with different item sequence numbers in a given BOM.

This condition is driven by the following constraints in Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM:

- Oracle E-Business BOM does not allow duplicate components with same operation sequence irrespective of whether same or different item sequence number for the same component item in a given context organization.
- Agile does not provide ability to capture operation sequence for each BOM component row and validating the component item and operation sequence combination uniqueness and then send it to Oracle E-Business Suite through the integration.

---

---

**Note:** In Agile PLM, ensure that the same item is not contained multiple times in a given BOM. Also, ensure that the same find number is not assigned to more than one item in a given BOM.

---

---

### Sequencing and Queuing of Change Orders

The change order release process begins with queuing of the change order number in the process queue controller, which sequences the change orders for transfer of parsed data to Oracle E-Business Suite. After the data is processed by Oracle E-Business Suite and its implementation status received, the change order is removed from the process queue.

### Translating Agile PLM Site-specific objects into Oracle E-Business Suite's Organization-specific Objects

The data coming from Agile PLM is split into individual Oracle E-Business Suite organization-specific business objects. This is because the data in Agile PLM can be:

- Centralized: all design locations share the same product design information.

In the case of an Agile PLM environment with no multi sites, the list of organizations assigning an item mapping is derived from a P2/P3 attribute using a simple or complex transformation based on the customers' environment. The attribute values are typically common for all sites. In addition, the same template is typically used for creating an item in each organization.

- Decentralized: the site-specific item attributes, change control, and so on are implemented to multiple sites.

The data in Oracle E-Business Suite, however, is segregated by organizations.

In the case of multi-sites, the list of organizations to which an item needs to be assigned is derived from the item's site assignment. An item's site assignment in Agile is mapped to one or more E-Business organizations. In addition, some of the mapped attributes (including item templates) can have different values for the different sites and the change order lines can have site-specific effectivity dates although the revisions numbers across the sites remain same.

It is possible to configure the integration to control the transfer of BOM only to specific organizations. In such a case, other mapped organizations would only receive item information. This capability can be used based on customer requirements.

Site -specific AML is not supported for the Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite integration. This is because though Agile PLM allows AML data to be different for different sites, Oracle E-Business Suite associates the AML data at item's master organization level only.

### **Translating Agile PLM Change Order Types into Oracle E-Business Suite's Change Order Type**

In Agile PLM, a change order is categorized into one of the following change types:

- ECO
- MCO
- SCO

These categories are called as classes in Agile PLM. A class may have one or more sub-classes.

Oracle E-Business Suite does not have a separate category for each change type, and hence, these cannot be differentiated. Hence, when these change types are parsed and processed in Agile PLM, they are translated in Oracle E-Business Suite with the following functionalities:

**Table 7-1 Oracle E-Business Suite Translated Functionalities**

| <b>Feature</b>                  | <b>ECO</b>  | <b>MCO</b>                                | <b>SCO</b>                      |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Customer adoption               | All installations   | All installations                         | Only when multi-site is enabled |
| New revisions for revised items | Mandatory   | Not supported                             | Not supported                   |
| Tables redlined                 | BOMs and Approved Manufacturer List (AML);<br>Global as well as site-specific | AML only; Global as well as site-specific | Site-specific BOMs and AML only |

**Table 7-1 (Cont.) Oracle E-Business Suite Translated Functionalities**

| <b>Feature</b>              | <b>ECO</b>  | <b>MCO</b>  | <b>SCO</b>                            |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Effectivity Date            | At line level;<br>Global when multisite is not enabled;<br>Separate for each site when multisite is enabled | Not specified on change order   | At line levels;<br>site-specific only |
| Other line-level attributes | Global when multisite is not enabled;<br>Separate for each site when multisite is enabled                   | Global when multisite is not enabled;<br>Separate for each site when multisite is enabled | Site-specific only                    |
| New Item Release            | Supported   | Supported   | Only item updates are supported       |

### Ascertaining Item Existence in Oracle E-Business Suite

When an introductory revision of an item is released for the first time in Agile PLM (which can be done on an ECO or MCO but not on an SCO), the assumption is that the item has been authored in Agile PLM and does not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite. In such cases, the item must be created using template(s) in Oracle E-Business Suite.

An item is created in the Master Org of Oracle E-Business Suite in two ways:

1. Agile PLM releases new part introduction information to Oracle E-Business Suite through a change order, as a first time release.
2. The item information is loaded in Oracle E-Business Suite by an external system other than Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM.

If the Item already exists in the Master Org, and Agile PLM releases a change order to create the same item, the system ends due to error. Because Agile PLM does not explicitly send information about first time, or subsequent releases of an item, a lookup table is employed to ascertain the existence of the item in Oracle E-Business Suite.

This lookup table maintains unique identifiers for the items received from Agile PLM and corresponding items created in Oracle E-Business Suite. It also maintains the unique identifiers for the items created in Oracle E-Business Suite by an external application. These unique identifiers help in ascertaining the existence of an item in Oracle E-Business Suite, thus eliminating any duplication errors.

Any subsequent release of the item from Agile PLM should be sent as an update transaction, and should be expected that the item already exists in the master organization. In this case, however, if the item does not exist, the process will create the item in Oracle E-Business Suite.

### Defining User Exit Points for Custom Transformations

User exits have been provided in the integration to allow custom transformations or filtration routines that a customer may want to add in the process without affecting the main integration flow.

## 7.2.4 Posting Change Order Data to Oracle E-Business Suite

The processing of change order data into the Oracle E-Business Suite system is the foundation of this integration. As part of this step, the following activities are performed:

### 1. Item Master Synchronization:

For all the items sent to Oracle E-Business Suite, the system verifies whether the items already exist and have the same revision number as the old item from Agile PLM. If the item does not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite and it is being released for the first time from Agile PLM, it is created in Oracle E-Business Suite. If the item already exists in Oracle E-Business Suite and the two systems are coordinated to item revision, the existing item is updated with new attribute data from Agile PLM.

If the two systems are not in sync with regards to the earlier revision of the revised item (that is, per the data from Agile PLM, the old revision of the item does not match the current revision of the item in Oracle E-Business Suite), an error occurs.

Alternately, the integration may also be configured to ignore the matching of earlier revisions. If the item does not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite, it is created only in Oracle E-Business Suite. If the item already exists in Oracle E-Business Suite, it is updated and the incoming transaction type from Agile PLM is updated.

### 2. Item Organization Assignment:

Items are assigned to organizations. Sites and organizations assigned on the P2 Multilist01 field in the item and Default Master Org are considered in the following order:

- Sites (highest priority)
- P2 Multilist
- Default master Org (lowest priority)
- Site or Organizations should be assigned at the beginning of the first-time release of an item
- If the sites or organizations need to be added to the items in subsequent releases of an Item, the redlining of BOM or AML and the organization extension cannot be done at the same time because only the delta changes are done. Hence, the item may not be created correctly in the extended organizations.
- If the organization extension must be done at the subsequent release of an item with more complicated use cases, the COPY BOM or COMMON BOM customization can be used or designed to support the use cases.

---

---

**Note:** Affected items need to be provided with the lifecycle status. The lifecycle status is used to determine the first time or the subsequent release of an item.

---

---

### 3. AML Update:

New, approved manufacturer-list information from Agile PLM replaces the existing item AML. AML information is supported at the master item level only in Oracle E-Business Suite.

Site -specific AML is not supported for the Agile to Oracle E-Business integration. This is because though Agile allows AML data to be different for different sites, Oracle E-Business associates the AML data at item's master organization level only.

4. BOM Update (including reference designator):

The XML data from Agile PLM contains only the changes made to BOMs and not the complete BOM. As a result, BOM data must be coordinated between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite for the older revision in order for the new revision of BOM data to be posted successfully.

5. Create Change Order

The actual change order is created as an object in Oracle E-Business Suite. At the end of the post, the change order is set to a status of "scheduled" for implementation by the Oracle's Auto-Implement Manager. The Auto-Implement Manager implements the change order's lines when their scheduled Effectivity Date arrives. The complete change order is moved to the implemented status when all the lines are successfully implemented.

6. Oracle E-Business Suite profile option ENG: Require Revised Item New Revision

It should be set to No.

When a SCO or MCO is released from Agile PLM, the revision of the affected item is not changed. In Oracle E-Business Suite, if a change order exists for the item for that particular revision, this SCO or MCO case ends due to error. To avoid this scenario, `new_revised_item_revision` field is set to NULL. As a result, in the Oracle E-Business Suite user interface for the revised items, the revision field will be blank.

7. Implement Initial Item Revision Setup

If an item is created in an Oracle E-Business Suite organization as part of the create change order processing, then the initial item revision created based on the Oracle E-Business Suite organization level setup for the item will not have the change order reference information displayed from that item revision detail.

The initial item revision will have sysdate as the effective date. If customers want to see the change order reference information from the item revision detail while transferring an item for the first time to the Oracle E-Business Suite organization, then as part of the create change order process, along with the revision effective date, they should provide the item revision code. The item revision code should be higher in terms of ASCII value compared to the initial item revision setup at the Oracle E-Business Suite organization. Customers need to plan and implement the initial item revision setup at the Oracle E-Business Suite organization accordingly.

A large number of business rule validations are done by the Oracle E-Business Suite APIs as part of posting the change order data in Oracle E-Business Suite, especially when item and BOM data is created.

Some of the actions involved (such as item creation, BOM update, and so on) may involve different ways of handling exceptions from implementation to customer.

For example, if a component is being added to a BOM in a given Oracle E-Business Suite organization and it does not exist as an item in Oracle E-Business Suite, two types of actions can be set:

- Stop the BOM processing if an item does not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite.

However, if the item exists in Master Org and the context Org is the Child Org, then it is configurable.



- Create the component using information fed by Agile PLM (or if it already exists in the master Org in Oracle E-Business Suite, extend it to the child Org), and resume processing of the BOM.

However, if a workflow is associated for the change order Type, then the incoming ECO is created in the initial stage itself.

Different customers may have different preferences on which action to perform. The choice of such actions is therefore exposed to the integration administrator using configurable parameters.

### 7.2.5 Communicating Change Order Implementation Status to Agile PLM

When the process of posting change order data into Oracle E-Business Suite finishes (successfully or with errors), change order processing status is sent to Agile PLM.

On receiving the status from Oracle E-Business Suite, an Agile PLM change order update process is initiated with the change order number, and a value of Errored or Transferred is passed to the Agile PLM's Transfer Status attribute (change order P2 or P3 defined attribute for the Change.TransferStatusAttribute property).

For more information, see Chapter 10 > Modify Flex Fields > Step 6.

Figure 7-2, Figure 7-3, and Figure 7-4 illustrate the change order release integration sequence:

**Figure 7-2 Change order release integration diagram (1 of 3)**

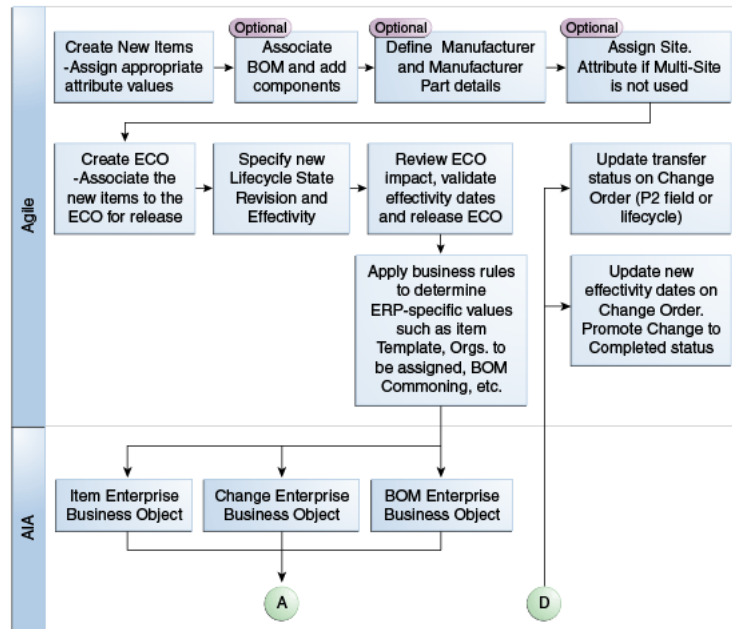


Figure 7-3 Change order release integration diagram (2 of 3)

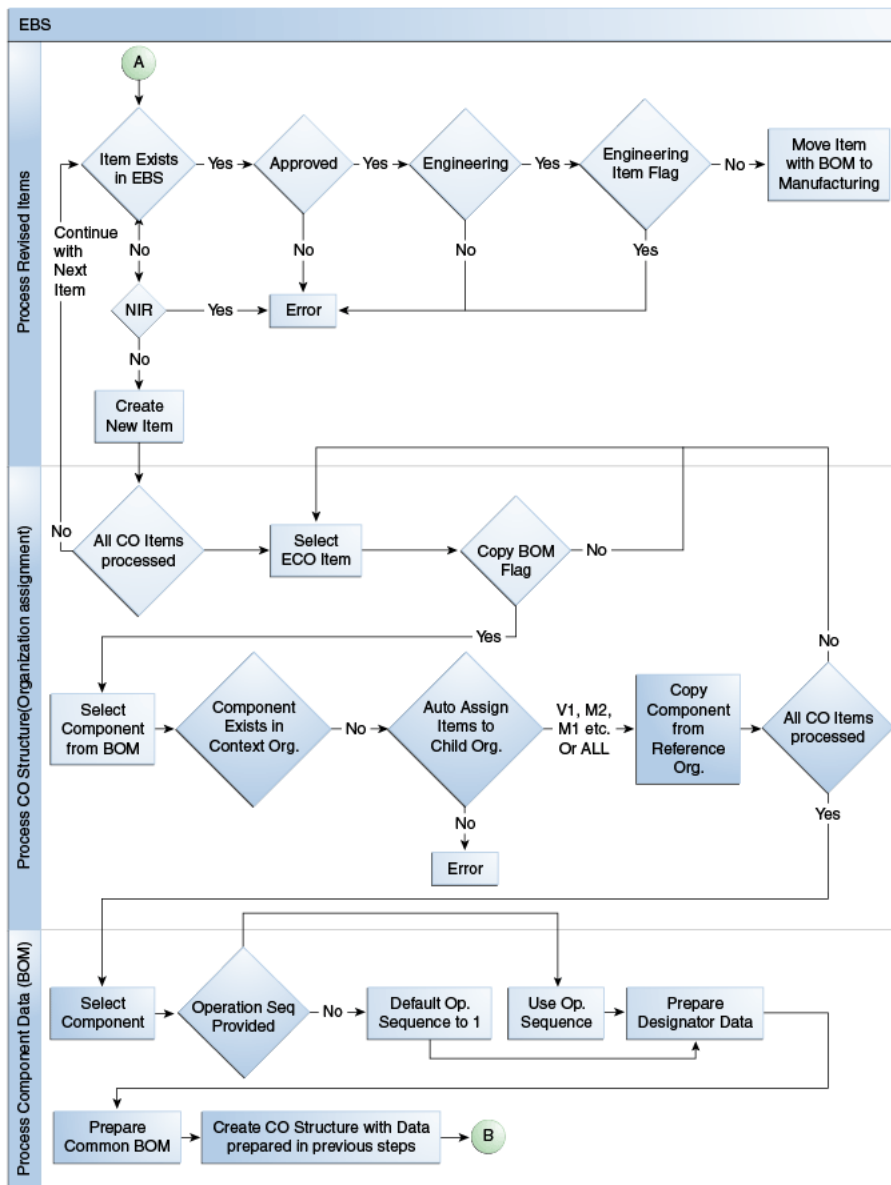
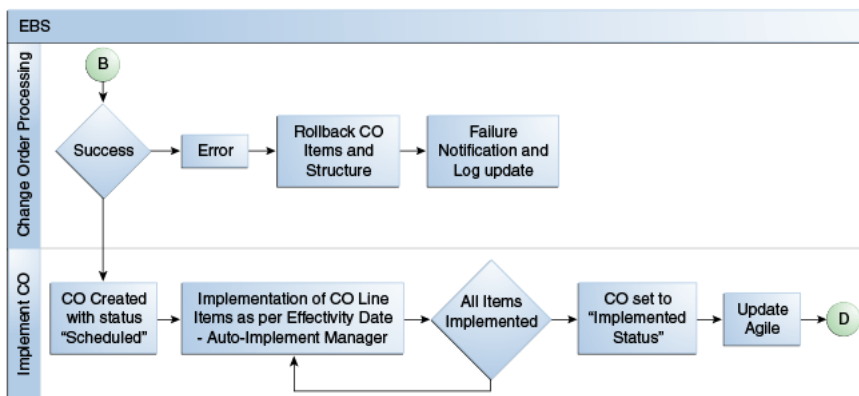


Figure 7-4 Change order release integration diagram (3 of 3)



**Note:** The integration flow is the same for both ECO and Part/Product Release (PREL) use cases.

### 7.2.6 Exceptions

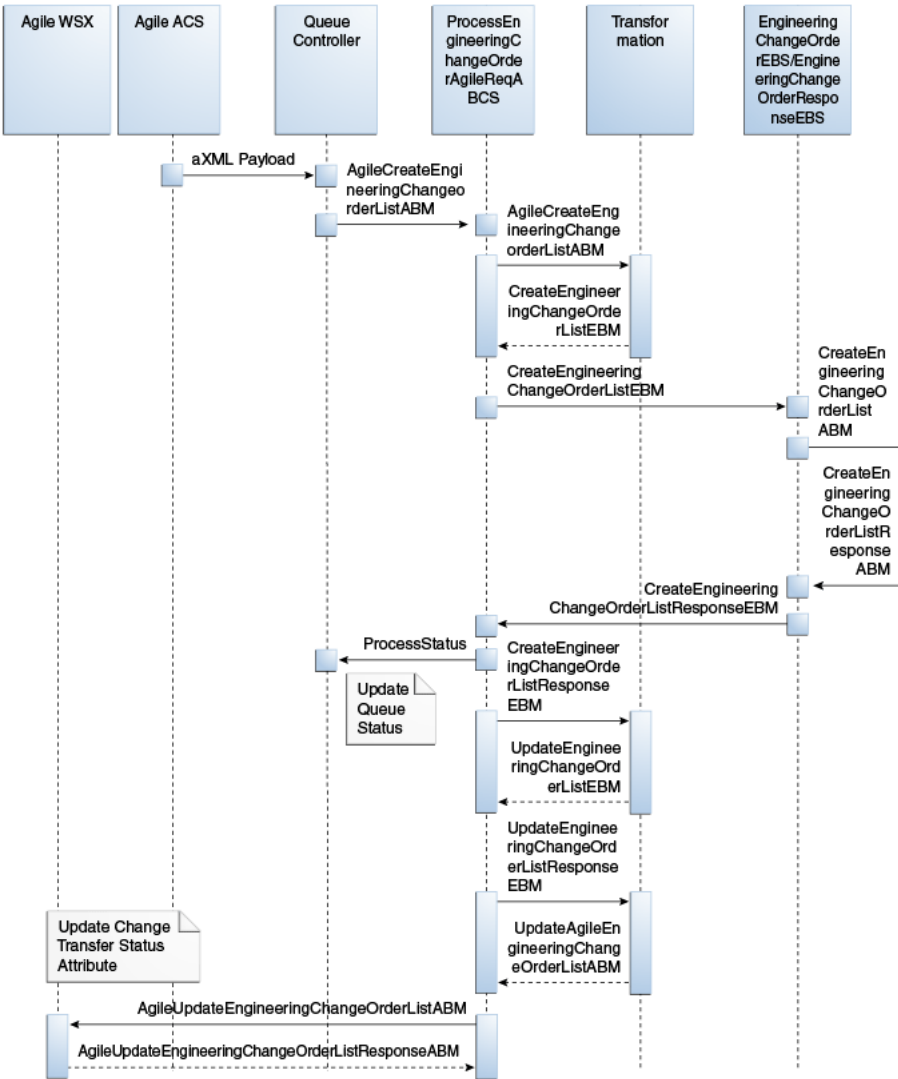
The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- If Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite are not in sync with regards to the earlier revision of the revised item (that is, per the data from Agile PLM, the old revision of the item does not match the current revision of the item in Oracle E-Business Suite), an error occurs.
- Failure to update the queue status.
- Errors raised during the transformations.

### 7.2.7 Change Order Release Integration Services Orchestration

Figure 7-5 and Figure 7-6 illustrate change order release integration flow:

Figure 7-5 Change order release integration flow (1 of 2)



**Figure 7-6 Change order release integration flow (2 of 2)**

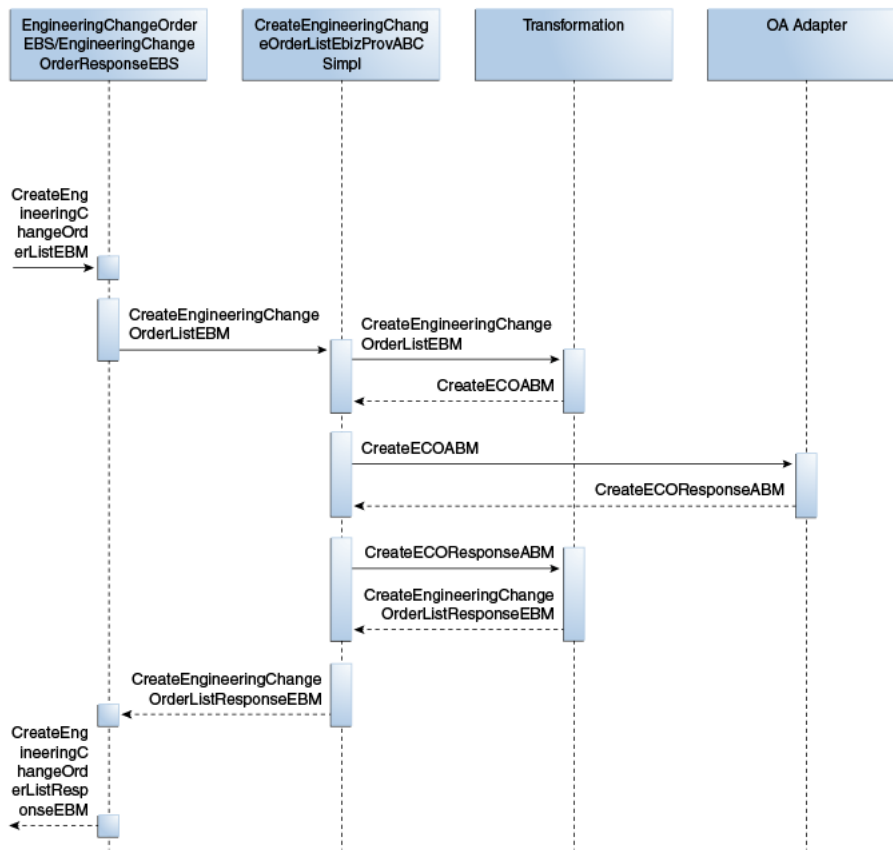


Table 7-2 lists the activities involved in this integration:

**Table 7-2 Activities involved in Change Order Release integration**

| Step | Activity  | Remarks   |
|------|---|---|
| 1    | Agile PLM ACS transmits Agile PLM ECO data in payload in the form of predefined XML format known as aXML. This file will be queued up for further processing.                       | For the ECO process flow to be triggered, an ACS Workflow Event is generated on approval of ECO in Agile PLM. |
| 2    | The QueueController Framework reads the highest priority Queue Message and transforms the payload (aXML) to AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM.                               | QueueController processes the payload.  |
| 3    | QueueController invokes the ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl with AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM as input.  |   |
| 4    | AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM is transformed into CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM.   | EBM is created.   |
| 5    | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl invokes the CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation on EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM as input. |   |

**Table 7–2 (Cont.) Activities involved in Change Order Release integration**

| Step | Activity  | Remarks   |
|------|---|---|
| 6    | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS routes CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCS Impl.  |   |
| 7    | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCS Impl transforms CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM into the input of Oracle E-Business Suite service and calls that service.  | This activity creates items in PIM/Oracle E-Business Suite, creates an ECO, associates revised items with this ECO, and creates BOM.  |
| 8    | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCS Impl invokes the CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse operation on EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS with CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM as input.  |   |
| 9    | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS routes CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM to ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl.   | Response message routing.   |
| 10   | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl sends the status back to the QueueController to update the queue.  | This status is updated against the queue message in the database by the QueueController.  |
| 11   | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl transforms CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM into AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM. AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM is sent as an input to the Agile PLM Web Service. AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM is sent to ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl. | The Web services update the transfer status of the change order in Agile PLM, which will be a predefined P2 or P3 attribute on the change order object in Agile PLM.<br><b>Note:</b> The ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl composite uses the oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy client security policy while calling the ChangeABS service hosted on the Agile server. The security credentials for this are stored in the csf-key AgileWebServicesKey on Fusion Middleware (FMW). The Agile username and password need to be setup correctly so that the Agile service is invoked successfully from the AIA composite in the FMW layer. |

## 7.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

1. When an introductory revision of an item is released for the first time in Agile PLM (which can be done on an ECO or MCO but not on an SCO), the assumption is that the item has been authored in Agile PLM and does not exist in Oracle E-Business Suite.

In such cases, the item must be created using the templates in Oracle E-Business Suite

2. Any subsequent release of the item from Agile PLM should be sent as an update transaction, and should be expected that the item already exists in the master organization.

In this case, however, if the item does not exist, the item will be created in Oracle E-Business Suite. Items and updates can be released through the ECO, MCO, or SCO but only ECO allows the creation of new revisions.

3. The ECO is used to associate new revision, effectivity date, BOM, and reference designator information with the new item.
4. The ECO is used to transfer the new part or part update information from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite.
5. Every ECO process is monitored for its status.
6. The user is able to prioritize the ECO processes.
7. A new process can start running only after the first process is completed.
8. It is assumed that the manufacturer already exists in Oracle E-Business Suite.
9. Manufacturer names between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite are not mapped through DVMs.

Therefore, care should be taken to ensure the Agile manufacturer names match the manufacturer. Name in the manufacturer list in Oracle E-Business Suite.

10. BOM Replicate and BOM Commoning features are addressed through extensions.
11. The Substitute Components feature is addressed through extensions.
12. When an item in Agile has an *Obsolete* or *Inactive* Lifecycle status, an ECO or MCO must be created with the lifecycle status of *inactive* or *obsolete* and assign it to the master organization. This will also set the status at the child organization.
13. The integration cannot process an ECO to update master controlled item attributes and assign the item to a child organization both together at the same time. In these cases, you can use the following workarounds:
  1. Directly assign the item in Oracle E-Business Suite child organization, and then through the PIP release update the master controlled attributes in all the required organizations.
  2. Split the ECO in Agile into two steps:

Release an ECO through PIP to assign the item to missing child organization.

Release another ECO to modify master controlled attributes in all the required organizations.

3. Use the synch item flow to assign the item to the missing child by using the PIP. Release an ECO to update the master controlled attributes in all the required organizations.

---

---

**Note:** The feature to assign the ICC in the master organization item and to also assign the item to child organization through single ECO is not supported.

---

---

14. A part is considered new or a first-time releasing part if the part does not have a cross-reference entry in the ITEM\_ITEMID xref table or if the part's old lifecycle phase is "Preliminary" or empty.

15. If the OldLifecycle Phase field of the Parent item in ECO affected items is left blank or is mentioned as Preliminary, then the update or removal of child item in BOM is not supported.

### 7.3.1 Using Inactive or Obsolete Lifecycle Status

You might encounter an error when running the Lifecycle inactive status for the master organization.

Here are the steps to run the Lifecycle inactive status only for the master organization:

1. Create the item in Agile for both ITM and TSC Organization.
2. Sync this to EBS, and confirm item exist in both Organization.

## 7.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 7–3 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 7–3 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface                                 | Description   |
|---|---|
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCS |   |
| ChangeABS.wsdl                            | Used to create an EngineeringChangeOrder in Oracle E-Business Suite |

Table 7–4 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 7–4 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface                                | Description   |
|--|---|
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCS |   |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABM.xsd            | Contains  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABO.xsd            | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM and CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse ABM, and corresponding ABOs. |

## 7.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 7–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 7–5 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface  | Description   |
|--|---|
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSImpl |   |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA adapter INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB/PROCESS_CHANGE_ORDER_LIST pl/sql function call |

Table 7–6 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 7–6 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface  | Description |
|--|-------------|
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCSImpl |             |

**Table 7–6 (Cont.) Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface   | Description  |
|---|--|
| APPS_INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB_PROCESS_CHANGE_ORDER_LIST.xsd | Used for input/output ABM of INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB/PROCESS_CHANGE_ORDER_LIST API call |

## 7.6 Core AIA Components

Table 7–7 lists the core AIA components:

**Table 7–7 Core AIA Components**

| Component | Name  |
|-----------|---|
| EBOs      | EngineeringChangeOrderEBO                   |
| EBMs      | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM         |
|           | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM |
| EBSs      | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS                   |
|           | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS           |

Table 7–8 lists the core components locations:

**Table 7–8 Core components locations**

| Component                                     | Location   |
|---|--|
| EBO and EBM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| Web Service Definition Language (WSDL) files  | \$AIA_HOME/apps/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure Components and Utilities User's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*.

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."



## 7.6.1 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite Components for Change Order Release

Table 7–9 lists Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite services used in this integration:

**Table 7–9 Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite services in this Integration**

| Services                                   | Agile PLM (Requester)  | Oracle E-Business Suite (Provider)   |
|--|--|--|
| ABMs                                       | AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM<br>AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM<br>AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM<br>AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM | CreateECOABM<br>CreateECOResponseABM   |
| ABCS                                       | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl   | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl  |
| EBSs                                       | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS (CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList Operation)   | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS (CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse Operation) |
| Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) | CreateQueueService<br>QueueProcessorServiceImpl  | NA   |
| Adapter service                            | ACSXMLJMSConsumer<br>CreateQueueControlService<br>QueueProcessorService  | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter  |

Table 7–10 lists the core components locations:

**Table 7–10 Core components locations**

| Component   | Location   |
|---|--|
| Application Business Objects, ABM, and Common XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile PLM/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files  | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary /Agile PLM/V1/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 7.7 Integration Services

The integration services for the change order release process are:

- EngineeringChangeOrderEBS

- ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl
- CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl

### 7.7.1 EngineeringChangeOrderEBS

EngineeringChangeOrderEBS exposes the operations related to the ECO integration on the EngineeringChangeOrder EBO.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- EngineeringChangeOrderEBS service:
  - CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList: Routes
  - CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to
  - CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl
- EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS service:
  - CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse: Routes
  - CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM to
  - ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl

### 7.7.2 ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl

ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl is used for transforming AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM into CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM. This service invokes the CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation on EngineeringChangeOrderEBS for creation of an ECO in Oracle E-Business Suite. Based on the status of the ECO creation in Oracle E-Business Suite, this service updates the queue status. In addition, this service updates the transfer status attribute in the change order.

This service is implemented as an asynchronous BPEL process:

1. The QueueController creates AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM and invokes ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl.
2. ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl transforms AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM into CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM and invokes the CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation on EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM as an input.
3. CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM is received from EngineeringChangeOrderEBS and based on the status of the ECO creation in Oracle E-Business Suite; the QueueController is invoked to update the status of the queue message.
4. ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl transforms CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM into AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM, which is sent as an input to the Agile PLM Web service.
5. The Web services update the transfer status of the change order in Agile PLM, which is a predefined P2 or P3 attribute on the change order object in Agile PLM.  
  
AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM is sent to ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl.

### 7.7.3 CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl

This is a single operation service. This accepts an ECO-containing item and BOM information message as a request and returns a response.

In Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite flow, CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl is used for transforming CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM into CreateECOABM, which invokes the CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation in Oracle E-Business Suite.

In the return flow, the OA Adapter sends CreateECOResponseABM, which is transformed by CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl into CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM.

This service is implemented as an asynchronous BPEL Process.



---

---

# Process Integration for Change Order Update

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for change order update and discusses:

- Change order update process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

## 8.1 Overview

The change order update process flow is triggered by Oracle E-Business Suite. Change order information needs to flow from the Oracle E-Business Suite system to Agile PLM in the following cases:

- Change order is completely implemented in Oracle E-Business Suite.  
This step can be configured to trigger a change order status change in Agile PLM and a change order Page Two or Page Three field update in Agile PLM. Because a change order can be created in multiple organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite and the change order can have different statuses in each organization, this operation is carried out only when the change order is completely implemented in all the organizations for which it has been created in Oracle E-Business Suite.
- Change order line status or effectivity date changes in Oracle E-Business Suite.  
In either case, the effectivity date of the change order line in Oracle E-Business is reflected on the corresponding line in Agile PLM. This update can be carried out only if the change order is created in only one organization in Oracle E-Business, or if a one-to-one correspondence between the Oracle E-Business organizations and Agile PLM sites for posting change order data exists.
- Change status for a change object in Oracle E-Business Suite. This includes a success or failure status of a new part number generation or of a change order validation.

---

---

**Note:** Some of these cases have restrictions in a multi-org environment because of the centralized (Agile PLM) to decentralized (Oracle E-Business Suite) nature of the interface.

---

---

## 8.2 Change Order Update Process Integration

Four types of events can cause a change:

1. An update to the implementation status of a change order line.  
While the implementation status in Oracle E-Business Suite is tracked at a Bills of Material (BOM) line level, this is tracked at a change order line level in Agile PLM.
2. A modification of the scheduled effectivity date of a change order line.  
While the effectivity dates in Oracle E-Business Suite are tracked at a BOM line level, these are tracked at a change order line level in Agile PLM.
3. An update to the status of a new part request of a change order line.
4. An update to the status of a change order validation.

---

---

**Note:** The cancellation or purge of a change order in Oracle E-Business Suite is not interfaced back to Agile PLM as part of this integration. These events should be handled manually in both applications.

---

---

The change order update process includes:

1. The effectivity date and item status is modified in the BOM line item in Oracle E-Business Suite.
2. The batch process for publishing the changed information initiates at a specified frequency (configurable).  
While the update to information in Agile PLM is driven through the scheduled batch processes, it is also possible to trigger the information update event from Oracle E-Business Suite through the Integrations Administrator and running the Publish Engineering Change Order Updates function.
3. The change number and specified item record is queried for modification.
4. The effectivity date is modified in the mapped column in Agile PLM.
5. The change status is updated in the mapped attribute in Agile PLM.
6. If the complete update is processed successfully, the integration updates the date and time of the last successful run.

### 8.2.1 Change Order Update Process Inputs

The following parameters are used by the change order update process in Agile PLM:

- Change order number, which will uniquely identify the change object.  
In case of modification to the effective dates, the item number that will uniquely identify the change order line (affected items) and the effective date as of which the change line is scheduled to be implemented.
- Field to be updated with the transfer or implementation status of the change in Oracle E-Business Suite.

- When a change order is first transferred to Oracle E-Business Suite, the change order status in Oracle E-Business Suite is open or scheduled. All the possible statuses for a change order in Oracle E-Business Suite are:
  - Open
  - Hold
  - Scheduled
  - Rescheduled
  - Implemented
  - Canceled
- Agile PLM's Transfer Status attribute (such as Transferred, Implemented, and Canceled).
- Status to be promoted or demoted in case of the change status for a new part generation or a change or validation.

## 8.2.2 Change Order Update Processing

The process includes the following steps:

1. The change order number and the specific affected item attributes are queried for modification.
2. Agile PLM's change order line is updated.

This can be done in a batch mode through a scheduled process. This means that the effectivity information is read for a group of change lines in Oracle E-Business Suite and sent through the interface. This process may also be triggered by the event of a change line being implemented in Oracle E-Business Suite.

The update step can process all the change order lines in the batch before committing, or it can commit each change order line individually before moving on to the next one. This decision should be taken from a technical efficiency perspective.

When processing a batch of change order lines, if the update for one record ends due to error, the process continues to process the other records in the batch. A list of all errors that occur when the batch is being processed is accumulated and logged.

---



---

**Note:** The effectivity date for the affected items is not updated if the multisite is enabled but the sites are not assigned to that particular affected item.

---



---

3. In case of effective date changes, the new effectivity date for the change order line is updated on the mapped column in Agile PLM.
  - The mapped effectivity date column in Agile PLM is updated with the incoming effectivity date only if the incoming status is implemented.
  - The configured column in Agile PLM is updated with a configured value based on the incoming status. The following examples illustrate a sample of these rules:

If the change order status in Oracle E-Business Suite is Scheduled, update the Affected Items.Status (an Affected Items tab list-validated flex-field) in Agile PLM with the value Not Implemented.

If the change order status in Oracle E-Business Suite is Implemented, update the Affected Items.Status field in Agile PLM with the value of Implemented, and update the Affected Items.ERP Implementation Date (an Affected Items tab date flex-field) with the effective date from Oracle E-Business Suite.

4. Agile PLM's Transfer Status attribute is updated.

After a successful transfer, the change order update process updates the Agile PLM's Transfer Status attribute (change order Agile PLM P2 or P3 defined attribute value for the Change.TransferStatusAttribute property) with a value of Transferred.

In case of multiple organizations, Agile PLM contains only a single instance of the change order and not site-specific ones but Oracle E-Business can contain multiple organizations. So in case of multiple organizations within Oracle E-business Suite:

- The Transfer Status attribute (change order Agile PLM P2 or P3 defined attribute value for the Change.TransferStatusAttribute property) in Agile PLM reflects the status of Transferred until the change order is completely implemented in all the Oracle E-Business organizations. After all the Oracle E-Business Suite organizations are implemented, Agile PLM's transfer status will be updated with a status of Implemented.
  - If the change order errors when implemented in one or more Oracle E-Business Suite organizations and is waiting for implementation in other organizations or has been implemented successfully in some of the organizations, Agile PLM's transfer status value will remain as Transferred.
  - If the change order errors when implemented in all the Oracle E-Business organizations, Agile PLM's transfer status value will be changed to Errored.
  - If the change order has been canceled in all the Oracle E-Business organizations, Agile PLM's transfer status will be changed to Canceled.

Because the change status name depends on the workflow being used, the CHANGE\_STATUS configuration table is provided as part of the integration setup. This table allows the administrators to specify the next status for each possible combination of the change object type and the workflow being used for each event that qualifies for the Change Status operation. The administrators can add as many rows as they require, because the number of sub-classes of the change objects and the number of workflows is unlimited in Agile PLM. [Table 8-1](#) illustrates a partially configured table:

**Table 8-1 Partially Configured Change Status and Workflow Table**

| EVENT              | OUTCOME | SUBCLASS | WORKFLOW              | NEXT_STAU   |
|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Change Implemented | SUCCESS | ECO      | Default Change Orders | Implemented |

The EVENT column key is **Change Implemented**.

The OUTCOME column key is **SUCCESS**.

In the SUBCLASS column, set up the change order subclass as ECO, MCO, etc.



In the WORKFLOW column, set up the workflows. For example, if you are using Default Change Order workflow for ECO, then enter Default Change Order in this column. These values can be picked up from Agile PLM Java client.

In the NEXT\_STATUS column, enter the status of the workflow you want it to move to when the conditions are met. For example, when a Change is implemented (identified by event - this is a key, do not change it) and the OUTCOME is SUCCESS (identified by outcome, gets checked while changing status here), and the WORKFLOW chosen is Default Change Orders, the set up requesting the Change to be moved to the Implemented status (NEXT\_STATUS).

In a new installation, this table will be empty. The integration administrator must add rows in this table if the change status process needs to be supported for any of the given processes.

- The value of the EVENT column must be limited to the values corresponding to the processes supported: New Part Request, Pre-release Audit, and Change Implementation. The change implementation process can also be associated with a status update back to a flexfield on the change order.
- The value of the OUTCOME column must be limited to Success and Failure.
- The value of the SUBCLASS column must be limited to the set of subclasses of the Change Requests Class, Change Orders Class, Manufacturing Orders Class, and Site Change Orders Class.
- The value of the WORKFLOW column must be limited to the set of workflows for the selected subclass. For example, if you are using the default change order workflow for ECO, then enter the default change order in this column. These values can be picked up from the Agile PLM Java client.
- In the NEXT\_STATUS column, enter the status of the workflow that you want to move to when the conditions are met. For example, when a change is implemented (identified by event; this is a key, so do not change it) and the OUTCOME is SUCCESS (identified by outcome; this is checked while changing status here) and the WORKFLOW chosen is Default Change Orders, the setup requesting the change to be moved to the implemented status (NEXT\_STATUS).

### 8.2.3 Change Order Update Sample Use Case

1. Release an ECO, C0001, from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite.
2. In Oracle E-Business Suite, create this ECO in three organizations: Org1, Org2, and Org3.
3. Change the status of this ECO in Org1 as implemented.
4. Oracle E-Business Suite triggers an event to send the ECO list to Agile PLM.  
This list has C0001 in Org1, C0001 in Org2, and C0001 in Org3. Only C0001 of Org1 carries the complete data, including the affected items data, while C0001 in the other organizations carries only the header information.
5. When Agile PLM receives the ECO list, the ECO data is updated and the workflow status of ECO is changed.

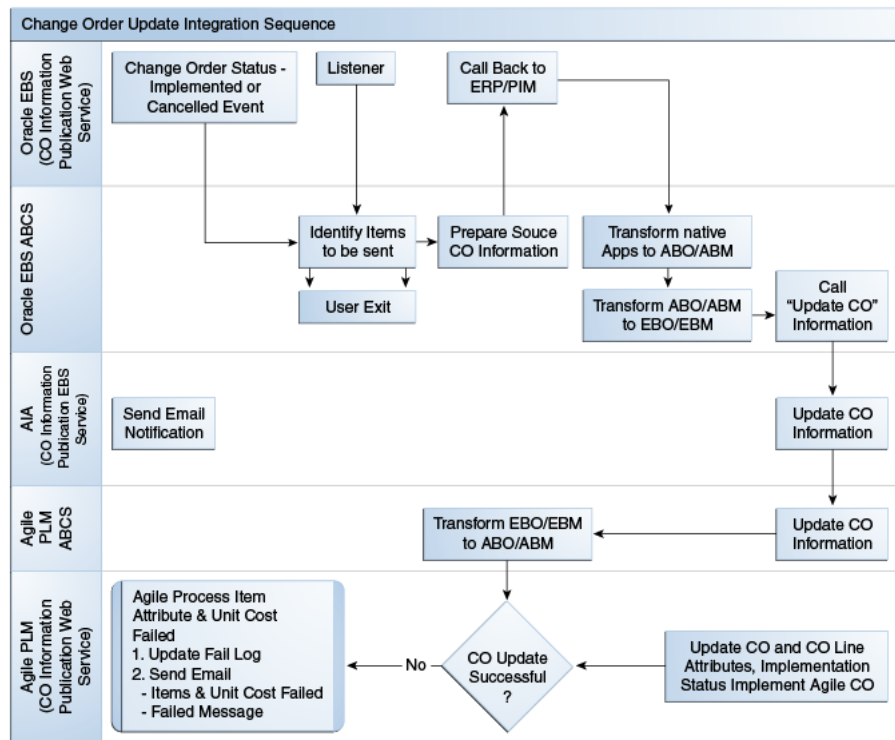
The change of workflow status is based on the following rules:

- When the status of ECO is implemented in all organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite, move the ECO in Agile PLM to the implemented status.
- The Transfer Status field in Agile PLM is updated only when the status of ECO is the same in all the Oracle E-Business Suite organizations.

6. Hence, if the status is implemented across all the C0001 ECOs in all organizations, the transfer status field on ECO in Agile PLM is updated as implemented.
7. If an entry in the CHANGE\_STATUS table corresponding to the event Change Implemented and SubClass ECO exists, and the workflow is mentioned on ECO C0001 in Agile PLM, read the next status and send it to the next status mentioned.
8. If no entry is in the CHANGE\_STATUS table for the data, no ECO C0001 is sent to the next status.

Figure 8–1 illustrates the integration sequence for the change order update from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM:

**Figure 8–1 Change order update process integration sequence**



## 8.2.4 Exceptions

The following exception conditions create error messages for this integration process:

- Insufficient privilege to discover, read, or update attributes on the Change object
- Invalid field value (indicate the field for which the value is incorrect, and the value that is being passed on to the field)
- Change object does not exist
- Change line does not exist
- Invalid status name
- Missing exit or entry required fields

## 8.2.5 Change Order Update Integration Services Orchestration

Figure 8–2 illustrates the integration services orchestration of Oracle E-Business Suite for change order update:

**Figure 8–2 Oracle E-Business Suite integration services orchestration**

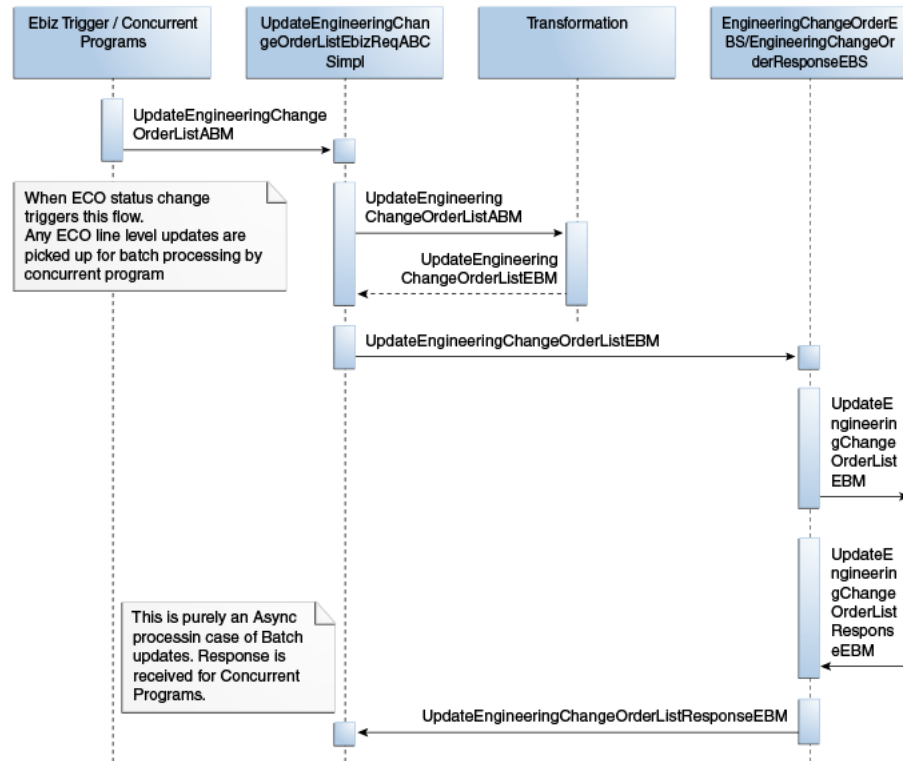


Figure 8–3 illustrates the integration services orchestration of Agile PLM for change order update:

**Figure 8–3 Agile PLM side integration services orchestration**

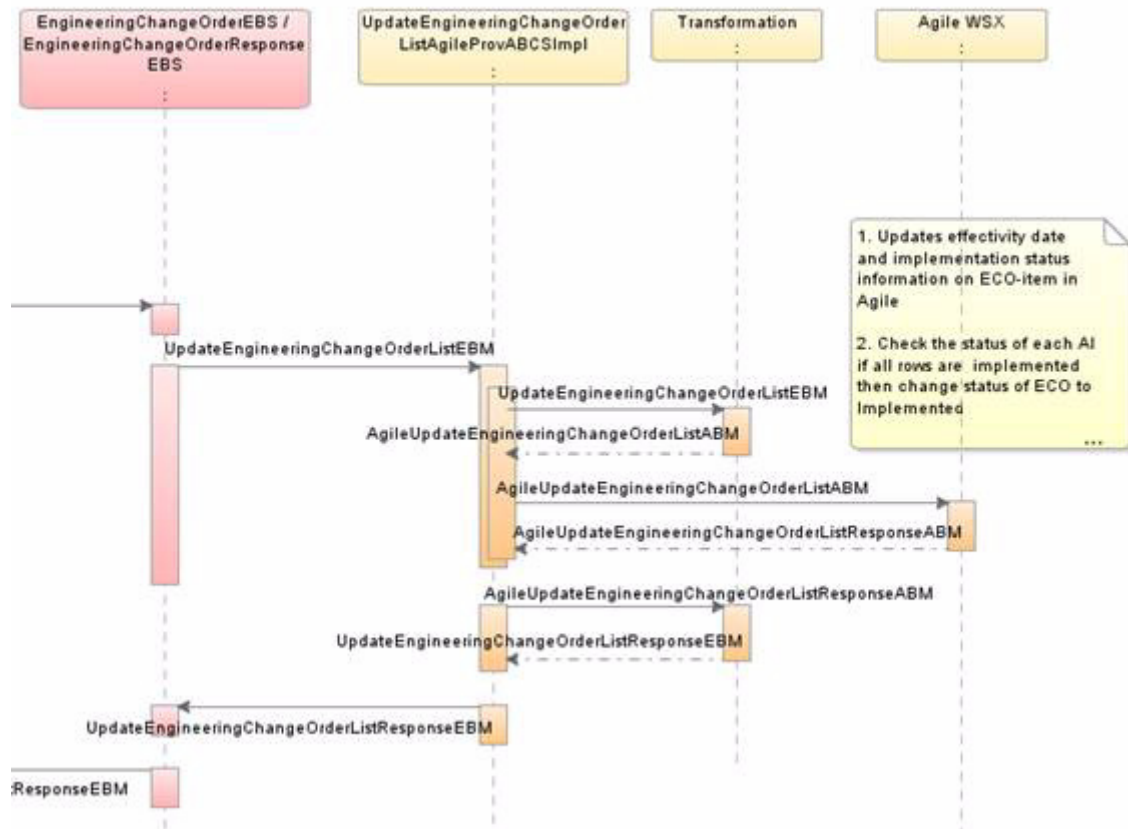


Table 8–2 lists the activities involved in the change order update integration services orchestration:

**Table 8–2 Activities in Change Order Update Integration Orchestration**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| 1.   | Invoke UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSImpl process.  | When change order lines are auto-implemented after reaching effectivity dates, UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSImpl is triggered. UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSImpl transforms UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM into UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM. |
| 2.   | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSImpl invokes the EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with the UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation. | An invoke activity in UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSImpl invokes the UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderList operation on EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM as the input.  |

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Activities in Change Order Update integration Orchestration**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| 3    | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS routes<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl.<br>to<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl. | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS routes<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl.  |
| 4    | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl does the transformation.   | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl transforms<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM into<br>AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM.   |
| 5    | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl invokes Agile PLM Web Services.  | Agile PLM Web services are invoked with<br>AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM as<br>input.<br><br><b>Note:</b> The<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl composite uses the oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy client security policy while calling<br>ChangeABS and MergeABS services hosted on the<br>Agile server. The security credentials for this are<br>stored in the csf-key AgileWebServicesKey on Fusion<br>Middleware (FMW). The Agile username and<br>password need to be setup correctly so that the Agile<br>service is invoked successfully from the AIA<br>composite in the FMW layer.<br><br>The effectivity dates and implementation status of<br>change order are updated in Agile PLM.<br><br>A check determines whether all affected item rows<br>are moved into implemented status.<br><br>The change order status will be moved to<br>Implemented when all affected items are<br>implemented.<br><br>AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse<br>ABM is sent to<br>UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSEBMSImpl. |

### 8.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

1. This release of the integration intends to solve a use case in which any given change interfaces to only one destination.
2. The assumption is that the log information pertaining to the complete end-to-end process of transferring a change object from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite is available as a file to this operation.
3. Verifications for the setup validations of the sub-class, workflow, and status values not part of the scope.
4. The change object should already have an assigned workflow.

### 8.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 8–3 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 8–3 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface  | Description   |
|--|---|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl |   |
| ChangeABS.wsdl                                   | Used to update change order information in Agile PLM. |
| ChangeMerge.wsdl                                 |   |

Table 8–4 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 8–4 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface  | Description  |
|--|--|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl |  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABM.xsd                    | Contains UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM and UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABO.xsd                    |  |

## 8.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 8–5 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 8–5 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface                                       | Description   |
|---|---|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl  |   |
| QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter.wsdl | Used for the OA adapter "INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB.GET_ECO_LIST_ATTR" pl/sql function call |

Table 8–6 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files:

**Table 8–6 Oracle E-Business Suite XSD files**

| Interface   | Description   |
|---|---|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl      |   |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABM.xsd                       | ABM for EngineeringChangeOrderABO   |
| EngineeringChangeOrderABO.xsd                       | Created based on the input from the Concurrent Program to BPEL process and output to the Concurrent Program from BPEL process |
| APPS_INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB_GET_ECO_LIST_ATTR.xsd | Used for input/output ABM of INV_EBI_CHANGE_ORDER_PUB.GET_ECO_LIST_ATTR API call  |

## 8.6 Core AIA Components

Table 8–7 lists the core AIA components for this process integration:

**Table 8–7 Core AIA components**

| Component | Name                      |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| EBOs      | EngineeringChangeOrderEBO |

**Table 8–7 (Cont.) Core AIA components**

| Component | Name                                       |
|-----------|--|
| EBMs      | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM        |
|           | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderLisResponseEBM |
| EBS       | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS                  |

Table 8–8 lists the core components locations:

**Table 8–8 Core components Locations**

| Component             | Location   |
|-----------------------|--|
| EBO and EBM XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/           |
|                       | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core |
| WSDL files            | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/  |
|                       | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz                |
|                       | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1  |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain integral after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

## 8.6.1 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components for Change Order Update

Table 8–9 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components for change order update:

**Table 8–9 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components for change order update**

| Services | Oracle E-Business Suite (Requester)            | Agile PLM (Provider)                             |
|----------|--|--|
| ABMs     | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM            | AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM         |
|          |  | AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM |
| ABCS     | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl |
| EBS      | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS                      |  |
|          | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS              |  |

Table 8–10 lists the core components locations:

**Table 8–10 Core components locations**

| Component  | Location  |
|--|---|
| Application Business Objects, ABM and Common XSD files | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Agile<br>PLM/V1/schemas<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/V1/schemas<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary<br>/Ebiz/Release1/Core  |
| WSDL files   | \$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Agile<br>PLM/V1/wsdl<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/wsdl<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br><br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/A<br>pplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 8.7 Integration Services

The integration services for the change order update are:

- EngineeringChangeOrderEBS
- UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl
- UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl

### 8.7.1 EngineeringChangeOrderEBS

EngineeringChangeOrderEBS is the Enterprise Business Service (EBS) that exposes the operations related to the ECO integration and change order update on the EngineeringChangeOrder EBO.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- EngineeringChangeOrderEBS service
  - UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderList: Routes
  - UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM to
  - UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl
- EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS service
  - UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse: Routes
  - UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseEBM to
  - UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl



## 8.7.2 UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl

- The requester ABCS, defined as a synchronous process, receives a list of change IDs from the Oracle E-Business Suite concurrent program.  
The list contains IDs that have last\_update\_date greater than the last run date of the concurrent program.
- The requester BPEL process filters the list of IDs to a list of IDs that are present in the cross-reference tables in the FMW layer.  
This provides a list of change orders that were actually from the Agile PLM System alone. The original list of change IDs may be those that are from non-Agile PLM sources as well.
- The BPEL process then makes an OA Adapter call out that calls the PL/SQL API, which provides the Item details that is sent out.  
This is the UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderList ABM.
- A transformation converts UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM to UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM.
- An asynchronous request-delayed response call is made to EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM.  
This call is routed to the appropriate provider.
- The BPEL instance is reactivated from dehydration store when the asynchronous call returns from the provider and provides the status of the transaction to the caller concurrent program (because it is a synchronous call).
- The concurrent program logs the status of this call.

## 8.7.3 UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl

UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl updates a change order transfer status and attributes in Agile PLM.

This service is implemented as an asynchronous process.

- UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl is invoked by EngineeringChangeOrderEBS with UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListReqMsg, which contains UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM as input.
- Transform operation is called to convert UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM into AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM.
- AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM is passed as an input to the Web service operation:
  - Updates the transfer status-related attributes on the change order
  - Updates effectivity dates and implementation status.
  - If all affected items statuses are implemented, changes status of the change order to implemented (for Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM flow).
- AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponseABM is received after the successful run of the Coarse Grained API UpdateChange.
- If the UpdateChange service operation fails in Agile PLM, a new fault is generated and sent across with an appropriate error message.



---

---

# Process Integration for Variant Management

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for variant management and discusses:

- Variant management process integration
- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Core Application Integration Architecture (AIA) components
- Integration services

## 9.1 Overview

Product variants are defined very early in the development process. In most cases, the decision that a product should come in multiple variants (and which ones) is already made even before designers start with their work.

That said, the development and the engineering team (possibly in collaboration with a product manager) would further specify the characteristics of the product and its variants. This includes the definition that which product components (parts, assemblies) are optional and which components can be picked from various options. The engineering team will also define technical configuration rules (constraints), reflecting their knowledge of the product components that cannot be combined (or the other way round: they always have to be used in combination).

As the product development process moves forward, the quality team will be involved. Together with the engineering team, they define reference configurations (individual product variants that cover, for example, the extreme combinations and the most expected combination of product components). These reference configurations are used for validation, using simulations (virtual tests) and physical tests. Only when these tests verify that the overall design is acceptable, the product will reach the corresponding approvals.

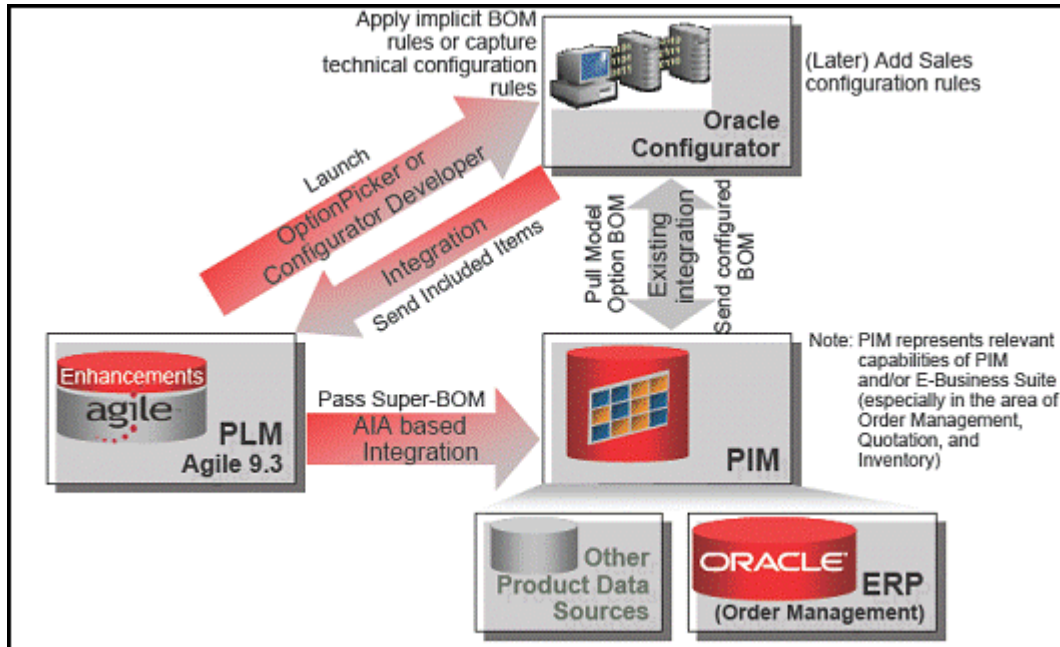
Following the approval, the product data (represented by a Super-BOM ideally with technical constraints captured by the engineering team) is passed to Oracle E-Business Suite and downstream processes. These processes include the definition of detailed configuration rules and the production planning.

The process integration for variant management integrates Agile PLM with Oracle E-Business Oracle Configurator (CZ) and enables Agile PLM users, by using Oracle Configurator, to view different User Interfaces (UIs), created for the same Bills of Material (BOM) model, based on the user login or profile. Oracle Configurator

Developer (OCD) responsibility helps the user to define rules, customize the UI, and then publish the UI based on different parameters such as application, usages, and effective dates.

Figure 9–1 illustrates the cross-application integration process for the Variant Management solution:

**Figure 9–1 Integration process flow**



The variant management process integration consists of the following flows:

1. Agile PLM to Oracle PIM:
  - New Part Request (Model, Option Class, and Standard)
  - Transfer pre-release prototype items (model, option class, and standard)
  - Release or transfer (Prototype) super BOM through ECO
  - Release super BOM through ECO
2. Oracle PIM to Agile PLM:
  - Oracle change order implementation information to Agile PLM (Event based and batch)
  - Oracle item operational attributes to Agile PLM (Batch)
3. Agile PLM to Oracle Configurator:
  - Generate instance BOM using Option Picker

This chapter focuses on the Agile PLM to Oracle Configurator integration flow. Other flows are discussed in the previous chapters. It also discusses the additional attributes needed for variant management in the other integration flows.

For more information about Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface, see *Oracle Configurator Implementation Guide*.

## 9.2 Variant Management Process Integration

The following high-level process steps illustrate how a typical variant management process spans multiple applications and how it is supported by this process integration:

1. Model, option class, and standard items are defined in Agile PLM

In order to support the variant management process integration, the new part request (NPR) and the item synchronization process integrations described previously, include model and option class item types.

2. The Super-Bills of Material (BOM) is defined in Agile PLM
3. A pre-release version of the Super-BOM is passed to Oracle E-Business PIM, through this process integration, for the initial creation of the corresponding Model/Option (M/O) BOM.

In Agile PLM, a change order is created for the Model Option BOM. The change order release process supports Agile PLM items and the Variant Management sub-items model and option class, and their attributes: Minimum, Maximum, Optional, and Mutually Exclusive.

After releasing the BOM model into Oracle E-Business Suite, the change order must be implemented in Oracle E-Business Suite before importing into CZ. The released change order status is set to Implemented in Oracle E-Business Suite. The Oracle Generic Configurator User Interface can display only those BOM items that are set to Implemented.

4. The Oracle Configurator Option Picker servlet from Agile PLM, providing required parameters for the Configurator to retrieve the appropriate M/O BOM from PIM, is launched.
5. User logs in to OptionPicker if called the first time during this Agile PLM session.
6. The Configurator pulls the latest version of M/O BOM (including implicit BOM rules) from PIM into its own cache

The BOM model is imported into Oracle Configurator Developer in Oracle E-Business Suite using the Populate Configuration Models concurrent program.

7. User selects the desired options and enters quantities in the Option Picker.
  - Once the BOM Model is imported into Oracle Configurator Repository, the user can define the rules on the model and its components, create a UI using the seeded templates or custom templates, and publish the created UI to Agile PLM.
  - While publishing the UI to Agile PLM, the user must select the custom application from the list of available applications and set the publication look up mode and usage as required. During a UI launch from Agile PLM, the values in profiles 'CZ: Publication Lookup Mode' and 'CZ: Publication Usage' decide which UI to launch, if multiple UIs are published to Agile PLM with different publication lookup modes and usages.
  - The options picked by the user are populated in Agile PLM as an Instance BOM.
  - After the user completes the configuration of the Instance BOM and clicks Finish, a termination message (containing the configuration data) is returned from Oracle E-Business Suite to a servlet in AIA.

8. The Configurator passes the picked items to Agile PLM through this process integration to create an Instance-BOM configuration in Agile PLM
  - The servlet in the Enterprise Business Service (EBS) Application Business Connector Service (ABCS) transforms the termination message to SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM.
  - SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM is then transformed into SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM.
  - The enterprise service routes the configuration as SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM to SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCSEImpl.
  - SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCSEImpl converts SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM to ABM and sends to the Agile PLM Configurator Termination Web service.
  - A notification is sent to the user in Agile PLM when an instance BOM is derived from the Configurator or if an error occurs. To receive this notification, users need to modify the settings in the Agile PLM Java client.

For more information about the termination message, see *Oracle Configurator Developer's User Guide*.

For more information, see *Oracle Configurator Developer's User Guide*.

---

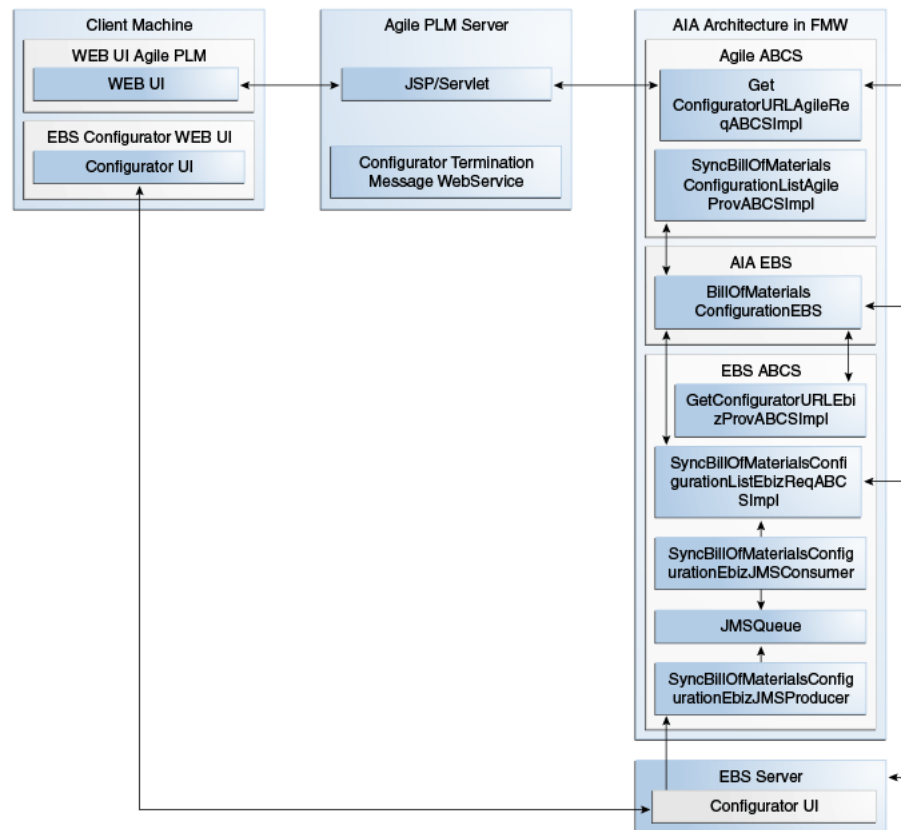
**Note:** The Agile PLM termination Web service can derive an instance BOM only for BOM items, which are transferred through the Design to Release Process. The instance BOM cannot be derived for BOM items that have not been transferred from Agile PLM.

---

9. The Instance BOM is tested and processed for cost and compliance validation and further modifications
10. A new version of the Super-BOM is generated and synchronized with the corresponding M/O BOM in PIM.
11. Steps 3-9 are repeated iteratively until a production revision of the Super-BOM is created and released.

Figure 9-2 illustrates the Launch Generic Configurator User Interface and Configure Model Option BOM with Generic Configurator User Interface.

**Figure 9–2 Architecture of Agile PLM Variant Management**



### 9.2.1 Exceptions

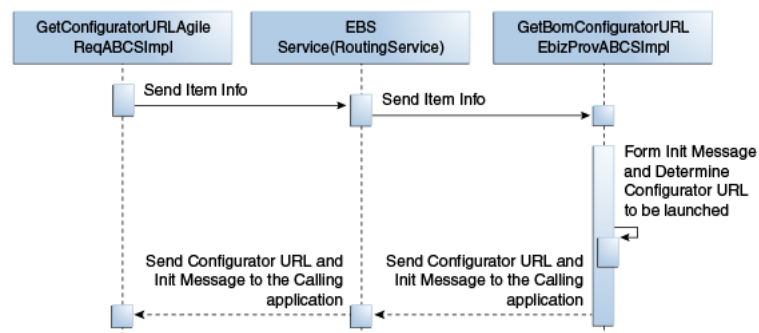
The following exception condition creates error messages for this integration process:

- An error message will be provided when the user clicks Launch Configurator button from Agile PLM (before CZ is actually launched). In this case, the error will be displayed in Agile PLM.

### 9.2.2 Variant Management Integration Services Orchestration

Figure 9–3 and Figure 9–4 illustrate the variant management option picker integration services orchestration:

**Figure 9–3 Option picker forward flow sequence diagram**



**Figure 9–4 Option picker reverse flow sequence diagram**

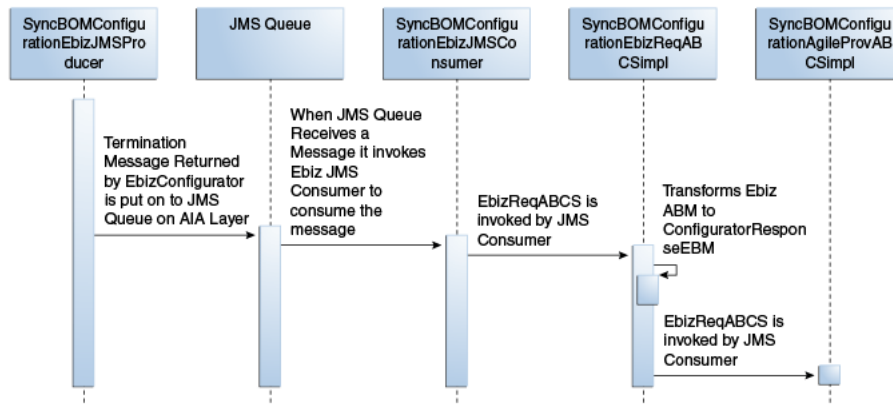


Table 9–1 lists the activities involved in the variant management integration services orchestration related to the option picker and Oracle Configurator:

**Table 9–1 Activities in Variant Management Integration Service**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| 1.   | Invoke GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCSImpl process.   | Launch the Oracle Configurator Option Picker servlet from Agile PLM. It invokes the process to obtain the Configurator URL.   |
| 2.   | GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCSImpl invokes ConfiguratorURLEBS                                    | An invoke activity in GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCSImpl transforms AgileGetConfiguratorURLABM into GetConfiguratorURLEBM. It also invokes ConfiguratorURLEBS.  |
| 3.   | GetConfiguratorURLEBS invokes GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSImpl.                                | ConfiguratorURLEBS send the GetConfiguratorURLEBM message as input into GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSImpl.   |
| 4.   | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSImpl process forms initial message.                                | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSImpl transforms GetConfiguratorURLEBM and forms the initial message needed to launch the Configurator UI. It determines the Configurator URL from the Oracle E-Business Suite Profile option. |
| 5.   | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSImpl sends the response to ConfiguratorURLEBS .                    |   |
| 6.   | ConfiguratorURLEBS sends the response to GetConfiguratorURLAgileProvABCSImpl.                    | GetConfiguratorURLAgileProvABCSImpl transforms the message into AgileGetConfiguratorURLRespABM with the Configurator URL and the Configurator UI is displayed.  |
| 7.   | User selects the options in the Configurator screen until the configuration process is complete. |   |



**Table 9–1 (Cont.) Activities in Variant Management Integration Service**

| Step | Activity   | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| 8    | · Selecting Finish in the Configurator UI invokes SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSProducer. | This will send a termination message through the integration to the JMS Queue.  |
| 9    | JMS Queue invokes SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSConsumer.                                 | When the message is received in the queue, the process invokes the JMS Consumer and sends SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM.  |
| 10   | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl invokes BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.        | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl receives SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM and transforms it to SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM.   |
| 11   | · BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS invokes SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl.    | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM transforms the ABM and returns the Super BOM and selected option information to Agile PLM through SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl.<br><br><b>Note:</b> The SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl composite uses the oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy client security policy while calling ConfiguratorTerminationService hosted on the Agile server. The security credentials for this are stored in the csf-key AgileWebServicesKey on Fusion Middleware (FMW). The Agile username and password need to be setup correctly so that the Agile service is invoked successfully from the AIA composite in the FMW layer. |

### 9.3 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

1. PIM and the Configurator have existing capabilities in the context, which are effectively leveraged that is the management of the Model/Option BOM in PIM and Oracle E-Business Suite and the OptionPicker in the Configurator.
2. The user will ensure successful transfer of the Super-BOM to PIM before attempting to access that version of the BOM in OptionPicker; Launch parameters will ensure the retrieval of the appropriate Model/option BOM from PIM,
3. Reconfigurations, copy, and delete will not be supported.

### 9.4 Agile PLM Interfaces

Table 9–2 lists the Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files:

**Table 9–2 Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface   | Description                                       |
|---|---|
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl                           |   |
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImplExtensionConcreteWSDL.wsdl | Used to service GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl |

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Agile PLM Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files**

| Interface  | Description   |
|--|---|
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl  | Used to service<br>GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl                    |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl                           |   |
| ConfiguratorTerminationService.wsdl  | Used as the AIA WSDL for Agile PLM VM<br>ConfiguratorTerminationService |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImplExtensionConcreteWSDL.wsdl | Used to service<br>SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl |

Table 9–3 lists the Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files:

**Table 9–3 Agile PLM XML Schema Definition (XSD) files**

| Interface  | Description   |
|--|---|
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl                    |   |
| ConfiguratorABM.xsd                                  | Contains the ABM definitions for Agile PLM VM   |
| ConfiguratorABO.xsd                                  | Contains the ABO definitions for Agile PLM VM   |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl |   |
| ConfiguratorABM.xsd                                  | Contains the ABM definitions for Agile PLM VM   |
| ConfiguratorABO.xsd                                  | Contains the ABO definitions for Agile PLM VM   |
| ConfiguratorTerminationServiceTypes.xsd              | Contains the local copy of the type definition for the Agile PLM VM<br>ConfiguratorTerminationService |

## 9.5 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

Table 9–4 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files:

**Table 9–4 Oracle E-Business Suite WSDL files**

| Interface  | Description   |
|--|---|
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl                    |   |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter.wsdl                   | Used to service<br>GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl                  |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl   |   |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSProducer.wsdl | Used to service<br>SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMConsumer.wsdl  | Used to service<br>SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl |

## 9.6 Core AIA Components

Table 9–5 lists the core AIA components for this process integration:

**Table 9–5 Core AIA components**

| Component | Name   |
|-----------|--|
| EBOs      | BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBO                                  |
| EBMs      | GetConfiguratorURLEBM<br>SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM |

Table 9–6 lists the core components locations:

**Table 9–6 Core components locations**

| Component             | Location  |
|-----------------------|---|
| EBO and EBM XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/Release1/Core  |
| WSDL files            | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

For detailed documentation of individual EBOs and EBMs, click the AIA Reference Doc link on EBO and EBM detail pages in Oracle Enterprise Repository.

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and will remain integral after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Concepts and Technologies Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Understanding Extensibility."

## 9.6.1 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM Components for Change Order Update

Table 9–7 lists the Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components for change order update:

**Table 9–7 Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM components for change order update**

| Services | Oracle E-Business Suite   | Agile PLM   |
|----------|---|---|
| ABMs     | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM   | AgileGetConfiguratorURLABM<br>AgileGetConfiguratorURLRespABM                                |
| ABCS     | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCSImpl<br>SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCSImpl | GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCSImpl<br>SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCSImpl |
| EBS      | ConfiguratorURLEBS<br>BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS                                     |   |

Table 9–8 lists the core components locations:

**Table 9–8 Core components locations**

| Component  | Location   |
|--|--|
| Application Business Objects, ABM and Common XSD files | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Agile PLM/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/V1/schemas<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary /Ebiz/Release1/Core   |
| WSDL files   | \$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Agile PLM/V1/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ApplicationObjectLibrary/Ebiz/wsdl<br>\$AIA_HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/<br>ExtensionServiceLibrary/Ebiz<br>\$AIA_<br>HOME/AIAMetaData/AIAComponents/ApplicationConnectorServiceLibrary/Ebiz/V1 |

## 9.7 Integration Services

The integration services for the variant management process integration are:

- ConfiguratorURLEBS
- BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS
- GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl
- GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl
- SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl
- SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl

### 9.7.1 ConfiguratorURLEBS

The ConfiguratorURLEBS is the Enterprise Business Service (EBS) that exposes the operations related to obtaining Oracle Configurator URL.

The following list itemizes the routing rules:

- ConfiguratorURLEBS service
  - GetConfiguratorURL: Routes GetConfiguratorURLEBM to the GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl

### 9.7.2 BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS

The BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS is an EBS that exposes the operations related to terminating the Oracle Configurator and returning the Super BOM and selected option information to Agile.

The following list itemizes the roBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS service routing rules:

- SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationList t: Routes SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM to SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl

### 9.7.3 GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl

- This ABC service requests the Oracle Configurator URL from Oracle E-Business Suite. It can be used in Agile PLM to select the option information.
- The requester ABCS transforms AgileGetConfiguratorURLABM into GetConfiguratorURLEBM and invokes ConfiguratorURLEBS in order to obtain the Oracle Configurator URL.
- This service receives the response from ConfiguratorURLEBS with Oracle Configurator URL.

### 9.7.4 GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl

- This ABC service forms the initial message needed to launch Oracle Configurator UI and determines the Configurator URL from the Oracle E-Business Profile Option BOM: Configurator URL of UI Manager.
- GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl transforms GetConfiguratorURLEBM into Oracle E-Business ABM.
- GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl sends a response to ConfiguratorURLEBS.

### 9.7.5 SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl

This ABC service sends the terminate Oracle Configurator message.

- SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl receives SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM.
- SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl transforms SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListABM into the SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM.

#### 9.7.5.1 Message Resubmission Utility

In case of an error in the SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl service, the Web Logic Server (WLS) Java Message Service (JMS) store based resubmission lets you use the message resubmission utility to resubmit a faulted message.

The queue used by SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl service is a WLS JMS base queue. For more information resubmission, see "Using the Message Resubmission Utility/ WLS JMS based Resubmission "in Oracle® Fusion Middleware Infrastructure Components and Utilities User's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack.

**9.7.5.1.1 How to Use Message Resubmission Utility** To use the resubmission utility, you must configure the ResubmissionParams.properties file. This properties file can be found in the following location: \$AIA\_HOME/util/AIAMessageResubmissionUtil. To configure the properties file for the queue used by this service, perform the following steps:

1. The AIAResubmissionUtility is available under \$AIA\_HOME/util, so browse to AIA\_HOME/util/AIAResubmissionUtility. Set all the required values in ResubmissionParams.properties file.

---



---

**Note:** Since it is WLS JMS based resubmission, `jms.aq` property in the properties file should be set to false in the properties file. The `messageID` should be in the format `ID : < >`

---



---

#### Example of ResubmissionParams.properties for WLS JMS based Resubmission

```
jms.app.hostName=sdcs60005sems.example.com
jms.app.admin.port=7085
jms.app.soa.port=8085
jms.app.userName=weblogic
@ jms.app.password=weblogic#1
jms.aq=false
jms.moduleName=AIAJMSModule
#Resource Connection Factory jndi name
jms.resourceCFJndi=jms/aia/AIAEbizCF
#Error Resource Connection Factory jndi name
jms.errorResourceCFJndi=jms/aia/aiaErrorQueueCF
#QUEUE/TOPIC/RESEQUENCER - 1/2/3
resourceType=1
#queueName/topicName/routingServiceName
resourceName=AIA_EbizBillOfMaterialsConfigurationJMSQueue
#messageID/groupID
messageID=ID:<130020.1335815439684.0>
#queueTableName/topicTableName
#aq.resourceTableName=AIASamples
#aq.db.driverName=oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
#aq.db.jdbcURL=jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:XE
#aq.db.userName=aia
@ #aq.db.password=aia
```

2. For Windows, execute `$AIA_INSTANCE\bin\aiainv.bat`.

For Linux, source `$AIA_INSTANCE/bin/aiainv.sh`.

3. Navigate to `$AIA_HOME/util/AIAMessageResubmissionUtil` and execute the following: `ant -f MessageResubmit.xml -logfile $AIA_HOME/util/AIAResubmissionUtil/MessageResubmit.log`

The `MessageResubmit.xml` script references the edited `ResubmissionParams.properties` file. Once run, the script resets the message status back to a ready state so that the transaction can resume its flow.

### 9.7.6 SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCsImpl

This ABC service sends the Super BOM and option information to Agile PLM.

- `SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCsImpl` transforms `SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEBM` into Agile PLM's ABM.

---

---

## Process Integration for Initial Load of Items

This chapter provides an overview of the integration flow for initial load of items and discusses:

- Solution assumptions and constraints
- Integration flow for initial load of items
- Understanding the item batch load extract process
- Understanding the item batch load process
- Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces
- Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) interfaces
- Integration services

### 10.1 Overview

The Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite integrates product content information between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite. The process integration for initial load of items enables you to:

- Perform a one-time initial load of item data from Oracle E-Business Suite into Agile PLM in bulk. You must make sure that the data in these two systems is continuously synchronized after the initial load by using other integration flows.
- Enhance or enrich the item data along with other contents from other sources such as another system or, web sites, internal spreadsheets and so on.
- Establish a cross-reference between the synchronized entities.

To load the item data from Oracle E-Business Suite into Agile PLM, you must perform the following:

1. Extract the data from Oracle E-Business Suite into a XML file.

The item extract process invokes Oracle E-Business Suite application programming interface (API) to download the item data from Oracle E-Business Suite and transforms this item data into an XML file, which is understood by Agile.

Additionally, you can also choose to enrich this item data by modifying the generated XML file.

2. Load the items from the XML file into Agile PLM.

The item load process reads the XML file as an input and then loads its content into Agile PLM using the Agile item web service.

## 10.2 Solution Assumptions and Constraints

The following are the solution assumptions and constraints for this integration:

1. This process integration design is intended for initial loading of items and not for incremental loading.
2. The only filtering criteria to filter Oracle E-Business Suite data is the Org ID. More filtering can be achieved by modifying the Ebiz event generation stored procedure.
3. Items extracts are available only in XML format. Extension of the file is ".xml"
4. You can edit the xml files to add or modify the data in any way. However, make sure that the structure of the XML is intact.
5. Item number coming from Oracle E-Business Suite concatenated with Org ID is sent as Item ID to Agile.
6. No translatable elements are published to Agile.
7. If PIM installed UDA attributes are published from Oracle E-Business Suite, then this process integration will publish only current item attribute. However, no AML or category assignment information will be moved.
8. In Agile controlled systems, the lifecyclePhase of an item cannot be created or updated by using the initial load Create or UpdateObject operations.

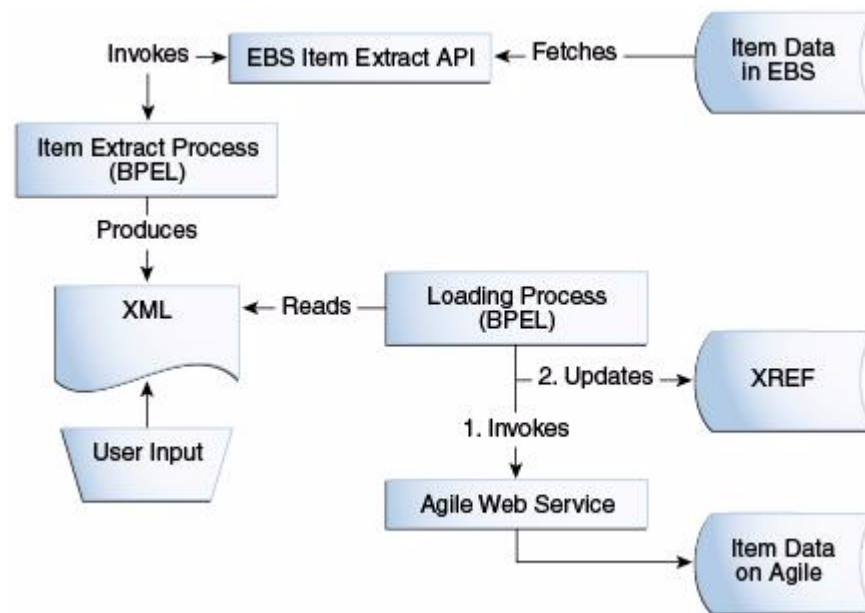
## 10.3 Integration Flow for Initial Load of Items

This section describes the high level implementation details of the services involved in the integration of the initial load of items from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM.

The following diagram shows the process integration for initial load of items.



Figure 10-1 Integration flow of initial load of items



The process integration for initial load of items includes the following steps:

1. An event generation process raises a business event in Oracle E-Business Suite which is based on the following three input parameters:
  1. OrgID: An item in Oracle E-Business Suite is associated with an OrgID. This input parameter is used for filtering item data for a specific organization.
  2. Batch size: Specifies the number of items per batch. Default batch size is 20.
  3. Max Batch size: Specifies the total number of batches to generate. Default maximum batch size is null which means that it produces batches until all items are loaded.
2. The item extract process takes note of this business event and queries in Oracle E-Business Suite to find the associated item numbers of this event.
3. The list of item numbers fetched in step 2 are passed over to the Oracle E-Business Suite API to retrieve the item details that are to be loaded in Agile PLM.
4. The Oracle E-Business Suite API responds with a message, which includes the item details retrieved from Oracle E-Business Suite.
5. The BPEL process transforms the Oracle E-Business Suite API output to the Agile schema, which is understood by Agile PLM. Finally, the BPEL process writes the item data into a XML file.
6. The number of XML files generated by the Oracle E-Business Suite API is determined by the number of records that needs to be loaded divided by the batch size.

---

---

**Note:** This item extract process does not populate every element of Agile PLM schema from Oracle E-Business Suite. It populates only the minimum information available from Oracle E-Business Suite. The out-of-the-box (OOTB) transformation contains only the bare minimum data. If you have to, you can extend this transformation by adding other elements of data.

Generally, this OOTB transformation process is executed only during an initial load and on a demand basis. We do not recommend that you to use this for incremental synchronization of items.

The execution may start from Oracle E-Business Suite where an event can be raised to run this process. When you perform an initial load of items, we recommend that you run this OOTB process. However, when you invoke this process, you must temporarily switch off the existing item synchronization flow.

---

---

7. You can manually enhance or enrich the item data in the XML file along with other contents from other sources such as another system, or web site or, internal spreadsheets, and so on. To edit the XML file, you can use a standard editor or any other mechanism to map elements from other sources.
8. The item load process reads the XML file as having an Agile schema as an input file and loads it into the Agile PLM using the Agile web service. It also updates the item cross-reference tables.

If you have large data volumes to be extracted and loaded from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM, you can analyze the data to be loaded and then segment this data in batches based on the time that you have allocated to complete the load. Data should be organized and loaded based on the priority in which the data is used by end-users.

Batch loading of item data is a one-way process that loads data in bulk from Oracle E-Business Suite into Agile PLM. To use item data that exists in your Oracle E-Business Suite, Oracle recommends that you plan an initial data load strategy.

### 10.3.1 Extracting Item Data Using PL/SQL Script

This section describes the PL/SQL script, EGO\_EBI\_ITEM\_LOAD in Oracle E-Business Suite database that you use to perform the initial batch load of data from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM. The PL/SQL script includes these procedures:

- GENERATE\_EVENTS
- PURGE\_EVENTLOG

#### 10.3.1.1 GENERATE\_EVENTS

The procedure, EGO\_EBI\_ITEM\_LOAD.GENERATE\_EVENTS is used to perform the batch load and synchronization of item data from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM.

You must run GENERATE\_EVENTS to generate events for the item data to be loaded during the initial batch load. The script uses filter criteria (which can be customized) to identify the records to be loaded, then generates a business event for each set of records as determined by the batch size. When each event is generated, the Event ID and the primary keys of the processed records are logged to a log table. The subscriber, created during the installation of the prebuilt integrations, retrieves the

records using the provided API or view using the Event ID. The log table is also used to filter out records that are processed in case the script must be restarted.

The following table shows the parameters that are used in the GENERATE\_EVENTS:

**Table 10–1 Parameters in Generate\_Events procedure**

| Parameter           | Value  | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|---|
| Org_ID              | Number | Specifies the organization identifier for the items that are loaded.  |
| BatchSize           | Number | Specifies the number of records to include in each batch event. You should not specify a batch size greater than 20. The default batch size is also 20.         |
| MaxEvents<br>Number | Number | Specifies the maximum number of batch events to generate. If a value is not specified, events are raised until all records returned by the query are processed. |

**Tip:** You can also run this procedure to restart the batch load from the beginning.

The following table shows the structure of the log table:

**Table 10–2 Parameters in Generate\_Events procedure**

| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Key column(s) | Stores the primary key of the top-level entity. The column names match the name of the entity. A unique index is created for these columns. |
| Event-ID      | ID of the event that was raised for this entity. Because multiple entities are included in each event, this is not unique.                  |

Each row in the log table represents one entity record. The keys for all the records included in an initial load are inserted at the front of the log table. As each event is raised, the Event ID column is populated for the processed records.

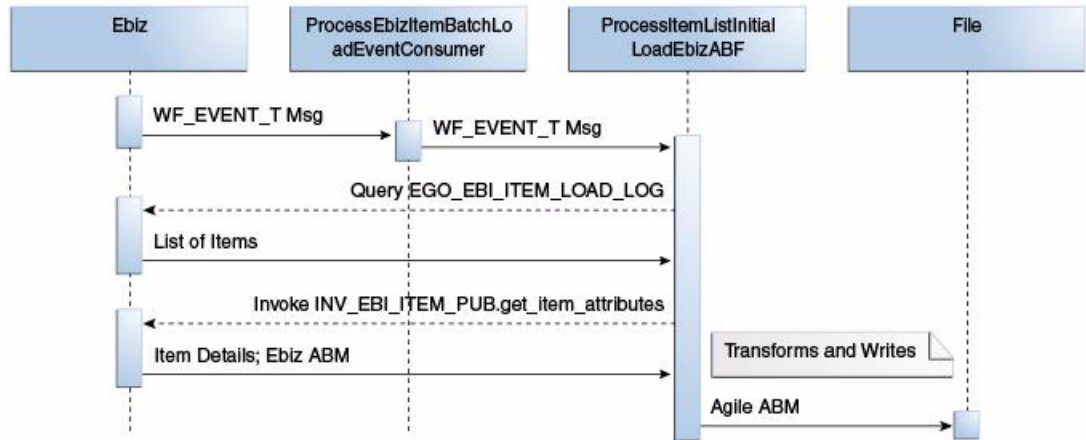
### 10.3.1.2 PURGE\_EVENTLOG

A separate log table is created the first time, the initial load script is run for the item batch load. The table can be deleted after the initial load is completed. However, to use the batch load process for any future bulk load of account or item data, do not delete the log table; instead, run PURGE\_EVENTLOG after the initial batch load is completed.

## 10.4 Understanding the Item Batch Load Extract Process

This section describes the item batch load extract process. The following diagram shows the item batch load process to extract item data from Oracle E-Business Suite.

**Figure 10–2 Item batch load extract process**



When you initiate the Item batch load process, the following events occur:

1. Run the `EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS` procedure once for each organization for which you want to synchronize item data from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM, specifying values for the `BatchSize` and `MaxEvents` parameters.

All active items for a given organization from Oracle E-Business Suite are selected.

To select a subset of the items in an organization for batch data load, modify the PL/SQL filter clause shown in the PL/SQL filter clause example in the `EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS` procedure:

### Example 10–1 PL/SQL Filter Clause

```

SELECT INVENTORY_ITEM_ID, ORGANIZATION_ID, NULL
FROM MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B
WHERE ORGANIZATION_ID = p_organization_id
AND bom_item_type in (1, 2, 4)
AND customer_order_flag = 'Y'
AND customer_order_enabled_flag = 'Y';
  
```

The procedure publishes items from the organization provided in the parameter `p_organization_id`. The `p_organization_id` is the ID of the inventory validation organization.

When you run the `EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS` procedure for the first time, all the eligible Item IDs are entered into the `EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD_LOAD_LOG` file and the number of events specified in the `Max_Events` parameter are generated. Each event contains the number of items specified by the `Batch_Size` parameter.

After all the events are raised and consumed successfully, run the `EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.PURGE_EVENTLOG` procedure to purge all the records from the `EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD_LOAD_LOG`.

2. The ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadConsumer listens to business events and receives the WF\_EVENT\_T\_message event payload for the batch itemLoad event, and then it routes the complete event payload to ProcessItemListInitialLoadEBizABF
3. ProcessItemListInitialLoadEBizABF queries EGO\_EBI\_ITEM\_LOAD\_LOG table with the data from WF\_EVENT\_T msg to populate a list of Item IDs.
4. ProcessItemListInitialLoadEBizABF calls the API NV\_EBI\_ITEM\_PUB.get\_item\_attributes procedure to populate item details for items populated in step 3.

Finally, the item details are transformed into a Agile format and written into an XML file.

To publish items from another organization, repeat steps 1 through 3. You can use the script in example listed here for loading batches of item data. Copy the script and edit as appropriate for your implementation:

**Example 10–2 PL/SQL script to load batches of item data**

```

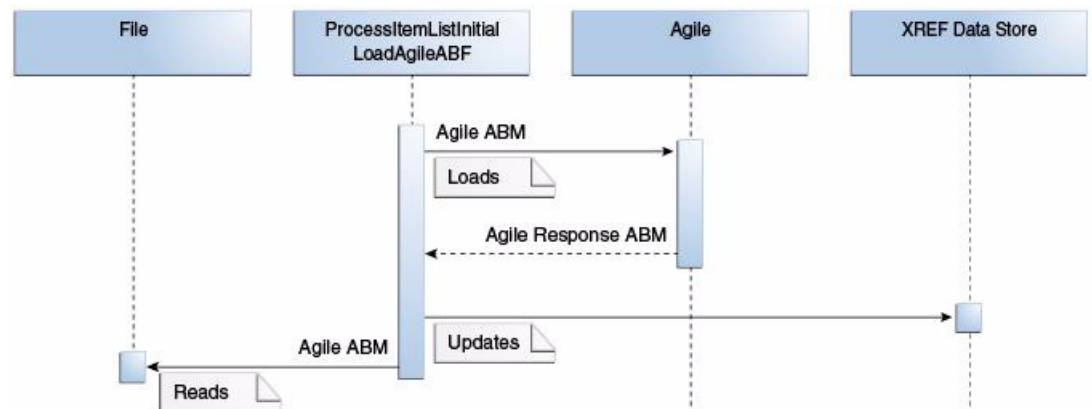
DECLARE
l_BATCH_SIZE NUMBER; l_MAX_EVENTS NUMBER; l_ERR_MSG VARCHAR2(200); p_org_id
NUMBER;
BEGIN
l_BATCH_SIZE := 20; l_MAX_EVENTS := 50; l_ERR_MSG := NULL; p_org_id := 204;
EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS(p_organization_id=> p_org_id, p_batch_size => l_
BATCH_SIZE, p_max_events => l_MAX_EVENTS, X_ERR_MSG => l_ERR_MSG
); END;

```

## 10.5 Understanding the Item Batch Load Process

This section describes the item batch load process. The item batch load process reads an XML file having an Agile schema as an input file and loads it into the Agile PLM by using the Agile web service. The following diagram shows the item batch load sequence.

**Figure 10–3 Item batch load process**



### 10.5.1 File Management for Initial Item Batch Loading

The following steps lists the process involved in managing files when you perform an initial item batch load.

1. The item extract process generates XML files in a specific input folder in the SOA server. You can specify the folder name during the installation. Make sure that you have granted Read and Write permissions to this folder. In the item extract process, one XML file per Event ID gets generated and the file name contains an event identifier for that batch. For each event, a separate BPEL instance is invoked and can be seen in the enterprise manager (EM) console.
2. The item batch load process reads the XML files located in a specific input folder in the SOA server through a file adapter. For each XML file in the input folder, a separate BPEL instance is instantiated. The input folder name is configured during installation time. Make sure that you have granted Read and Write permissions to this folder.
3. The BPEL process, ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF consumes the XML file, loads every item available in the XML file and then sends it to the Agile web service. The item data sent to Agile is in form of item application business message (ABM).
4. The processed XML file is then moved to the archived folder.
5. If an error occurs when one or more items in the input file are added or updated, then an error file is created which contains only erroneous item rows. The process continues with the remaining correct items in the file so that the processed file is archived. The BPEL process is marked as successful in the EM console. The folder paths for both error file and archived file are specified during the installation.
6. When a file is written into a folder that contains error files then it means that the file has one or more erroneous items. The XML error file with erroneous item rows must be corrected, and resubmitted, depending on the kind of error.

---

**Note:** We strongly recommend you to have a separate folder for the output file generated from the item extract process and a separate folder for the input file for item loading process. This way, you can enhance the item data and also have a process streamlined for copying the files from the output folder of an item extract process into the input folder of an item loading process after the item enhancement process is completed.

The folder names are passed as design time parameters in the file adapter for the item extract and loading process. During installation, you can modify the folder names. The modified parameters are then added and the processes are deployed. Therefore, if you want to change these values later, then you have to customize the code.

---

## 10.6 Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

The following table lists Oracle E-Business Suite web services: Inbound web services:

**Table 10–3 Inbound web services**

| Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Event generator: EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS        | Generates the events for batch load.  |
| Item detail API: API_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB.get_item_attributes | Returns Item details for a list of Items. Used by ProcessItemListInitialLoadE BizABF. |

## 10.7 Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) Interfaces

The following table lists Agile PLM web services: Inbound web services

**Table 10–4 Inbound web services**

| Name  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Item Service:   | Defines the item service and item schema and is used by ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF service. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ItemABS.wsdl</li> <li>▪ ItemABM.xsd</li> </ul>                           |   |
| Business Object Service:  | Creates item object to be used by ProcessItemListInitialLoadE BizABF service                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ BusinessObjectSchema.wsdl</li> <li>▪ BusinessObjectSchema.xsd</li> </ul> |   |

## 10.8 Integration Services

The integration services for this integration are as follows:

- ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer
- ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF
- ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF

### 10.8.1 ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer

The ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer is triggered when you run the PL/SQL item batch load script for extracting the EVENT\_IDS based on the batch size, max batch limit and the ORG\_ID and sends these EVENT\_IDS to the ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF.

#### 10.8.1.1 Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) Files

The following table lists the Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files used in this service:

**Table 10–5 WSDL files**

| Service                               | Interface                                  | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer | ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer.wsdl | Used for generating Event IDs from Oracle E-Business Suite DB based on Batch Size, ORG_ID and MAX Batch Limit |

#### 10.8.1.2 Schema Definition (XSD) Files

The following table lists the schema definition (XSD) files that are used in this service:

**Table 10–6 XSD files**

| Service                               | Interface   | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer | APPS_WF_EVENT_T_ProcessEbizItemBatchLoadEventConsumer.xsd | Contains item data extracted from Oracle E-Business Suite DB |

## 10.8.2 ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF

The ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF service sends the UpdateItemList XML file to the ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF to synchronize the item data with Agile PLM. Based on the EVENT\_ID it receives as a part of the batch size, the ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF service queries the Oracle E-Business Suite DB for ORG\_ID and INV\_ITEM\_ID details.

The ORG\_ID and INV\_ITEM\_ID details are sent to a PL/SQL API to retrieve item data. The retrieved item data is then transformed into Agile format.

### 10.8.2.1 Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) Files

The following table lists the Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files used in this service:

**Table 10–7 WSDL files**

| Service                           | Interface                              | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF | ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF.wsdl | Contains Event IDs details of the items extracted from Oracle E-Business Suite DB |
|                                   | RunitmeFault.wsdl                      | Contains runtime fault details.   |

### 10.8.2.2 Schema Definition (XSD) Files

The following table lists the schema definition (XSD) files that are used in this service:

**Table 10–8 XSD files**

| Service                           | Interface                                     | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF | ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF.xsd         | Contains Event IDs details of the items extracted from Oracle E-Business Suite DB |
|                                   | Query_EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD_DBAaptor_table.xsd    | Contains ORG_ID, INVENTORY_ID and the EVENT_ID details.                           |
|                                   | APPS_INV_EBI_ITEM_PUB_GET_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES.xsd | Used to extract item data from Oracle E-Business Suite DB.                        |

### 10.8.2.3 Transformations

The following table lists the transformations for ProcessItemListInitialLoadEbizABF service:

**Table 10–9 Transformations**

| Transformation                      | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Transform_QueryItemLoad_AppsAPI.xsl | Used for converting PL/SQL query details into the PL/SQL API schema and extract item load details from Oracle E-Business Suite DB based on the ORG_ID, INV_ID and the EVEDNT_ID. |



**Table 10–9 (Cont.) Transformations**

| Transformation  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Transform_APPS_To_ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileFile.xml | Used for converting the data from the PL/SQL API to AgileUpdateItemList and write the item data into an XML file. |

#### 10.8.2.4 AIA Service Configuration Properties

The following table lists the standard service-level AIA configuration service properties used for configuring application system instance identification, routing and other nonstandard properties used in this service:

**Table 10–10 AIA service configuration properties**

| Property         | Default value | Description                   |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Default.SystemID | AGILE_01      | Agile Web Service Instance ID |
| Source.SystemID  | EBIZ_01       | EBS system instance ID        |

### 10.8.3 ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF

The ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF is BPEL service consumes the XML file generated by Oracle E-Business Suite service and then invokes the Agile web service. This service loads every item available in the XML file to the Agile PLM. After successfully loading the items, it populates ITEM\_ITEMID XRef table.

While loading item data into Agile PLM, if an error occurs when one or more items in the input file are added or updated, then an error file is created which contains only erroneous item rows. The XML file with erroneous item rows must be corrected, and resubmitted, depending on the kind of error.

#### 10.8.3.1 Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) Files

The following table lists the Web Services Definition Language (WSDL) files that are used in this service:

**Table 10–11 WSDL files**

| Service                            | Interface                                | Description  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF | ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileFile.wsdl | Reads the XML file by using the read operation of the file adapter. This is the input file for the ProcessItemListInitialLoadAgileABF service. |
|                                    | RuntimeFault.wsdl                        | Contains runtime fault details.  |

#### 10.8.3.2 Schema Definition (XSD) Files

The following table lists the schema definition (XSD) files that are used in this service:

**Table 10–12 WSDL files**

| Service                                | Interface       | Description  |
|--|-----------------|--|
| ProcessItemListIntitalLoad<br>AgileABF | ItemABM.xsd     | Contains the item details that need to be synchronized into Agile PLM.<br><br>Contains core common elements such as fault details and so on.<br><br>Contains parameters that are used in BPEL service. |
|  | MetaData.xsd    |  |
|  | bpel-common.xsd |  |

### 10.8.3.3 Transformations

The following table lists the transformations for ProcessItemListIntitalLoadAgileABF service:

**Table 10–13 Transformations**

| Transformation                                   | Description  |
|--|--|
| Xform_PopulateXrefs.xsl                          | This transformation is used for populating the ITEM_ITEMID XRef table with the EBIZ ID, COMMON and AGILE ID columns. At first, the EBIZ and COMMON columns are populated and then based on the value of COMMON column the AGILE ID column is populated. If it is an update operation, then the lookupXref function is used to populate the values. |
| Xform_PopulateXrefs_CreateObject.xsl             | This transformation is used to populate the ITEM_ITEMID cross reference table for the create operation flow. It populates the EBIZ, COMMON and AGILE columns.  |
| Xform_UpdateItemList_To_BusinessObjectSchema.xsl | To create the items in Agile, this transformation converts the UpdateItemList to BusinessObjectSchema of the Agile web service.  |
| Xform_UpdateItemList_To_FailedMsgFileAdapter.xsl | This transformation is used to write failed messages into the file adapter   |

### 10.8.3.4 AIA Service Configuration Properties

The following table lists the standard service-level AIA configuration service properties used for configuring application system instance identification, routing and other nonstandard properties used in this service:

**Table 10–14 AIA service configuration properties**

| <b>Property</b>                             | <b>Default value</b>   | <b>Description</b>                   |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Default.SystemID                            | AGILE_01   | Agile Web Service Instance ID        |
| Source.SystemID                             | EBIZ_01  | EBS system instance ID               |
| Routing.ItemABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI | http://\${participatingapplications.agile.host}:\${participatingapplications.agile.port}/\${participatingapplications.agile.path}/integration/services/ItemABS | EndpointURI of the Agile web service |



# Part II

---

## Implementing the Delivered Process Integrations

Chapter 11, "Configuring Process Integration for Agile PLM Oracle E-Business Suite"



---

---

## Configuring Process Integration for Agile PLM Oracle E-Business Suite

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Setting up participating applications
- Identifying cross-references
- Populating cross-references
- Describing Domain Value Maps (DVMs)
- Setting configuration properties
- Setting up National Language Support (NLS)
- Handling errors
- Viewing Enterprise Business Objects (EBO) Implementation Maps (EIMs)

### 11.1 Setting Up the Participating Applications

Before integration, you must set up Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) and Oracle E-Business Suite.

#### 11.1.1 Setting Up Agile PLM

After installation of Agile PLM - Oracle E-Business Suite integration, the system administrator must setup Agile PLM Content Services (ACS).

The following set ups are required:

1. Create new destinations.
2. Create new events for engineering change order (ECO), manufacturing change order (MCO), and site change order (SCO).
3. Define filters.
4. Create new subscribers ECO, MCO, and SCO.
5. Set privileges.
6. Set up Agile item quantity attributes
7. Create auto number PX for NPR
8. Create action menu based PX for NPR
9. Create action menu based PX for Sync Item

10. Set up CHANGE\_STATUS table, if using workflow
11. Set up Agile notification
12. Variant Management: Enable Notification

These set ups are performed in the Agile PLM Java client.

#### 11.1.1.1 Create New Destinations

If Agile PLM is deployed on Oracle Application Server (OAS)

1. Copy the wlhint3client.jar file (this file is located at FMW's \$WLS\_HOME/Middleware/wlserver\_10.3/server/lib) put under the OAS j2ee\home\applib directory in the Agile PLM environment.
2. Bounce the Agile Oracle Application Server (OAS).
3. Restart the complete SOA.

For more information, see Quick Start Guide for Oracle SOA Suite, Starting and stopping servers.

If Agile PLM is deployed on the Weblogic server (WLS), no need to copy the wlhint3client.jar file, it should work fine as it is.

1. On the Admin tab, navigate to System Settings > Agile Content Service > Destinations.
2. Select Protocol JMS.
3. Enter or set the following essential values:

**Table 11–1 Setting for Configuring JMS**

| Field                    | Value/Setting                          |
|--------------------------|--|
| Name                     | Define your own                        |
| Response Expected        | No                                     |
| User Name                | weblogic (SOA server admin user name)  |
| Password                 | weblogic#1 (SOA server admin password) |
| Provider Context Factory | weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory  |
| Connection Factory       | jms/aia/AIAAgilePLMECOCF               |
| Default Provider URL     | t3://<SOAServer>:<SOAServerPort>       |
| Destination Name         | jms/aia/AIAAgilePLMECOJMSQueue         |

---

**Note:** If you are pointing Agile to a clustered FMW environment, the Default Provider URL needs to contain all possible URLs in the cluster separated by a comma.

For example,  
t3://<SOAServer1>:<SOAServerPort1>,<SOAServer2>:<SOAServerPort2>

---

4. Click **Test** to validate.



### 11.1.1.2 Create New Events for ECO, MCO, and SCO

**Note:** Create separate Events for CO Release and CO Validation.

1. In the Admin tab, go to System Settings > Agile Content Service > Events.
2. Enter or set the following:

**Table 11–2 Values for Creating New Events for ECO, MCO, and SCO**

| Field           | Value/Setting   |                             |                            |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                 | For ECO   | For MCO                     | For SCO                    |
| Name            | Define your own   |                             |                            |
| Event Type      | Workflow  |                             |                            |
| Workflow        | Default Change Order  | Default Manufacturer Orders | Default Site Change Orders |
| Workflow Status | For CO Release Process - Released<br>For CO Validation Process - Any status other than Released. Preferred status is Submitted. |                             |                            |

### 11.1.1.3 Define Filters

1. In the Admin tab, go to System Settings > Agile Content Service > Filters.
2. Modify Default Item Filter to set the following:

**Table 11–3 Values for Defining Default Item Filters**

| Field              | Value/Setting  |
|--------------------|--|
| View Tabs          | Add Sites, Title Block, Page Two, Page Three, BOM, Manufacturers |
| BOM Options        | Tabs and Items   |
| BOM Levels         | 1 (Ensure Select All Levels check box is unchecked)              |
| AML Options        | Tabs and Manufacturer Parts                                      |
| Attachment Options | Tab only   |

3. Modify the following filters to set the given fields:

**Table 11–4 Values for Modifying Filters**

| Field  | Value/Setting               |                                   |                                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|        | For ECO                     | For MCO                           | For SCO                          |
| Filter | Default Change Order Filter | Default Manufacturer Order Filter | Default Site Change Order Filter |

**Table 11–4 (Cont.) Values for Modifying Filters**

|                        |   |   |   |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| View Tabs              | Page Two, Attachments, Page Three, Affected Items, Cover Page | Page Two, Attachments, Page Three, Affected Items, Cover Page | Page Two, Attachments, Page Three, Affected Items, Cover Page |
| Affected Items Options | Tab, Redline Content, and Items                               | Tab, Redline Content, and Items                               | Tab, Redline Content, and Items                               |
| Redline Changes only   | No  | No  | No  |

### 11.1.1.4 Create New Subscribers for ECO, MCO, and SCO

**Note:** Create separate Subscribers for CO Release and CO Validation.

1. In the Admin tab, go to System Settings > Agile Content Service > Subscribers.
2. Create new Subscribers, one each for ECO, MCO and SCO, and set the following:

**Table 11–5 Values for Creating New Subscribers**

| Field      | Value/Setting  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|
|            | For ECO  | For MCO  | For SCO  |
| Name       | Define your own  |  |  |
| Subclass   | ATO  |  |  |
| Workflow   | Default ATOs   |  |  |
| Criteria   | All Change Orders  | All Manufacturer Orders                                  | All Site Change Orders                                   |
| AutoNumber | ATO Number   | ATO Number   | ATO Number   |
| Event      | Select the Name of the Event that you created #2 for ECO | Select the Name of the Event that you created #2 for MCO | Select the Name of the Event that you created #2 for SCO |

3. Enter or set the Subscriber Details for each (ECO, MCO, SCO), by adding a new row, as follows:

**Table 11–6 Values for Setting Up Subscriber Details**

| Field        | Value/Setting   |                                   |                                  |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|              | For ECO   | For MCO                           | For SCO                          |
| Destinations | Select the JMS Destinations that you created for each |                                   |                                  |
| Filter       | Default Change Order Filter                           | Default Manufacturer Order Filter | Default Site Change Order Filter |
|              | Default Item Filter                                   | Default Item Filter               | Default Item Filter              |
| Roles        | All   |                                   |                                  |
| Format       | aXML  |                                   |                                  |
| Language     | English   |                                   |                                  |
| Site         | All   |                                   |                                  |

4. Enable all the newly created Subscribers.

#### 11.1.1.5 Set Privileges

1. In the Admin tab, go to User Settings > Privileges > Modify.
2. Create new Modify Privileges for ECO, MCO, and SCO.
3. Set privilege to Modify.
4. Select the Criteria that correspond to each ECO, MCO, and SCO.
5. Select all the Attributes, including the invisible/disabled attributes in the Applied to field and Save them.
6. In the Where Used tab, add Roles to all the created privileges. Default role is Admin user.
7. Create new Read privileges for MCO.
8. Select All Manufacturer Orders in the Criteria.
9. Choose both visible and invisible/disabled attributes in the Applied to field.
10. Modify the Read Changes and Read Items to get the Admin user in the Where Used tab.

---

**Note:** The user should have privileges to modify the 'released' items and 'released' changes.

---

#### 11.1.1.6 Create New Read Privileges for MCO

1. In the Admin tab, go to User Settings > Privileges > Read.
2. Create new Modify Privileges for ECO, MCO, and SCO.
3. Set privilege to Read.
4. Set Enabled to Yes and Privilege to Modify.
5. Select All Manufacturer Orders in the Criteria.
6. Choose both visible and invisible/disabled attributes in the Applied to field.
7. Modify the Read Changes and Read Items to get the Admin user in the Where Used tab.

---

**Note:** The user should have privileges to modify the 'released' items and 'released' changes.

---

#### 11.1.1.7 Set Up Agile Item Quantity Attributes

1. In the Admin tab, go to Data Settings > Classes.
2. For both Parts and Document classes under items, enable the flexfields on Page2, Page3 or Site tab according to the MultiSite\_Enabled property value in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file, located at AIA\_HOME>/aia\_instances/\$INSTANCE\_NAME/AIAMetaData/config, for the Agile PLM module.
3. Go to User Interface Tab to select Sites or Page 2.
4. These field names in Agile reflect the following fields from the Oracle E-Business Suite:

- Manufacturer Cost
  - Available Quantity
  - On Hand Quantity
  - Reserved Quantity
5. The values of these fields should be the same as those entered for the following properties:
- Item.UnitCostAttribute
  - Item.AvailableQuantityAttribute
  - Item.OnHandQuantityAttribute
  - Item.ReservedQuantityAttribute
6. Set the created fields to Visible on the General Tab:

---

---

**Note:** Ensure that these attributes have Read and Modify privileges.

---

---

7. Similarly, enable a Page2 or Page3 flex field on the ECO, MCO, and SCO to reflect Change.TransferStatusAttribute property value in the AIAconfigProperties.xml file.

Oracle recommends that this field:

- Should be a Page Two field on the change orders, manufacturer orders, and site change orders classes.  
The field should have the same display name on all three classes.
- Have a default value of Not Processed.
- Should be editable only by the user of the ID used by the integration to log in to Agile PLM, and be editable for all status (if the change is not released after its initial release).

If a value is not specified for this parameter, the implication is that a status update back to a change order flex-field in Agile PLM is not required

The field identified by this parameter will also be used by the integration to update the change implementation status into Agile PLM.

- Add Change.TransferStatusDetailedMessageAttribute property.

---

---

**Note:** In Agile PLM, you can modify maximum length of the attribute of this property up to 1000 characters.

---

---

#### 11.1.1.8 Create Auto Number Process Extensions for NPR

---

---

**Note:** Create separate Auto Number PX each sub class with appropriate names. This is used to identify the sub class for which a particular Auto number PX is triggered.

---

---

1. In the Admin tab, go to Data Settings > AutoNumbers.
2. Click **Create** to create auto numbers for a subclass.

3. Enter the following fields in the Define the AutoNumber screen.
  - Enter name for AutoNumber.
  - Choose Yes for Enabled.
  - Choose Custom for Type.
  - Choose the Part subclass name for Where Used.
  - Choose com.oracle.aia.npr.V2.NPRAutoNumber for Custom AutoNumber.
  - Click **OK**.

#### 11.1.1.9 Create Action Menu Based Process Extensions for NPR

1. In the Admin tab, navigate to Data Settings > Process Extensions.
2. Click **Create** to create the process extension.
3. Enter the following details in the Define the AutoNumber screen:
  - Enter name as NPR Number
  - Choose Internal Custom Action for Type.
  - Choose com.oracle.aia.npr.V2.UpdateNPRNumber for Internal Custom Action.
  - Select Actions Menu from the Initiate From field.
  - Choose Yes for Enabled.
  - Click **OK**.
4. Navigate to Admin > Data Settings.
5. Double click Classes.
6. Double click Items in the Classes window.
7. Navigate to the Process Extensions tab.
8. Click **Open** to open the Assign Process Extensions window.
9. Select NPR Number from the choices.
10. Click **OK**.

#### 11.1.1.10 Create Action Menu Based Process Extensions for Sync Item

1. In the Admin tab, navigate to Data Settings > Process Extensions.
2. Click **Create** to create the process extension.
3. Enter the following details in the Add Process Extensions window:
  - Enter name as Sync Item.
  - Select Internal Custom Action for Type.
  - Select com.oracle.aia.syncitem.SyncItem for Internal Custom Action.
  - Select Actions Menu from the Initiate From field.
  - Select Yes for Enabled.
  - Click **OK**.
4. Navigate to Admin > Data Settings.
5. Double-click Classes.

6. Double-click Items in the Classes window.
7. Navigate to the Process Extensions tab.
8. Click **Open** to open the Assign Process Extensions window.
9. Select Sync Item from the choices.
10. Click **OK**.

#### 11.1.1.11 Add a Value to Change Category List

1. Log on to the Agile Java Client.
2. In the console tree (left pane), click the Admin tab.
3. In the left pane of the Admin view, click the + next to Data Settings. Click Classes.
4. In the fields section of the field list, in the list view, click the ECO field. This opens the Subclass ECO window.
5. Click the User Interface Tabs tab.
6. In the fields section of the field list, in the list view, click the Cover Page field. This opens the Subclass Tabs:ECO window.
7. Click the Attributes:CoverPage tab.
8. In the fields section of the field list, in the list view, click the Change Category field. This opens the Attributes-Change Category window.
9. Under the List Detail Box column, click the View Details button. This opens the List Change Category window.
10. Click the List tab.
11. Click the + icon, and then enter the value CLASS A::CLASS\_A::CLASS A in the Add batch list values editor window.
12. Click Ok, and then click Save.

#### 11.1.1.12 Set up Change\_Status Table for Workflow

Because the change status name depends on the workflow being used, the CHANGE\_STATUS configuration table is provided as part of the integration setup. The CHANGE\_STATUS table is located in the AIA schema created on the Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) server. The default user ID is plmpip. The password will be the same password that the customer has setup for the FP AIA database. This value is the same as the property fp.db.aia.password, which can be found in the AIAInstallProperties.xml file. The DB details, such as URL, port, server ID, and so on can be found in the AIAInstallProperties.xml file at <AIA\_INSTANCE>/config/AIAInstallProperties.xml.

This table allows the administrators to specify the next status for each possible combination of change object type and the workflow being used for each event that qualifies for the change status operation. The administrators can add as many rows as required. The number of sub-classes of change objects and the number of workflows is unlimited in Agile PLM.

Table 11–7 illustrates how a partially configured table looks:

**Table 11–7 Partially Configured Change Status and Workflow Table**

| EVENT | OUTCOME | SUBCLASS | WORKFLOW | NEXT_STAU |
|-------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
|-------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|

**Table 11-7 (Cont.) Partially Configured Change Status and Workflow Table**

| Change Implemented | SUCCESS | ECO | Default Change Orders | Implemented |
|--------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-------------|
|--------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-------------|

In a new installation, this table will be empty. The integration administrator must add rows in this table if the change status process must be supported for any of the given processes.

- The EVENT column key is **Change Implemented**.
- The OUTCOME column key is **SUCCESS**.
- In the SUBCLASS column, set up the change order subclass as ECO, MCO, etc.
- In the WORKFLOW column, set up the workflows. For example, if you are using Default Change Order workflow for ECO, then enter Default Change Order in this column. These values can be picked up from Agile PLM Java client.
- In the NEXT\_STATUS column, enter the status of the workflow you want it to move to when the conditions are met. For example, when a Change is implemented (identified by event - this is a key, do not change it) and the OUTCOME is SUCCESS (identified by outcome, gets checked while changing status here), and the WORKFLOW chosen is Default Change Orders, the set up requesting the Change to be moved to the Implemented status (NEXT\_STATUS).

#### 11.1.1.13 Set Up Agile Notifications

Notifications can be setup in Agile PLM to send email when any error occurs during ACS processing in the change order release process integration flow.

To set up the notifications:

1. Log in to Agile Java Client.
2. In the Admin tab, navigate to System Settings > Agile Content Service > Destinations.
3. Open the destination that was configured for the change order release flow to send the data to the JMS queue.
4. In the Notification User field, add the users and user groups who need to be notified on failure of ACS transfer.
5. Save the changes.

#### 11.1.1.14 Variant Management: Enable Notification

1. In the Admin Tab, go to Server Settings > Database.
2. In the Notification Enabled field, select Yes.
3. Navigate to System Settings > Notifications.
4. In the Filter By field, select Name.
5. In the Value field enter Part.
6. Click **Apply**.
7. Open Parts - Part Send.
8. In the Notification Type field, select Inbox.
9. In the Enabled field, select Yes.

The following settings are user specific settings.

1. Go to User Settings > Privileges > Send.
2. In the Filter By field select Name.
3. In the Value field, enter Send Item.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Open Send Items.
6. In the Enabled field, select Yes.

The current user has to have a role assigned that contains the privilege 'Send Item'.

7. Navigate to User Settings > Users.
8. Make sure the current user has roles assigned to him that contain the privilege Send Item.

#### **11.1.1.15 Modify the Read Item Privilege:**

Applies to Agile versions prior to 9.3.1 only.

1. Go to Admin > User Settings > Privileges > Read.
2. Search on Read Items.
3. Once Read Items is displayed, drill into it.
4. In the **Applied to** field, deselect the **Show Visible Attributes Only**.
5. Drag **Items.Relationships.Relationships.Type** to the **Selected** column.
6. Click OK.
7. Click Save and Close.

#### **11.1.1.16 Create New Privilege for Modify:**

Applies to all Agile versions.

1. Go to Admin > User Settings > Privileges > Modify.
2. Create a new privilege for Modify called Modify Model. Use the first icon on the top left.
3. Set Enabled to Yes and Privilege to Modify.
4. For the Privilege Criteria column, select All Models. If you cannot find All Models, create an All Models criteria by using the second icon next to the Criteria field.
5. Once the Criteria is complete, go to the **Applied to** field icon and deselect the box at the bottom.
6. Drag all choices to the **Selected** column.
7. Click OK, and Close.

#### **11.1.1.17 Update Read Users Privilege**

Applies to all Agile versions:

1. Go to Admin > User Settings > Privileges > Read > Read Users
2. In the Applied To field, drag over to the Select column **users.Preferences.BOM Variant Configuration Preference**.
3. Click OK and close.



For more information, see *Agile PLM Content Service User Guide and Agile Product Lifecycle Management Administrator Guide*.

#### 11.1.1.18 Update or Modify Users Privilege

Applies to all Agile versions:

1. Go to Admin > User Settings > Privileges > Modify > Modify Users
2. In the **Applied To** field, make sure that the **users.Preferences.BOM Variant Configuration Preference** value is in the Select column. If not, drag it to the appropriate location.
3. Click OK and close.

For more information, see *Agile PLM Content Service User Guide and Agile Product Lifecycle Management Administrator Guide*.

#### 11.1.1.19 Create New Role for VM

Applies to all Agile versions:

1. Go to Admin > User Settings > Settings > Roles
2. Enter a name.
3. Set Enabled to Yes and Privilege to Modify.
4. Specify User/Groups = Search for Administrator/admin and drag that to the right side column.
5. Click OK and close.

#### 11.1.1.20 Modify the Newly Created VM Role

Applies to all Agile versions:

1. Go to Admin > User Settings > Settings > Roles
2. Go to the newly created VM role.
3. Select the Users tab and go into the user that has Administrator as the last name.
4. In the General Info tab, enter a name and an email address.
5. Save.

If you are using Oracle Configurator :

1. Go into the Preferences tab.
2. For the BOM Variant Configuration Preference, select **External Configurator**.
3. Click OK and close.
4. If the Agile is on OAS application server:
  - Using the remote desktop, logon to the Agile server with the proper credentials.
  - Two agile.properties files need to be modified with the SOA\_host/port in the following locations:
    - <AGILE\_DOMAIN>\config\agile.properties
    - <SOA\_HOME>\j2ee\home\applications\Agile\APP-INF\classes\agile.properties

- In each file, search for: **aia.cfg.endpoint.getURL** and modify the line by replacing the tokens for SOA\_HOST, SOA\_PORT and the variable for the Configurator with the valid values as shown in the example below:
    - `aia.cfg.endpoint.getURL=http://<<SOA_HOST>>:<<SOA_PORT>>/orappel/default/GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl`
  - Restart the Agile server using the following commands from the <SOA\_HOME>/opmn/bin directory:
    - For Linux (x86), Solaris SPARC (64-bit), IBM AIX Based Systems (64-bit), and HP-UX 11i (64 bit):
      - `./opmnctl.exe stopall`
      - `./opmnctl.exe startall`
    - For Microsoft Windows (32-bit):
      - `opmnctl.exe stopall`
      - `opmnctl.exe startall`
5. If the Agile is on Weblogic Server (WLS):
- Using the remote desktop, logon to the Agile server with the proper credentials.
  - The agile.properties files need to be modified with the SOA\_host/port in the following location: <AGILE\_DOMAIN>\config\agile.properties. In these files, search for:
    - **aia.cfg.endpoint.getURL** and modify the line by replacing the tokens for SOA\_HOST, SOA\_PORT and the variable for the Configurator with the valid values as shown in the example below:
 

```
aia.cfg.endpoint.getURL=http://<<SOA_HOST>>:<<SOA_PORT>>/soa-infra/services/default/GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl/client
```
    - `aia.cfg.endpoint.intusername` and modify the line by replacing the tokens for SOA\_LOGIN\_USERNAME with the valid values as shown in the example below:
 

```
oaia.cfg.endpoint.intusername=<<SOA_LOGIN_USERNAME>>
```
    - `aia.cfg.endpoint.intuserpasswd` and modify the line by replacing the tokens for SOA\_LOGIN\_PASSWORD with the valid values as shown in the example below:
 

```
oaia.cfg.endpoint.intuserpasswd=<<SOA_LOGIN_PASSWORD>>
```

**Note:****For Agile PLM versions prior to 9.3.2**

The password must be encrypted. To encrypt the password:

- In the Agile Server, navigate to <AgileHome>/agileDomain/bin
- Run the encryption script `"/encryptpwd.sh"` and enter the Password to get encrypted password.

**For Agile PLM versions 9.3.2 and later**

The password must be encrypted. To encrypt the password:

- In the Agile Server, navigate to <AgileHome>/agileDomain/bin
- Run the encryption script `"/encryptPwdUtil.sh -encrypt <PASSWORD_TO_BE_ENCRYPTED>"` and enter the password to get encrypted password.

- Restart the Agile server.
- For more information, see *Agile Product Lifecycle Management Installing Oracle for WebLogic Server Guide*.

After you are done setting up Variant Management on the Agile side, additional set up must be completed on the Ebiz side. Refer to [Section 11.1.2, "Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite"](#) to complete the E-business setups.

For more information, see *Agile PLM Content Service User Guide and Agile Product Lifecycle Management Administrator Guide*.

## 11.1.2 Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite

This section includes the following topics:

- Profile settings
- Oracle Configurator setup

### 11.1.2.1 Profile Settings

[Table 11–8](#) lists the profile option settings that need to be configured for Oracle E-Business Suite to support the integration flow from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM:

**Table 11–8 Oracle E-Business Suite Profile Settings**

| Setting                            | Description   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| BOM:Configurator URL of UI Manager | Configurator URL  |
| CZ: Publication Lookup Mode        | For Variant Management, set this profile option to define the desired publication look up mode. During a UI launch from Agile, the values in this profile decide which UI to launch, if multiple UIs are published to Agile PLM with different publication lookup modes and usages. |
| CZ: Publication Usage              | For Variant Management, set this profile option to define the desired publication usage. During a UI launch from Agile, the values in this profile decide which UI to launch, if multiple UIs are published to Agile PLM with different publication lookup modes and usages.        |

**Table 11–8 (Cont.) Oracle E-Business Suite Profile Settings**

| Setting  | Description   |
|--|---|
| EBS Integration Batch Count                      | Many entities (items or ECO) will be sent out in buckets based on the number that is set in this profile option. For example, if the reverse flow from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM has 22 items to be synched up based on this many items having been updated since the last run of the concurrent program and the profile has been set to 10, then 3 BPEL instances will be created to send out 10 + 10 + 2 items. If too many items have been updated after the last run, then BPEL may not be able to handle a very large payload causing memory issues. To prevent this, Oracle has introduced this profile. In such cases, the batch is split and sent. |
| EBS Integration Debug Directory                  | This profile option has VALUE as the path where the log file will be generated. This folder or directory should have read and write permission.   |
| EBS Integration Debug Option                     | This profile option enables and disables logging. If the value is yes, then logging is enabled; if no, then it is disabled.   |
| EBS Integration Language Codes                   | This profile option is used for returning the user language code through a concurrent program to the requestor BPEL process for identifying the integration user based on the language code received. Depending on this language code, APPS Context is set for that particular integration user and Oracle E-Business Suite will return the data in that particular language to Agile PLM.  |
| EBS Integration: PIM Spoke Source System Name    | This profile option is used for specifying multiple source systems based on which items will be filtered and updated back to Agile PLM. This source system should be a comma-separated value.   |
| EBS Integration Proxy Server Host                | Set it to the <SOA server /host name/>.   |
| EBS Integration Proxy Server Port                | Set it to the <SOA server http /port number/>.  |
| EBS Integration: Server Endpoint URL             | Endpoint of Managed SOA server on Fusion Middleware (FMW). For example, http://<host>:<port>/soa-infra/services/default   |
| ENG: Require Revised Item New Revision           | This profile indicates whether it is mandatory to assign a new revision to revised items on Oracle E-Business Suite ECOs. A blank (or "null") value is equivalent to No. This profile option should be set to No for the change order release process.  |
| EBS profile option: EGO: Enable Stats Collection | For Agile-EBS integration to work, this profile option must be disabled.  |

---

**Note:** If the ECO update is event based, then setup for Subscribers and Events has to be done.

---

To navigate to the profiles interface:

1. Log in to the application with sysadmin credentials.
2. Navigate to System Administrator > responsibility.
3. Select System > Profile.
4. Search for the profiles given in the table and set the values.

For more information about the concurrent programs, see *Oracle E-Business Suite Developer's Guide* and *Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide - Maintenance*.

### 11.1.2.2 Oracle Configurator Setup

To use the Variant Management with Oracle Configurator, you will need to create a custom application in Oracle E-Business Suite (for example, Agile\_PLM), which would be a onetime job during this integration. From then, for every BOM model to be launched using the Configurator UI from the Agile UI, the flow is to have the model structure released from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite and import the model into Oracle Configurator Developer. If required, create certain rules and UI for the model and publish the UI from Oracle Configurator Developer to the newly created custom application. This would make the Configurator UI available for Agile PLM users.

Creation process of a custom application in Oracle E-Business Suite includes:

1. Log in to Oracle E-Business Suite as a user with the Application Developer responsibility.
2. Navigate to Application Developer > Application > Register function.
3. Provide the values for Application, Short Name, Basepath, and Description.  
For example, Agile\_PLM, APLM, APLM\_TOP, and Agile Integration with Configurator respectively.
4. Save.

When saved, the application details like application\_id can be fetched from database using the query:

```
SELECT * From fnd_application_vl WHERE application_short_name = 'APLM';
```

5. After obtaining the application\_id for the application created in this step, update the property CONFIGURATOR\_APPLICATION\_ID under the GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl service in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file to reflect this new custom application.

For subsequent launches of the Oracle Configurator UI from Agile PLM, the application\_id set in this parameter will be passed in the initialization message to Oracle Configurator.

6. To make this application available for publishing a UI from Oracle Configurator (CZ) to Agile PLM, add it to the publication applicability list.

To do this, navigate to Oracle Configurator Administrator > Concurrent programs > Schedule and run the concurrent program Add Application to Publication Applicability List.

### 11.1.2.3 Secured Access to APPS Schema

For more information about how to access the Oracle E-Business Suite APPS database schema without requiring sharing of the password for the APPS schema, see *Oracle E-Business Suite Software Development Kit for Java (includes AppsDataSource, Java Authentication and Authorization Service) Readme - Patch 9863609 (My Oracle Support document: 974949.1)*.

#### 11.1.2.4 Performance Considerations

Depending on the volume of transactions, an index can be created on the LAST\_UPDATE\_DATE column in the base tables CST\_ITEM\_COSTS, MTL\_SYSTEM\_ITEMS, and CST\_QUANTITY\_LAYERS, which will improve performance in the publish item and publish item balance flows originating from Oracle E-Business Suite.

### 11.1.3 Concurrent Programs Setup and Scheduling

Three flows from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM are scheduled for data to be sent at regular intervals. This is done by means of Oracle E-Business Suite concurrent programs (CP), which can be run at various intervals and scheduled with user interface options. The programs are:

- Publish Item Attributes Updates
- Publish Item Balance Updates
- Publish Engineering Change Order Updates

Concurrent programs are configured as a periodic or scheduled publication or triggered ad hoc for On-Demand publication.

#### 1. First Scheduled Run

When the concurrent program is scheduled, it sends all those entities that have been updated. However, for the very first run, the last run date is not available. Hence, it is defaulted to the last 30 days. This may result in an enormous number of items being picked up. Hence, the customer may choose to first perform an ad hoc publish (this is after the this integration is installed and a few items are transferred from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite based on the implementation).

In addition, specific organizations can be specified along with from date and to date in the ad hoc request parameters, from a performance perspective, to send the data in multiple requests. After this, the customer can set up a scheduled process and the first run of the scheduled process will pick up the ad hoc request run time as the last run date. Another option is that the customer can just schedule the request to be run with the Updated within the last X hours parameter set. This will pick up items, even for the first run, that have been updated in the last x hours.

#### 2. Subsequent Scheduled Run

Oracle recommends that you set the Updated in the last X hrs parameter with a default value for the concurrent programs that you set up to run at a schedule frequency. Specify this parameter value apart from the schedule frequency that is set up in the Concurrent Program setup. Oracle suggests that you set the same x hours for the Concurrent Program Schedule setup. Alternatively, you can leave all the parameters empty and schedule the concurrent program to run at a particular schedule frequency that you want.

#### Concurrent Program Parameters

##### 1. Item/ECO names:

- The items/ECOs that are to be published should be entered separated by double semicolons.
- This is a text parameter of maximum length 240.

Examples:

ItemName1;;ItemName2;;ItemName3  
 ChangeOrderName1;;ChangeOrderName2;; ChangeOrderName3

**2. Organization codes:**

- Organization codes must be specified separated by double semicolons.
- This is a text parameter of maximum length 240.

Example1:

Item Names - Item1;;Item2;;Item3 Organization Codes - Org1;;Org2 If Item1 exists in Org1, Item2 in Org2 and Item3 in both Org1 & Org2 then, Items Published: Item1:Org1, Item2:Org2, Item3:Org1, Item3:Org2

Example2:

Organization Codes - Org1;;Org2 Updated in the last X Hrs - 10 Items/ECOs Published: Items/ECOs that got updated in the last 10 hours from Org 1 & Org2.

**3. From Date:**

This is a standard date time parameter.

**4. To Date:**

This is a standard date time parameter. This parameter should be entered only if the From Date parameter is given a value.

**5. Updated in the last X hrs:**

This is a number parameter of maximum length 15. If this parameter is provided a value, then the From Date and To Date parameter values will not be considered.

**Supported Functionalities**

**1. Scheduled request with no value provided to all parameters**

Items/ECOs that were updated from the last completed or scheduled request will be picked for publication. The items/ECOs with errors from the previous run will not be automatically picked for the publication. All the items/ECOs with errors need to be published by using ad hoc CP request functionality and providing appropriate CP request parameters for such ad hoc requests.

**2. Ad hoc request with no value provided to any of the parameters**

Oracle recommends that customers provide appropriate parameter values for the CP ad hoc requests. If no value is provided, then items/ECOs that were updated from the last completed or scheduled request will be published. If no scheduled requests are prior to the current request, then it will pick all the items/ECOs that were updated from the last completed request. If no completed requests are prior to the current one (first request of CP), then it will choose the data that was updated in the last 30 days.

**Expected Behaviors**

Table 11-9 lists the expected behavior of the requests based on the input values provided. A tick mark (x) implies that the values are specified, while a dash (-) implies they are not.

**Table 11–9 Expected Behavior of Requests**

| <b>Item/ECO Names</b> | <b>Organization Codes</b> | <b>From Date</b> | <b>To Date</b> | <b>Updated in last X hrs</b> | <b>Expected Items/ECOs to be published</b>  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| x                     | -                         | -                | -              | -                            | Specified items/ECOs from all assigned Organization   |
| -                     | x                         | -                | -              | -                            | Items/ECOs updated from the last completed request from the specified organization (If no last completed request then last 30 days). This is done in order to maintain the performance of the system. |
| -                     | -                         | x                | -              | -                            | Items/ECOs updated between the specified From Date and System Date from all Organizations   |
| -                     | -                         | -                | x              | -                            | Error (From Date cannot be empty when to Date is specified)   |
| -                     | -                         | -                | -              | x                            | Items/ECOs updated in the last X Hours from all organizations   |
| x                     | x                         | -                | -              | -                            | Specified Items/ECOs from specified organizations if they exist   |
| -                     | x                         | x                | -              | -                            | Items/ECOs updated between the specified From Date and System Date from specified organizations   |
| -                     | x                         | -                | -              | x                            | Items/ECOs updated in the last X hours from specified organizations   |
| x                     | -                         | x                | -              | -                            | Specified items/ECOs updated between the specified From Date and System Date from all assigned organizations  |
| x                     | -                         | -                | x              | -                            | Error (From Date cannot be missing when To Date is specified)   |
| x                     | -                         | -                | -              | x                            | Specified items/ECOs updated in the last X hours specified from all assigned organizations  |
| x                     | -                         | x                | x              | -                            | Specified items/ECOs updated between the specified From Date and To Date from all assigned organizations  |
| x                     | -                         | x                | x              | x                            | Specified items/ECOs updated in the last X hours specified from all assigned organizations. The specified From Date and To Date will be ignored   |



**Table 11–9 (Cont.) Expected Behavior of Requests**

| Item/ECO Names | Organization Codes | From Date | To Date | Updated in last X hrs | Expected Items/ECOs to be published   |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------|---|
| x              | x                  | -         | x       | x                     | Specified items/ECOs from specified organizations if they exist and are updated in the last X hours specified. The specified To Date will be ignored              |
| x              | x                  | x         | x       | x                     | Specified items/ECOs from specified organizations if they exist and were updated in the last X hrs specified. The specified From Date and To Date will be ignored |

**On Demand/Ad Hoc**

After the integration setup is complete, perform the following tasks:

1. Initial publication of items and ECOs from Oracle E-Business Suite

Run an ad hoc request specifying from date and to date. (If this is not done, the CP will pick all the items and ECOs that were updated in the last 30 days.) In addition, specific organizations can be specified along with from date and to date in the CP parameters, from a performance perspective, to send the data in multiple CP requests as part of Implementation setup.

2. Periodic and scheduled publication of items and ECOs from Oracle E-Business Suite

Oracle recommends that customers set the updates in the last X hrs parameter with a reasonable value for CPs that are being set up to run at a schedule frequency. This parameter value should be specified apart from the schedule frequency setup in the Concurrent Program setup. Oracle suggests that customers set the same X number of hours for the Concurrent Program Schedule setup (OR). Customers can leave all the parameters empty and schedule the CP to run at a particular schedule frequency that they desire.

3. On Demand/Ad-hoc publication of items and ECOs from Oracle E-Business Suite

The items and ECOs that failed during the scheduled run must be sent as separate ad hoc requests by specifying appropriate value to the parameters. The items and ECOs of the organizations that failed during the scheduled publication can be obtained from the log information to provide input parameters for the ad hoc concurrent request to synchronize the data between Oracle E-Business Suite and Agile PLM after resolving the reported publication error.

### 11.1.4 Setting Up Product Information Management Spoke Source System

Product Information Management (PIM) Spoke Source System setup must be done before you run the New Part Request (NPR) flow for Oracle E-Business Suite 12.1.x release. This setup is required so that after creation of an item in Oracle E-Business Suite, it can appear in the Association Tab of the source system.

---

**Note:** The PIM Spoke Source System setup is required if the integration is installed with the PIM option enabled.

---

For more information about how to set up the PIM Spoke Source System, see *Oracle Product Information Management Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Inbound Product Data Synchronization and Data Quality Management," Defining Source Systems.

### 11.1.5 SQL Script for Loading Cross-Reference Records

There is no utility in 11g to load cross-reference records similar to 10g. However, this can be accomplished with an SQL script.

The following is an example of a SQL script that loads cross-reference records for the XRef table, ITEM\_ITEMID with columns AGILE\_01 and EBIZ\_01. This sample script allows you to build XREF records for a single item. You can modify this SQL script to suit your specific requirements.

```

DECLARE
XrefTableName_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
XrefColumnName1_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
XrefColumnName2_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
XrefColumnName3_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
Value_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
RowNumber_vc2 VARCHAR2 (48);
IsDeleted_vc2 VARCHAR2 (1);
LastModified_ts TIMESTAMP (6);
BEGIN
/* The following values need to be set just once per load*/
XrefTableName_vc2 := 'oramds:/ apps/ AIAMetaData/ xref/ ITEM_ITEMID.xref';
IsDeleted_vc2 := 'N';
XrefColumnName1_vc2 := 'COMMON';
XrefColumnName2_vc2 := 'AGILE_01';
XrefColumnName3_vc2 := 'EBIZ_01';
/* You'll just need to change the Value_vc2 variable for your specific edge app values
*/
/* Row Number is unique to a group of three inserts and ties them together. Its a
system generated guid in all cases */
/* Copy this section as many times as needed for each set of three records you need
inserted */
/***** Begin set of 3 inserts
*****/

RowNumber_vc2 := SYS_GUID;
/* Common row should have a guid for its value */
Value_vc2 := SYS_GUID;
LastModified_ts := SYSTIMESTAMP;

Insert into XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) values

```

```

(XrefTableName_vc2, XrefColumnName1_vc2, RowNumber_vc2, Value_vc2,
IsDeleted_vc2, LastModified_ts);

/* Value specific to each application, for Agile value generation please check XREF_
Instructions.doc */

Value_vc2 := 'AgileValue1';

LastModified_ts := SYSTIMESTAMP;

Insert into XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) values

(XrefTableName_vc2, XrefColumnName2_vc2, RowNumber_vc2, Value_vc2,
IsDeleted_vc2, LastModified_ts);

/* Value specific to each application, for Ebiz value generation please check XREF_
Instructions.doc */

Value_vc2 := 'EbizValue1';

LastModified_ts := SYSTIMESTAMP;

Insert into XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) values

(XrefTableName_vc2, XrefColumnName3_vc2, RowNumber_vc2, Value_vc2,
IsDeleted_vc2, LastModified_ts);

/***** End of set of 3 inserts
*****/

END;

```

The following is an example of a SQL script that loads cross-reference records for the XRef table, CHANGE\_CHANGEID with columns AGILE\_01 and EBIZ\_01. You can modify this SQL script to suit your specific requirements.

```

DECLARE
XrefTableName_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
XrefColumnName1_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
XrefColumnName2_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
XrefColumnName3_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
Value_vc2 VARCHAR2 (2000);
RowNumber_vc2 VARCHAR2 (48);
IsDeleted_vc2 VARCHAR2 (1);
LastModified_ts TIMESTAMP (6);
BEGIN
/* The following values need to be set just once per load*/
XrefTableName_vc2 := 'oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/CHANGE_
CHANGEID.xref';
IsDeleted_vc2 := 'N';
XrefColumnName1_vc2 := 'COMMON';
XrefColumnName2_vc2 := 'AGILE_01';
XrefColumnName3_vc2 := 'EBIZ_01';

```

```

/* You'll just need to change the Value_vc2 variable for your specific edge app values
*/

/* Row Number is unique to a group of three inserts and ties them together. Its a
system generated guid in all cases */

/* Copy this section as many times as needed for each set of three records you need
inserted */

/***** Begin set of 3 inserts
*****/

RowNumber_vc2 := SYS_GUID;

/* Common row should have a guid for its value */
Value_vc2 := SYS_GUID;
LastModified_ts := SYSTIMESTAMP;
Insert into XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) values
(XrefTableName_vc2, XrefColumnName1_vc2, RowNumber_vc2, Value_vc2,
IsDeleted_vc2, LastModified_ts);
/* Value specific to each application, for Agile value generation please check XREF_
Instructions.doc */
Value_vc2 := 'AgileValue1';
LastModified_ts := SYSTIMESTAMP;
Insert into XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) values
(XrefTableName_vc2, XrefColumnName2_vc2, RowNumber_vc2, Value_vc2,
IsDeleted_vc2, LastModified_ts);
/* Value specific to each application, for Ebiz value generation please check XREF_
Instructions.doc */
Value_vc2 := 'EbizValue1';
LastModified_ts := SYSTIMESTAMP;
Insert into XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) values
(XrefTableName_vc2, XrefColumnName3_vc2, RowNumber_vc2, Value_vc2,
IsDeleted_vc2, LastModified_ts);
/***** End of set of 3 inserts
*****/

END;

```

## 11.2 Identifying Cross-Reference Data

This integration uses the xref\_data table present in Application Integration Architecture (AIA) schema to maintain a cross-reference between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite. This cross-reference information helps map Agile PLM Parts/ Documents/ Change Orders to Oracle E-Business Suite Items/ Change Orders.

Two virtual tables in the AIA XREF schema's XREF\_DATA table maintain this cross-reference information.

1. CHANGE\_CHANGEID: maintains all the change order information.
2. ITEM\_ITEMID: maintains item information.

Example:

- A change order ECO001 contains two revised items:
  - P0001 in site V1
  - P0002 in site V2
- Both these revised items have component items:
  - P0001 has component items C0001 and C0002
  - P0002 has component items C0003 and C0004
- When this change order is released from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite, the following entries are made in the CHANGE\_CHANGEID virtual table:

**Table 11–10 Entries in CHANGE\_CHANGEID Virtual Table**

| XREF_TABLE      | XREF_COLUMN | ROW_NUMBER                           | VALUE                                |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CHANGE_CHANGEID | AGILE_01    | E45E015046AF11DD9F2E436FB3<br>9961A8 | ECO001::V1                           |
| CHANGE_CHANGEID | COMMON      | E45E015046AF11DD9F2E436FB3<br>9961A8 | 2d37383330323730313<br>2383837353631 |
| CHANGE_CHANGEID | EBIZ_01     | E45E015046AF11DD9F2E436FB3<br>9961A8 | 11075                                |
| CHANGE_CHANGEID | AGILE_01    | E45E015046AF11DD9F2E436FB3<br>9961A9 | ECO001::V2                           |
| CHANGE_CHANGEID | COMMON      | E45E015046AF11DD9F2E436FB3<br>9961A9 | 2d37383330323730313<br>2383837353632 |
| CHANGE_CHANGEID | EBIZ_01     | E45E015046AF11DD9F2E436FB3<br>9961A9 | 11076                                |

The CHANGE\_CHANGEID table is located at this location: \$AIA\_HOME/AIAMetaData/xref/CHANGE\_CHANGEID.xref

- The first row entry is made by the Agile PLM BPEL flow for change order ECO001. This change order belongs to an Agile PLM site that is mapped to site V1. The value entered is a concatenation of change order number and the Oracle E-Business Suite organization code (for example, CNumber::OrganizationCode).
- The second entry (Common) is also created by the Agile PLM BPEL flow. It indicates the common business component ID for this particular integration entity. It is used for linking change orders to Oracle E-Business Suite change orders.
- The third row entry represents the Oracle E-Business Suite Engineering Change Order ID corresponding to the item ECO001 and the organization ID for the Change Order (for example, ChangeOrderID::Organization\_Code).
- For each revised item and component items in the change order, entries are made into the ITEM\_ITEMID virtual table.

Example: For ECO001, the following entries will be made in the ITEM\_ITEMID table.

**Table 11-11 Entries in ITEM\_ITEMID Table**

| XREF_TABLE  | XREF_COLUMN | ROW_NUMBER                           | VALUE                                |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ITEM_ITEMID | AGILE_01    | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFB | P0001::V1                            |
| ITEM_ITEMID | COMMON      | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFB | 35313835373739353732383<br>638303435 |
| ITEM_ITEMID | EBIZ_01     | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFB | 66247::204::<operating<br>unit ID>   |
| ITEM_ITEMID | AGILE_01    | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFC | P0002::V2                            |
| ITEM_ITEMID | COMMON      | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFC | 35313835373739353732383<br>638303436 |
| ITEM_ITEMID | EBIZ_01     | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFC | 66248::207::<operating<br>unit ID>   |
| ITEM_ITEMID | AGILE_01    | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFD | C0001::V1                            |
| ITEM_ITEMID | COMMON      | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFD | 35313835373739353732383<br>638303437 |
| ITEM_ITEMID | EBIZ_01     | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFD | 66249::204::<operating<br>unit ID>   |
| ITEM_ITEMID | AGILE_01    | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFE | C0002::V1                            |
| ITEM_ITEMID | COMMON      | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFE | 35313835373739353732383<br>638303438 |
| ITEM_ITEMID | EBIZ_01     | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFE | 66250::204::<operating<br>unit ID>   |
| ITEM_ITEMID | AGILE_01    | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFE | C0003::V2                            |
| ITEM_ITEMID | COMMON      | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFE | 35313835373739353732383<br>638303439 |
| ITEM_ITEMID | EBIZ_01     | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFE | 66251::207::<operating<br>unit ID>   |
| ITEM_ITEMID | AGILE_01    | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFG | C0004::V2                            |
| ITEM_ITEMID | COMMON      | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFG | 35313835373739353732383<br>638303440 |
| ITEM_ITEMID | EBIZ_01     | 0078BE703EC711DDBF9<br>CA7AA7FE3BDFG | 66252::207::<operating<br>unit ID>   |

The ITEM\_ITEMID table is located at this location: \$AIA\_HOME/AIAMetaData/xref/ITEM\_ITEMID.xref

- The first row entry is made by the Agile PLM BPEL flow for part P0001. This part belongs to an Agile PLM site that is mapped to site V1. The value entered is a concatenation of part number and E-Business OrganizationCode (for example, Partnumber::OrganizationCode).

- The second entry (Common) is also created by the Agile PLM BPEL flow. It indicates the common business component ID for this particular integration entity. It is used to link Agile PLM Parts/ Documents/ Change orders to Oracle E-Business Suite Items/Change Orders.
- The third row entry represents the Oracle E-Business Suite inventory item ID corresponding to the item PIB and the organization ID for the item (for example, Inventory\_Item\_id::Organization\_id::Operating\_Unit\_Id). The rest of the entries represent the revised and component items for the ECO001.
- The ITEM\_ITEMID virtual table contains the similar cross-reference entries for each item and part created through the new part request process.

### 11.2.1 Creating Cross-Reference Data from Other Integrations

If data needs to be ported from other existing integrations to the Agile PLM integration, you should first establish the relationship between Agile PLM entities and Oracle E-Business Suite entities by inserting the relevant data in the xref\_data table.

Load the required integration data manually in the xref\_data table to establish the link between Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite. This data will map the Agile PLM entities to the Oracle EBS entities as described in the previous section.

Even for existing Agile PLM integration integrations, if an item or change order needs to be created in Oracle E-Business Suite and then is created in Agile PLM, the cross-reference entry is made for the integration to process the item. All the update (reverse) flows for the integration will update the item attributes in Agile PLM if an entry exists in the xref\_data table for that particular item.

The data that has to be inserted in the xref\_data table can be retrieved by the following means:

- The value for the XREF\_TABLE column in the xref\_data table is oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/<xref-name>.xref, where xref-name is ITEM\_ITEMID or CHANGE\_CHANGEID.
- The change ID number that is inserted in the EBIZ\_01 column for a particular change order can be obtained by means of the following query:
 

```
select change_id from eng_engineering_changeswherechange_notice=<AgileChangeOrder>
```
- The business component ID that is inserted in the COMMON column can be any unique number.
- The Agile PLM change order number and the Oracle E-business Suite organization corresponding to an Agile PLM site are inserted into the AGILE\_01 column separated by "::".
- The Item inventory number, the organization ID, and the operating unit ID are inserted in the EBIZ\_01 column separated by "::"
- The inventory item ID for a particular item can be obtained by means of the following query:
 

```
select inventory_item_id from mtl_system_items_bwheresegment1='<AgileItem>'
select organization_id from mtl_parameterswhereorganization_code=<EbizOrgMappedtotheItemAgileSite>
```
- The organization ID for the given item can be obtained by means of the following query:

```
select organization_id from mtl_parameters
where
organization_code=<EbizOrgMappedtotheItemAgileSite>
```

- The business component ID that is inserted in the COMMON column can be any unique number.
- The operating unit ID for the given item can be obtained by means of the following query:

```
SELECT operating_unit FROM ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS orgdef, HR_OPERATING_
UNITS hrou
WHERE orgdef.organization_id = <Organization id of
EbizOrgMappedtotheItemAgileSite> AND hrou.organization_id=orgdef.operating_
unit;
```

- The Agile PLM item number and Oracle EBS organization corresponding to the Agile PLM site are inserted into the AGILE\_01 column separated by "::".

---



---

**Note:** Before you run the pre-built integration flows, the item revisions in Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite should be synchronized after the manual data load is performed.

---



---

### 11.3 Populating Cross-References

If you want to perform an initial data load yourself, after the data load is performed in edge applications, then you must manually populate the ITEM\_ITEMID and CHANGE\_CHANGEID cross-reference (XRef) tables after installing and configuring the PIP.

You must manually add the cross-reference data into the ITEM\_ITEMID and CHANGE\_CHANGEID XRef tables by using SQL insert statements.

For each Oracle E-Business Suite item processed through initial loads, the following rows need to be created in the XRef data table:

- One row for Agile: AGILE\_01
- One row for Oracle E-Business Suite: EBIZ\_01
- One row for Common: COMMON

The physical XREF table (XREF\_DATA) can be located in the database configured for FMW/SOA and contains the following columns:

**Table 11–12 XRef Table Format**

| Column Name      | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| XREF_TABLE_NAME  | This column stores the XREF data types. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/ITEM_ITEMID.xref</li> <li>■ oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/CHANGE_CHANGEID.xref</li> </ul> |
| XREF_COLUMN_NAME | This column stores the values indicating the edge applications and COMMON value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AGILE_01</li> <li>■ EBIZ_01</li> <li>■ COMMON</li> </ul>                                    |



**Table 11–12 (Cont.) XRef Table Format**

| Column Name   | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| ROW_NUMBER    | This column stores the GUID.  |
| VALUE         | This column stores the actual data that is cross-referenced.                  |
| IS_DELETED    | This column indicates whether the column is deleted or not. For example, 'N'. |
| LAST_MODIFIED | This column stores last modified time.  |

**Table 11–13 ITEM\_ITEMID XRef Table Value Format**

| XRef_Column_Name | Value   |
|------------------|---|
| COMMON           | GUID  |
| AGILE_01         | Agile ItemID::Site<br>For example, Part1::V1                                    |
| EBIZ_01          | Ebiz ItemID::Organization ID::Operating Unit ID<br>For example, 60031::204::204 |

**Sample SQL Insert Statements for ITEM\_ITEMID Table:**

For EBIZ\_01:

```
INSERT INTO XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) VALUES ('oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/ITEM_ITEMID.xref', 'EBIZ_01', 'BD618D40B30C11DEBFA5D9490F57512E', '532922::204::204', 'N', SYSTIMESTAMP)
```

For AGILE\_01:

```
INSERT INTO XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) VALUES ('oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/ITEM_ITEMID.xref', 'AGILE_01', 'BD618D40B30C11DEBFA5D9490F57512E', 'TM0101P::V1', 'N', SYSTIMESTAMP)
```

For COMMON:

```
INSERT INTO XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) VALUES ('oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/ITEM_ITEMID.xref', 'COMMON', 'BD618D40B30C11DEBFA5D9490F57512E', '2d373037303636323539363632323735', 'N', SYSTIMESTAMP)
```

**Table 11–14 Sample Data for XRef ITEM\_ITEMID Table**

| XRef_Table                                     | XRef_Column | Row_Number                       | Value            | IS_Deleted | Last_Modified                  |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/ITEM_ITEMID.xref | EBIZ_01     | BD618D40B30C11DEBFA5D9490F57512E | 532922::204::204 | N          | 2012-4-11.11.29. 54. 210000000 |

**Table 11–14 (Cont.) Sample Data for XRef ITEM\_ITEMID Table**

| <b>XRef_ Table</b>   | <b>XRef_ Column</b> | <b>Row_ Number</b>                                       | <b>Value</b>   | <b>IS_Deleted</b> | <b>Last_Modified</b>           |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| oramds:/a<br>pps/AIA<br>MetaData<br>/xref/ITE<br>M_<br>ITEMID.xr<br>ef | AGILE_01            | BD618<br>D40B3<br>0C11D<br>EBFA5<br>D9490<br>F57512<br>E | TM010<br>1P::V1                                      | N                 | 2012-4-11.11.29. 54. 210000000 |
| oramds:/a<br>pps/AIA<br>MetaData<br>/xref/ITE<br>M_<br>ITEMID.xr<br>ef | COMMON              | BD618<br>D40B3<br>0C11D<br>EBFA5<br>D9490<br>F57512<br>E | 2d3730<br>373036<br>363235<br>393636<br>323237<br>35 | N                 | 2012-4-11.11.29. 54. 210000000 |

**Table 11–15 CHANGE\_CHANGEID XRef Table Value Format**

| <b>XRef_ Column_ Name</b> | <b>Value</b>                                 |
|---------------------------|--|
| COMMON                    | GUID   |
| AGILE_01                  | Agile ItemID::Site<br>For example, Part1::V1 |
| EBIZ_01                   | Ebiz ChangeID<br>For example, 60031          |

**Sample SQL Insert Statements for CHANGE\_CHANGEID Table**

For EBIZ\_01:

```
INSERT INTO XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) VALUES ('
oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/CHANGE_CHANGEID.xref', 'EBIZ_01',
'C7D0C3D0740D11E1BFF50FA2D024BE6E', '92219', 'N', SYSTIMESTAMP)
```

For AGILE\_01:

```
INSERT INTO XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) VALUES ('
oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/CHANGE_CHANGEID.xref', 'AGILE_01',
'C7D0C3D0740D11E1BFF50FA2D024BE6E', 'C00374::V1', 'N', SYSTIMESTAMP)
```

For COMMON:

```
INSERT INTO XREF_DATA (XREF_TABLE_NAME, XREF_COLUMN_NAME, ROW_
NUMBER, VALUE, IS_DELETED, LAST_MODIFIED) VALUES ('
oramds:/apps/AIAMetaData/xref/CHANGE_CHANGEID.xref', 'COMMON', '
C7D0C3D0740D11E1BFF50FA2D024BE6E', '2d383932333633343735363134363035', 'N',
SYSTIMESTAMP)
```

**Table 11–16 Sample Data for CHANGE\_CHANGEID Table**

| XRef_ Table  | XRef_ Column | Row_ Numb er   | Value  | IS_Deleted | Last_Modified                  |
|--|--------------|--|--|------------|--------------------------------|
| oramds:/a<br>pps/AIA<br>MetaData<br>/xref/CH<br>ANGE_<br>CHANGEI<br>D.xref | EBIZ_01      | C7D0C<br>3D074<br>0D11E<br>1BFF5<br>0FA2D<br>024BE<br>6E | 92219  | N          | 2012-4-11.11.29. 54. 210000000 |
| oramds:/a<br>pps/AIA<br>MetaData<br>/xref/CH<br>ANGE_<br>CHANGEI<br>D.xref | AGILE_01     | C7D0C<br>3D074<br>0D11E<br>1BFF5<br>0FA2D<br>024BE<br>6E | C0037<br>4::V1                                       | N          | 2012-4-11.11.29. 54. 210000000 |
| oramds:/a<br>pps/AIA<br>MetaData<br>/xref/CH<br>ANGE_<br>CHANGEI<br>D.xref | COMMON       | C7D0C<br>3D074<br>0D11E<br>1BFF5<br>0FA2D<br>024BE<br>6E | 2d3839<br>323336<br>333437<br>353631<br>343630<br>35 | N          | 2012-4-11.11.29. 54. 210000000 |

## 11.4 Describing DVMs

DVMs are a standard feature of the Oracle SOA Suite. They enable you to equate lookup codes and other static values across applications, for example, FOOT and FT or US and USA.

DVMs are static in nature, though administrators can add additional maps as needed. Transactional business processes never update DVMs; they only read from them. DVMs are stored in XML files and cached in memory at run time.

DVM types are seeded for the Oracle Design to Release: Agile Product Lifecycle Management - JD Edwards EnterpriseOne flows and administrators can extend the list of mapped values by adding more maps. The DVM data should be synchronized with what the participating applications use. This synchronization should occur before any initial loads are run or any incremental transactional flows are initiated.

During installation, the DVMs used for the integration are imported with default data mappings. The values mapped by these DVMs must be changed as needed. Many DVMs are seeded and do not need to be changed. Because most of the Agile PLM attributes being mapped are list values, the Agile PLM data is not seeded and should be changed accordingly.

---

**Note:** The ICC and manufacturers must be configured, before the DVMs are called. In addition, Orgs DVM must already be configured.

---



---

**Note:** You can modify the values according to your requirements. You can add rows of value mappings, but you cannot change the DVM name, column name, or number of columns.

---

Table 11–17 lists DVMs used for this integration and their description:

**Note:** Based on the custom environment, appropriate values must be updated in the following list of DVM's:

- AGILE\_SITE\_TARGET
- AGILE\_TARGET\_SITE
- ECO\_TYPECODE
- ITEM\_STATUS\_CODE
- ECO\_STATUS\_CODE
- ITEM\_UOM\_CODE

**Table 11–17 Domain Value Maps (DVM)**

| DVM  | Description   |
|--|---|
| AGILE_INTEGRATION_USERS                                | The Agile PLM Change originator users are mapped to the RequesterPartyReference in the EBM.   |
| AGILE_SITE_TARGET_MAPPING                              | DEFAULT_MASTER_ORG in Oracle E-Business Suite is specified here. This is used when the Multisite_Enabled property is set to False and no organization associated with the item in Agile. When the Multisite_Enabled property is True, the sites in Agile PLM are mapped to various orgs in Oracle E-Business Suite. A site could be mapped to multiple orgs in the Oracle E-Business Suite column with " " delimiter. |
| AGILE_TARGET_SITE_MAPPING                              | The Oracle E-Business Suite orgs to Agile PLM sites are mapped. This is used for Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM flows. A one-to-one mapping exists between the Oracle E-Business Suite org to Agile PLM site.   |
| EBIZ_AGILE_APPS_USER                                   | Used in mapping the user name depending on the Language code DVM.   |
| ECO_CLASSIFICATION_CODE                                | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_ATTR/ECO_CHANGE_ORDER_TYPE/CHANGE_MANAGEMENT_TYPE<br>Query : SELECT change_mgmt_type_code FROM eng_change_order_types_VL where type_classification = 'CATEGORY'<br>This DVM is needed for the CO Update flow.  |
| ECO_ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_AVAILABLETOMRPINDICATOR | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_ATTR/ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE_ITEM/MRP_ACTIVE   |
| ECO_ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_DISPOSITION_TYPE_CODE   | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/DISPOSITION_TYPE  |

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Domain Value Maps (DVM)**

| <b>DVM</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>ATPCHECKREQUIREDINDICATOR                                 | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/CHECK_ATP   |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSSUBSTITUTECOMPON<br>ENTITEM_CHANGETYPECODE | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/COMPONENT_ITEM_TBL_<br>ITEM/SUBSTITUTE_COMPONENT_<br>TBL/SUBSTITUTE_COMPONENT_TBL_<br>ITEM/ACD_TYPE |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>COSTROLLUPINCLUSIONINDICATOR                              | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/ INCLUDE_IN_COST_ROLLUP   |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>FRACTIONALLOWEDINDICATOR                                  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/ENFORCE_INT_<br>REQUIREMENTS  |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>MUTUALLYEXCLUSIVEOPTIONINDICAT<br>OR                      | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE  |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>OPTIONALINDICATOR   | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/OPTIONAL  |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>REQUIREDFORREVENUEINDICATOR                               | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/REQUIRED_FOR_REVENUE  |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>REQUIREDTOSHIPINDICATOR                                   | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/REQUIRED_TO_SHIP  |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>SHIPPINGALLOWEDINDICATOR                                  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/SHIPPING_ALLOWED  |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILOFMATERIALS_<br>BILLOFMATERIALSCOMPONENTITEM_<br>SHIPPINGDOCUMENTVISIBILITYINDICA<br>TOR                   | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute<br>ECO_REVISIED_ITEM_TYPE/COMPONENT_<br>ITEM_TBL/INCLUDE_ON_SHIP_DOCS  |

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Domain Value Maps (DVM)**

| <b>DVM</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|--|
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILLOFMATERIALS_<br>ENGINEERINGINDICATOR | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_REVISSED_ITEM_TYPE/STRUCTURE_HEADER/ASSEMBLY_TYPE   |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILLOFMATERIALS_NAME                     | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_REVISSED_ITEM_TYPE / ALTERNATE_BOM_CODE   |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>REVISEDBILLOFMATERIALS_TYPECODE                 | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_REVISSED_ITEM_TYPE/STRUCTURE_HEADER/STRUCTURE_TYPE_NAME, ECO_REVISSED_ITEM_TYPE/STRUCTURE_TYPE_NAME   |
| ECO_<br>ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERLINE_<br>UPDATEWIPINDICATOR                              | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_REVISSED_ITEM_TYPE/UP_WIP   |
| ECO_PRIORITY_CODE  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_CHANGE_ORDER_TYPE/PRIORITY_CODE   |
| ECO_REASON_CODE  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_CHANGE_ORDER_TYPE/REASON_CODE. Used for Agile PLM's Reason Code attribute of a Change.  |
| ECO_STATUS_CODE  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute ECO_CHANGE_ORDER_TYPE/STATUS_CODE, ECO_REVISSED_ITEM_TYPE/STATUS_CODE. Use for an Agile PLM Status attribute of a change. Here, the Oracle E-Business Suite values are language-independent. The query used for retrieving corresponding DVM values from Oracle E-Business Suite tables is: SELECT status_code FROM eng_change_statuses_vl WHERE status_name = <p_status_name>;   |
| ECO_TYPECODE   | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite attribute CHANGE_ORDER_TYPE_ID. Used for the Agile PLM Change Type attribute of a Change. Here, the Oracle E-Business Suite values are language-independent. The query used for retrieving corresponding DVM values from Oracle E-Business Suite tables is: SELECT change_order_type_id FROM eng_change_order_types_vl WHERE type_name = p_change_order_type AND change_mgmt_type_code = 'CHANGE_ORDER' AND type_classification='HEADER'; |
| ITEM_BILLING_TYPE_CODE   | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/SERVICE_OBJ_TYPE/MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG   |
| ITEM_BOM_ITEM_TYPE_CODE  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/BOM_OBJ_TYPE/BOM_ITEM_TYPE  |
| ITEM_CONSIGNMENT_ITEM_INDICATOR  | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/GPLANNING_OBJ_TYPE/CONSIGNMENT_FLAG   |

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Domain Value Maps (DVM)**

| <b>DVM</b>                              | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|---|
| ITEM_CONTRACT_TYPE_CODE                 | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/ASSET_OBJ_TYPE/CONTRACT_ITEM_TYPE_CODE   |
| ITEM_CREATE_FIXED_ASSET_INDICATOR       | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/SERVICE_OBJ_TYPE/ASSET_CREATION_CODE   |
| ITEM_DUAL_UOM_TRACKING_INDICATOR        | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/MAIN_OBJ_TYPE/TRACKING_QUANTITY_IND  |
| ITEM_EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL_CODE           | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/BOM_OBJ_TYPE/EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL   |
| ITEM_INDICATOR                          | YES/NO DVM used for multiple Item attributes ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED, ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/LOT_STATUS_ENABLED, ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/LOT_MERGE_ENABLED, ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED, ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/TAXABLE_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FL, ITEM_OBJ/RECEIVING_OBJ_TYPE/ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_F, ITEM_OBJ/RECEIVING_OBJ_TYPE/ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FL, ITEM_OBJ/BOM_OBJ_TYPE/BOM_ENABLED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/BOM_OBJ_TYPE/ENG_ITEM_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/COSTING_OBJ_TYPE/COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/COSTING_OBJ_TYPE/INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/ORDER_OBJ_TYPE/CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG, ITEM_OBJ/ORDER_OBJ_TYPE/RETURNABLE_FLAG |
| ITEM_INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE            | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/GPLANNING_OBJ_TYPE/INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE   |
| ITEM_LOTEXPIRATION_ON_RECEIPT_INDICATOR | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/LOT_CONTROL_CODE  |
| ITEM_MAKEORBUY_CODE                     | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/GPLANNING_OBJ_TYPE/PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE  |

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Domain Value Maps (DVM)**

| <b>DVM</b>                                | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| ITEM_PRIMARYCLASSIFICATIONCODE            | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attributes ITEM_OBJ/MAIN_OBJ_TYPE/ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_CODE. The Agile PLM PartType of an item is mapped to the Oracle E-Business Suite item catalog category (ICC).   |
| ITEM_RECEIVING_ROUTING_CODE               | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/RECEIVING_OBJ_TYPE/RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID   |
| ITEM_REPLENISHMENT_SOURCE_CODE            | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/GPLANNING_OBJ_TYPE/SOURCE_TYPE  |
| ITEM_RESERVATION_ALLOWED_INDICATOR        | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/RESERVABLE_TYPE  |
| ITEM_RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIRED_INDICATOR | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/PURCHASING_OBJ_TYPE/INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG  |
| ITEM_SERIALIZATION_EVENT_CODE             | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/INVENTORY_OBJ_TYPE/SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE   |
| ITEM_SERVICE_REQUEST_ENABLED_INDICATOR    | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/ASSET_OBJ_TYPE/SERV_REQ_ENABLED_CODE  |
| ITEM_STATUS_CODE                          | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attributes ITEM_OBJ/MAIN_OBJ_TYPE/INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE. The Agile PLM Item Lifecycle phase attribute is mapped.  |
| ITEM_TRACK_INSTANCE_INDICATOR             | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/SERVICE_OBJ_TYPE/COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG  |
| ITEM_UOM_CODE                             | Unit of Measure DVM for Item attributes ITEM_OBJ/PHYSICAL_OBJ_TYPE/VOLUME_UOM_CODE, ITEM_OBJ/PHYSICAL_OBJ_TYPE/WEIGHT_UOM_CODE<br><br>In the VM flow, for the row in column COMMON that has value 'EACH', you must update the column AGILE_01 with the value 'Each'. |
| ITEM_UOM_CONVERSION_USAGE_CODE            | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/MAIN_OBJ_TYPE/ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE   |
| ITEM_WIP_SUPPLY_CODE                      | Used for Oracle E-Business Suite Item attribute ITEM_OBJ/WIP_OBJ_TYPE/WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE  |
| LANGUAGE_CODE                             | Language Code DVM for common and system-specific language code names are mapped.   |



## 11.5 Setting Configuration Properties

This integration uses various configuration parameters that control the behavior of the flow. `AIAConfigurationProperties.xml`, a standard AIA XML configuration file, is used for capturing the configuration parameters. The `AIAConfigurationProperties.xml` file is located at `$AIA_HOME/aia_instances/$INSTANCE_NAME/AIAMetaData/config`. This AIA configuration file supports the system-level configuration parameters, service-level parameters, and module configuration parameters.

System-level parameters apply to all integrations running on the Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) suite. Service-level parameters can be configured at the individual service level, such as Application Business Connector Service (ABCS).

---

**Note:** The configuration properties from Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite are listed separately in this section, only for the purpose of identification. The actual `AIAConfigurationProperties.xml` file on the AIA server is a merge of the two.

---

### 11.5.1 Configuration Parameters

This integration uses the following types of configuration parameters:

- Pre-built integration level configuration parameters: Pre-built integration configuration parameters are implemented by means of the AIA module configuration entry. The module configuration entry has a name and can contain any number of configuration parameters. A naming convention of pre-built integrations, PIPName is used for naming modules. The parameters inside the module are named with a cascaded naming convention, where individual words are separated with dots.

For example, `agile.replicate.item`

- Service-level configuration parameters: While most configuration requirements are satisfied by the PIP level configuration parameters, sometimes the behavior of a flow needs to be controlled at the service level. These parameters can be captured by means of AIA service configuration parameters. Service configuration entry is identified by the service name such as `CreateItemAgileReqABCImpl`. The parameter names themselves are named with a cascaded naming convention as explained previously.

For more information about requirements for working with `AIAConfigurationProperties.xml`, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1, How to Set Up AIA Workstation*.

### 11.5.2 Agile PLM Configurations

Table 11–18 lists the configuration parameters for Agile PLM:

**Table 11–18 Agile PLM Configuration Properties**

| Properties  | Default Value/Setting | Description                               |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| ModuleName  | Agile                 |   |
| LANG_LOCALE | English               | Specifies the language locale information |

**Table 11–18 (Cont.) Agile PLM Configuration Properties**

| Properties                                    | Default Value/Setting | Description   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| MULTISITE_ENABLED                             | TRUE                  | When set to TRUE, the sites specified in Sites Tab of Items are used to determine the organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite to which they are mapped. When set to FALSE, the Page2 Multilist01attribute is used to determine the organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite to which the item will be extended.  |
| Item.UnitCostAttribute                        | Site.Numeric01        | Determines the attribute to which the unit cost from Oracle E-Business Suite will be updated in Agile PLM.  |
| Item.AvailableQuantityAttribute               | Site.Numeric02        | Determines the attribute to which the available quantity from Oracle E-Business Suite will be updated in Agile PLM.   |
| Item.OnHandQuantityAttribute                  | Site.Numeric03        | Determines the attribute to which the on-hand quantity from Oracle E-Business Suite will be updated in Agile PLM.   |
| Item.ReservedQuantityAttribute                | Site.Numeric04        | Determines the attribute to which the reserved quantity from Oracle E-Business Suite will be updated in Agile PLM.  |
| Change.TransferStatusAttribute                | PageTwo.Text02        | Determines the attribute of the transfer status of a change.<br><br>When the change flow is from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite, the possible values are Transferred and Errored.<br><br>When the change flow is from Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM, the value will be the same as that of the status of the change in all the organizations of Oracle E-Business Suite. |
| REPLICATE_BOM_ENABLED                         | FALSE                 | Used for sample replicate BOM customization.  |
| Change.TransferStatusDetailedMessageAttribute | PageTwo.Multitext35   | Contains detailed error message in case of Transfer Validation failure  |
| COMMON_BOM_ENABLED                            | FALSE                 | Used for sample common BOM customization.   |

**Note:** Multisite enabled property is governed by distributed processing aspects in Agile PLM. When it is set to TRUE (default), the Item.UnitCostAttribute, Item.AvailableQuantityAttribute, Item.OnHandQuantityAttribute, and Item.ReservedQuantityAttribute can be set to Site Tab Flex Attributes. You can use Numeric, Text, or Money flex-fields on the Site tab for these settings, and it is denoted by the first element, Site. For example, Site.Numeric01. When it is set to FALSE, all these attributes need to be set to Page2 or Page3 flex-fields. Hence, the settings will need to be changed to PageTwo.Numeric01 or PageThree.Numeric01 accordingly. The names of the attributes can be derived from the ItemABM Schema, which can be found in Agile PLM Interfaces.

**Note:** The Composite Application Validation System (CAVS) feature is not supported for the flows in this release. However, the CAVS enabling properties for the flows are deployed.

### 11.5.2.1 Provider ABCS

Table 11–19 lists the properties of the UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service:

**Table 11–19 Properties of UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting   | Description   |
|---|---|---|
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM   | false   | User exit for the pre-process Application Business Message (ABM) should be called or not  |
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM   | false   | User exit for the pre-process Enterprise Business Message (EBM) should be called or not   |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM  | false   | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called or not  |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM  | false   | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called or not  |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | true  | Use tracelog for the flow   |
| Default.SystemID  | AGILE_01  | System ID of Agile PLM application instance   |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse.RouteToCAVS                                  | false   |   |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse.CAVS.EndpointURI                             | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncreponsesimulator | CAVS SOAP URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation relates to the ECO response EBS                |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListResponse.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode | PRODUCTION  | Environment code such as 'PRODUCTION' / 'CAVS'. Identifies the installation environment   |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.RouteToCAVS  | false   | If set to True route to CAVS; otherwise, route to the Agile PLM application. This invocation relates to the change ABS service  |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI   | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/AgilePLM/integration/services/ChangeABS            | ChangeABS URL: When the RouteToCAVS property is set to false, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ChangeABS Service for the ChangeABSService partnerlink. |

**Table 11–19 (Cont.) Properties of UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl service**

| Property   | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| Routing.ChangeABSService.CAVS.EndpointURI          | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator  | CAVS SOAP URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation relates to the change ABS service                                       |
| Routing.MergeABSService.RouteToCAVS                | false  | If set to True, route to CAVS; otherwise, route to the Agile PLM application. This invocation relates to the change merge ABS service  |
| Routing.MergeABSService.CAVS.EndpointURI           | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator  | CAVS Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation relates to the change merge ABS service |
| Routing.MergeABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI       | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/AgilePLM/integration/services/MergeABSService_Port  | MergeABS URL: When the RouteToCAVS property is set to false, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM MergeABS Service for the MergeABSService partnerlink.                             |
| Routing.ChangeStatusService.RouteToCAVS            | false  | If set to true, it is routed to CAVS; otherwise, routed to the Agile PLM application. This invocation relates to the change status ABS service   |
| Routing.ChangeStatusService.CAVS.EndpointURI       | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator  | CAVS URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation relates to the change status ABS service                                     |
| Routing.ChangeStatusService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI   | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/AgilePLM/integration/services/ChangeABS   | ChangeABS URL: When the RouteToCAVS property is set to False, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ChangeABS Service for the ChangeStatusService partnerlink.                       |
| Routing.ChangeStatusDBAdapter.RouteToCAVS          | false  | If set to true, it is routed to CAVS; otherwise, routed to the Agile PLM application. This invocation relates to the change status EDB Adapter   |
| Routing.ChangeStatusDBAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI     | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator  | CAVS URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation relates to the change status EDB Adapter                                     |
| Routing.ChangeStatusDBAdapter.AGILE_01.EndpointURI | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/soa-infra/services/default/ChangeStatusDBAdapter/AIASystem.Agile.ABCImpl.ChangeStatusDBAdapter_RS_ep?WSDL | ChangeABS URL: When the RouteToCAVS property is set to False, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ChangeABS Service for the EDB Adapter partnerlink.                               |

Table 11–20 lists the properties of the `UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCServiceImpl` service:

**Table 11–20** *UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service*

| Property   | Default Value/Setting  | Description   |
|--|--|---|
| <code>ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM</code>   | false  | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called  |
| <code>ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM</code>   | false  | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called  |
| <code>ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM</code>  | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called   |
| <code>ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM</code>  | false  | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called   |
| <code>TRACE.LOG.ENABLED</code>   | false  | Use tracelog for the flow   |
| <code>Default.SystemID</code>  | AGILE_01   | System ID of the Agile PLM instance   |
| <code>Routing.ItemABSService.RouteToCAVS</code>  | false  | If set to True, it is routed to CAVS; otherwise, routed to Agile PLM. This invocation is regarding Item ABS.  |
| <code>Routing.ItemABSService.CAVS.EndpointURI</code>   | <code>http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</code> | CAVS URL<br>When the <code>RouteToCAVS</code> property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This is regarding Item ABS.                            |
| <code>Routing.ItemABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI</code>   | <code>http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/Agile/integration/services/ItemABS</code>                 | ItemABS URL: When the <code>RouteToCAVS</code> property is set to False, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ItemABS Service.                             |
| <code>Routing.ItemBalanceResponseEBS.UpdateItemBalanceListResponse.RouteToCAVS</code>                                  | false  |   |
| <code>Routing.ItemBalanceResponseEBS.UpdateItemBalanceListResponse.CAVS.EndpointURI</code>                             | <code>http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncreponsesimulator</code> | CAVS URL<br>When the <code>RouteToCAVS</code> property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation is regarding Itembalance response EBS. |
| <code>Routing.ItemBalanceResponseEBS.UpdateItemBalanceListResponse.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</code> | PRODUCTION   | Environment code such as 'PRODUCTION' / 'CAVS'. Identifies the installation environment.  |

Table 11–21 lists the properties of the `UpdateItemListAgileProvABCServiceImpl` service:

**Table 11–21** *UpdateItemListAgileProvABCServiceImpl service*

| Property                                 | Default Value/Setting | Description  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| <code>ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM</code> | false                 | Decides whether the user exit for the pre-process ABM should be called |

**Table 11–21 (Cont.) UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|---|--|--|
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM   | false  | Decides whether the user exit for the pre-process EBM should be called   |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM  | false  | Decides whether the user exit for the post-process EBM should be called  |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM  | false  | Decides whether the user exit for the post-process ABM should be called  |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | false  | Use tracelog for the flow  |
| Default.SystemID  | AGILE_01   | System ID of the Agile PLM application instance  |
| Routing.ItemResponseEBS.UpdateItemListResponse.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode | PRODUCTION   | Environment code such as 'PRODUCTION'/'CAVS' and so on. Identifies the installation environment.   |
| Routing.ItemABSService.RouteToCAVS  | false  | If set to True, it is routed to CAVS; otherwise, routed to the Agile PLM application.<br><br>This invocation is regarding the Agile PLM Item ABS service.                                |
| Routing.ItemABSService.CAVS.EndpointURI   | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator  | Agile PLM Item ABS service SOAP URL. When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation is regarding the Agile PLM Item ABS service |
| Routing.ItemABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI   | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/\${agiag.path}/integration/services/ItemABS         | ItemABS URL. When the RouteToCAVS property is set to False, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ItemABS service.   |
| Routing.ItemResponseEBS.UpdateItemListResponse.RouteToCAVS                                  | false  | If set to True, it is route to CAVS; otherwise, routed to response item EBS. This invocation is regarding the item response EBS  |
| Routing.ItemResponseEBS.UpdateItemListResponse.CAVS.EndpointURI                             | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponsesimulator | CAVS URL; When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation is regarding item response EBS   |

[Table 11–22](#) lists the properties of the **SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl** service:

**Table 11–22 SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl service**

| Property   | Default Value/Setting | Description           |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Default.SystemID   | AGILE_01              | System ID for mapping |
| Routing.BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationList.RouteToCAVS | false                 | NA                    |

**Table 11–22 (Cont.) SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description   |
|---|--|---|
| Routing.BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationList.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncrestrecipient           | When RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS              |
| Routing.ConfiguratorTerminationService.RouteToCAVS  | false  | NA  |
| Routing.ConfiguratorTerminationService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI                                   | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/\${agiag.path}/vm/services/ConfiguratorTerminationService | Partner link end point URL  |
| Routing.ConfiguratorTerminationService.CAVS.Endpoint.URI                                      | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncrestrecipient           | When RouteToCAVS property is set to true, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS Partner link |
| ABCSExtension.PreXformEBMtoABM  | false  | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called or not                                       |
| ABCSExtension.PostXformEBMtoABM   | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called or not                                      |
| ABCSExtension.PreInvokeConfiguratorTerminationMessage   | false  | User exit for the pre-process invoke partner link should be called or not                       |
| ABCSExtension.PostInvokeConfiguratorTerminationMessage  | false  | User exit for the post-process invoke partner link should be called or not                      |

### 11.5.2.2 Requester ABCS

Table 11–23 lists the properties of the **ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl** service:

**Table 11–23 ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl service**

| Property                     | Default Value/Setting | Description   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM  | false                 | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called  |
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM  | false                 | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called  |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM | false                 | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM | false                 | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED            | false                 | Use tracelog for the flow                           |
| Default.SystemID             | AGILE_01              | System ID of the Agile PLM application instance     |

**Table 11–23 (Cont.) ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|---|--|--|
| Routing.ChangeABSService.RouteToCAVS  | false  | If set to True, route to CAVS else route to Agile PLM application. This invocation would be with respect to Change ABS                       |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI   | http://<br>\${agile.host}:\${agile.port} //Agile<br>/integration/services<br>/ChangeABS                  | ChangeABS URL: When the RouteToCAVS property is set to False, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ChangeABS Service.           |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.CAVS.EndpointURI   | http://\${http.hostna<br>me}:\${http.port}/AIA<br>ValidationSystemSer<br>vlet/asyncresponses<br>imulator | CAVS URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation is regarding Change ABS. |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList.RouteToCAVS                                  | false  | If set to True, route to CAVS; otherwise, route to EngineeringChangeOrder EBS (Enterprise Business Service)                                  |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList.CAVS.EndpointURI                             | http://\${http.hostna<br>me}:\${http.port}/AIA<br>ValidationSystemSer<br>vlet/asyncresponses<br>imulator | CAVS URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS   |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.CreateEngineeringChangeOrderList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode | PRODUCTION   | Environment code such as 'PRODUCTION' / 'CAVS'. Identifies the installation environment  |

Table 11–24 lists the properties of the SyncItemListAgileReqABCS service:

**Table 11–24 SyncItemListAgileReqABCS service**

| Property          | Default Value/Setting | Description                          |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED | false                 | NA                                   |
| Default.SystemID  | AGILE_01              | System ID of the Agile PLM instance. |

Table 11–25 lists the properties of the SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service:

**Table 11–25 SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property                     | Default Value/Setting | Description |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM  | false                 | NA          |
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM  | false                 | NA          |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM | false                 | NA          |



**Table 11–25 (Cont.) SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting   | Description   |
|---|---|---|
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM  | false   | NA  |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | false   | NA  |
| Default.SystemID  | AGILE_01  | System ID of the Agile PLM application instance   |
| Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.RouteToCAVS                                  | false   | If set to True, route to CAVS; otherwise, route to Item EBS                                       |
| Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.CAVS.EndpointURI                             | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServicelet/asyncresponsesimulator | CAVS URL; When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS  |
| Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode | PRODUCTION  | Environment code such as 'PRODUCTION' / 'CAVS' and so on. Identifies the installation environment |

Table 11–26 lists the properties of the **ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl** service:

**Table 11–26 ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting   | Description   |
|---|---|---|
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM   | false   | NA  |
| ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM   | false   | NA  |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM  | false   | NA  |
| ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM  | false   | NA  |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | false   | NA  |
| Default.SystemID  | AGILE_01  | NA  |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList.RouteToCAVS      | false   | If set to True, route to CAVS; otherwise, route to EngineeringChangeOrder EBS (Enterprise Business Service) |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServicelet/asyncresponsesimulator | CAVS URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS          |

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description   |
|---|--|---|
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderEBS.ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode | PRODUCTION   | Environment code such as 'PRODUCTION' / 'CAVS'. Identifies the installation environment   |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.RouteToCAVS  | false  | If set to True, route to CAVS; otherwise, route to the Agile PLM application. This invocation regards Change ABS                                |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.AGILE_01.EndpointURI   | http://\${agile.host}:\${agile.port}/Agile/integration/services/ChangeABS                | ChangeABS URL: When RouteToCAVS property is set to False, use the URL mentioned to connect to the Agile PLM ChangeABS service.                  |
| Routing.ChangeABSService.CAVS.EndpointURI   | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponsesimulator | CAVS URL<br>When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS. This invocation is regarding the Change ABS |

Table 11–27 lists the properties of the **GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCServiceImpl** service:

**Table 11–27 GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|---|--|--|
| Default.SystemID  | AGILE_01   | System ID for mapping  |
| Agile_site.ColumnName   | AGILE_SITE   | The Agile PLM site column name in the DVM  |
| Agile_site.TargetColumnName   | TARGET_VALUE   | The Agile PLM site target column name in the DVM                                       |
| Agile_site.DefaultOrgPropertyName   | DEFAULT_MASTER_ORG   | The Agile PLM site default property name in the DVM                                    |
| Routing.BillofMaterialsConfigurationEBS.GetConfiguratorURL.RouteToCAVS      | false  | NA   |
| Routing.BillofMaterialsConfigurationEBS.GetConfiguratorURL.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponsesimulator | When the RouteToCAVS property is set to True, use the URL mentioned to connect to CAVS |
| ABCSExtension.PreXformABMtoEBM  | false  | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called                                     |
| ABCSExtension.PreInvokeEBS  | false  | User exit for the pre-process Invoke should be called                                  |
| ABCSExtension.PostXformABMtoEBM   | false  | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called                                    |

**Table 11–27 (Cont.) GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl service**

| Property                               | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| ABCSExtensionPostReceiveGetURLResponse | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called  |
| Return_URL                             | http://\${http.hostname}:\${http.port}/AGILE_PATH/default/actionDialogs/FinishExternalConfigurator.jsp | The Return URL to be used by the Oracle E-Business Suite for returning after configuration |

### 11.5.3 Oracle E-Business Suite Configurations

Table 11–28 lists configuration properties for Oracle E-Business Suite:

**Table 11–28 E-Business Suite Configuration Properties**

| Property                            | Default Value/Setting   | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| ModuleName                          | Ebiz  |   |
| FIXED_ORG_FOR_INBOUND_DATA_TRANSFER | If set, Oracle E-Business Suite to Agile PLM flows will publish data only for this particular organization code |   |
| IS_PIM_INSTALLED                    | false   | If set to True, PIM is installed; False indicates a non-PIM scenario. It should be left as False for this release with Oracle E-Business Suite 11i.   |
| DEFAULT_MASTER_ORG                  | Default organization when the incoming one is empty for New Part Request  |   |
| RESPONSIBILITY                      | System Administrator  | Responsibility for setting FND Apps Context   |
| USER                                | mfg   | User for setting FND Apps Context   |
| EBIZ_01.SERVER_TIMEZONE             | GMT-08:00   | Corresponds to GMT offset of Oracle E-Business Suite instance<br><br>Please refer to Oracle E-Business profile SERVER_TIMEZONE_ID to configure this property, for example, '-07:00' or 'GMT-07:00' or 'PST' |
| EBIZ_01.LANG                        | ENG   |   |
| PROJECTS_RESPONSIBILITY             | Projects, Vision Services (USA)   |   |
| UNIMPLEMENTED_BOM_UPDATES_ALLOWED   | True/False  | If this property is set to 'T' redlining of unimplemented BOMs can be done from Agile. If it is 'F' only implemented BOMs can be redlined.  |
| ALLOW_LIFECYCLE_PHASE_SKIP          | True/False  | If this property is set to 'T', life cycle phases in Ebiz can be skipped, if it is 'F', life cycle phase skip is not possible.  |

### 11.5.3.1 Provider ABCS

Table 11–29 lists the properties of the `CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl` service:

**Table 11–29** *CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service*

| Property   | Default Value/Settings   | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| Default.SystemID   | EBIZ_01  | Used to get the default XREF target column name when TargetId is empty in the incoming EBM                                       |
| Routing.ECOService.RouteToCAVS                             | false  | Use CAVS for ECOService  |
| ROUTING.ECOSERVICE.CAVS.ENDPOINTURI                        | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncrestponsesimulator   | ECOService endpoint URI when set to CAVS   |
| ROUTING.ECOSERVICE.EBIZ_01.ENDPOINTURI                     | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter/CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter_ep | ECOService run-time target endpoint URI  |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS.RouteToCAVS      | false  | Use CAVS for EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS   |
| ROUTING.ENGINEERINGCHANGEORDERRESPONSEEBS.CAVS.ENDPOINTURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncrestponsesimulator  | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS endpoint URI when set to CAVS  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSABM                                | false  | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called or not  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSABM                               | false  | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called or not   |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSEBM                                | false  | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called or not  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSEBM                               | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called or not   |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.EBM_TO_ABM                          | false  | Use Custom transformation for EBM to ABM   |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.ABM_TO_EBM                          | false  | Use Custom transformation for ABM to EBM   |
| ASSIGN_ITEM_TO_CHILD_ORG                                   | T  | Indicates that if Components and SubstituteComponentst coming in do not exist in context, org should be assigned from master org |

**Table 11-29 (Cont.) CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl service**

| Property                           | Default Value/Settings | Description   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| TEMPLATE_FOR_ITEM_UPDATE_ALLOWED   | F                      | During item update, if this config value is T, then the item template can be updated; if it is F item, the template cannot be changed   |
| VALIDATE_REVISIED_ITEM_REVISION    | F                      | If this Config value is set to T, then in the MCO and SCO case, the incoming revision is either the Current or a Future implemented revision<br><br>T to validate current item revision, F not to validate current item revision  |
| DEFAULT_STRUCTURE_TYPE             | EBOM                   | This parameter is only for the R12 case.<br><br>If the incoming payload does not have any value for structure type, then the value specified for this config parameter will be supplied by default.<br><br>The default value provided for this property in the AIAConfig file should be a valid structure_type in the Oracle E-Business Suite database. Use this script to retrieve a valid structure type from Oracle E-Business Suite:<br><br>SELECT STRUCTURE_TYPE_NAME FROM BOM_STRUCTURE_TYPES_B, where disable_date is null or disable_date > sysdate |
| CREATE_ERP_CHANGE_ORDER            | T                      | If the value of this property is T, an ERP change order is created.<br><br>If the value of this property is F, an Agile PLM change order is created.<br><br>If users have set up some predefined workflow set for the change order type in Oracle E-Business Suite, then that will be effective only for the Agile PLM type of change orders.   |
| REPLICATE_BOM_VIEW_SCOPE           | CURRENT_AND_FUTURE     | Indicates the BOM view scope for the replicate BOM case<br><br>'ALL' -- All the BOMs should be considered for replicating BOM from source org to destination org<br><br>'CURRENT' -- BOM that is effective currently should be considered<br><br>'CURRENT_AND_FUTURE' -- BOM that is effective currently and also those with future effective dates should be considered  |
| REPLICATE_BOM_IMPLEMENTATION_SCOPE | All                    | Indicates the BOM implementation scope for a replicate BOM case<br><br>All - implemented and unimplemented BOMs<br><br>'IMPLEMENTED' -- Implemented BOMs in the source org will be considered for replicating BOM from source org to destination org<br><br>'UNIMPLEMENTED' -- Only unimplemented BOMs will be considered   |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED                  | false                  | Use tracelog for the flow   |

**Table 11–29 (Cont.) CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service**

| Property                          | Default Value/Settings | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| STANDALONE_BOM_UPDATES_ALLOWED    | true                   | The default value for this property is set to true so that by default, legacy BOM data can be updated by the integration.<br><br>If only the BOMs created by this integration need to be updated (not including legacy BOMs), this property should be set to false.   |
| ASSIGN_DEFAULT_TEMPLATE_FROM_ICC  | false                  | If this property is set to true and the user does not pass a template, then the ICC has a default template attached to it that will be applied to the item.<br><br>If this property is set to false, the default template attached to the ICC will not be considered. |
| UNIMPLEMENTED_BOM_UPDATES_ALLOWED | T or F                 | If this property is set to 'T' redlining of unimplemented BOM's can be done from Agile. If it is set to 'F' then only implemented BOM's can be redlined.  |
| ALLOW_LIFECYCLE_PHASE_SKIP        | T or F                 | If this property is set to T, the life cycle phases in EBS can be skipped. if it is set to F, the life cycle phase skip is not possible.  |

Table 11–30 lists the properties of the **ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl** service:

**Table 11–30 ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|---|--|--|
| Default.SystemID                                      | EBIZ_01  | Used to get the default XREF target column name when TargetId is missing in the incoming EBM |
| Routing.ValidateECOService.RouteToCAVS                | false  | Use CAVS for ValidateECOService  |
| Routing.ValidateECOService.CAVS.EndpointURI           | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator  | ValidateECOService run-time EndpointURI  |
| Routing.ValidateECOService.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI        | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter/ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter_ep | ValidateECOService EndpointURI when set to CAVS  |
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS.RouteToCAVS | false  | Use CAVS for EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS   |

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl service**

| Property   | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| Routing.EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponsesimulator | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS EndpointURI when set to CAVS   |
| ABCEXTENSION.PROCESSABM                                    | false  | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called   |
| ABCEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSABM                                | false  | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called  |
| ABCEXTENSION.PROCESSEBM                                    | false  | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called   |
| ABCEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSEBM                                | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called  |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.EBM_TO_ABM                          | false  | Use Custom transformation for EBM to ABM   |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.ABM_TO_EBM                          | false  | Use Custom transformation for ABM to EBM   |
| ASSIGN_ITEM_TO_CHILD_ORG                                   | T  | Indicates that if Components,SubstituteComponents coming in does not exist in context, whether org should be assigned from master org.   |
| TEMPLATE_FOR_ITEM_UPDATE_ALLOWED                           | F  | During Item Update, if this config value is T, then the item template can be updated; if it is F, the item template cannot be changed  |
| VALIDATE_REVISIED_ITEM_REVISION                            | F  | If this Config value is set to T, then in MCO/SCO case, the incoming revision is either the current or a future-implemented revision   |
| DEFAULT_STRUCTURE_TYPE                                     | EBOM   | <p>This parameter is only for the R12 case. If the incoming payload does not have any value for structure type, then the value specified for this config parameter will be supplied by default.</p> <p>The default value provided for this property in the AIAConfig file should be a valid structure_type in the Oracle E-Business Suite database. Use this script to retrieve a valid structure type from Oracle E-Business Suite:</p> <pre>SELECT STRUCTURE_TYPE_NAME FROM BOM_STRUCTURE_TYPES_B, where disable_date is null or disable_date &gt; sysdate</pre> |
| CREATE_ERP_CHANGE_ORDER                                    | T  | <p>If the value of this property is T, an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) change order is created.</p> <p>If the value of this property is F, an Agile PLM change order is created.</p> <p>If users have set up some predefined workflow set for the change order type in Oracle E-Business Suite, then that will be effective only for the Agile PLM type of change orders.</p>  |

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service**

| Property                           | Default Value/Setting | Description  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| REPLICATE_BOM_VIEW_SCOPE           | CURRENT_AND_FUTURE    | Indicates the BOM view scope for the replicate BOM case<br><br>'ALL' -- All the BOMs should be considered for replicating BOM from source org to destination org<br><br>'CURRENT' -- BOM that is effective currently should be considered<br><br>'CURRENT_AND_FUTURE' -- BOM that is effective currently and also those with future effective dates should be considered |
| REPLICATE_BOM_IMPLEMENTATION_SCOPE | ALL                   | Indicates BOM implementation scope for the replicate BOM case<br><br>All - implemented and unimplemented BOMs<br><br>'IMPLEMENTED' -- Implemented BOMs in source org will be considered for replicating BOM from source org to destination org<br><br>'UNIMPLEMENTED' -- Only unimplemented BOMs will be considered  |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED                  | false                 | Use tracelog for the flow  |
| STANDALONE_BOM_UPDATES_ALLOWED     | true                  | The default value for this property is set to true so that by default, legacy BOM data can be updated by the integration.<br><br>If only the BOMs created by this integration need to be updated (not including legacy BOMs), this property should be set to false.  |
| ASSIGN_DEFAULT_TEMPLATE_FROM_ICC   | F                     | If this property is set to true and the user does not pass a template, then the ICC has a default template attached to it that will be applied to the item.<br><br>If this property is set to false, the default template attached to the ICC will not be considered.  |
| UNIMPLEMENTED_BOM_UPDATES_ALLOWED  | T or F                | If this property is set to 'T' redlining of unimplemented BOM's can be done from Agile. If it is set to 'F' then only implemented BOM's can be redlined.   |
| ALLOW_LIFECYCLE_PHASE_SKIP         | T or F                | If this property is set to T, the life cycle phases in EBS can be skipped. if it is set to F, the life cycle phase skip is not possible.   |

Table 11–31 lists the properties of the SyncItemListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service:

**Table 11–31 SyncItemListEbizProvABCServiceImpl service**

| Property                                    | Default Value / Settings | Description   |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Default.SystemID                            | EBIZ_01                  | Default target system to be invoked   |
| Routing.SyncItemListEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS | false                    | Controls whether SyncItemListEbizProvABCServiceImpl should route messages to Ebiz system or to CAVS |



**Table 11–31 (Cont.) SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value / Settings   | Description   |
|---|--|---|
| Routing.SyncItemListEbizAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI  | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponsesimulator                                   | URL to which messages should be routed if Routing.SyncItemListEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS is set to True                                  |
| Routing.SyncItemListEbizAdapter.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI   | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/SyncItemListEbizAdapter/SyncItemListEbizAdapter_endpoint | URL of Adapter Service that invokes process_item_list api on Ebiz instance  |
| Routing.ItemResponseEBSV2.SyncItemListResponse.RouteToCAVS                                  | false  | Controls whether SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl should route response messages to the Agile PLM system or to CAVS                        |
| Routing.ItemResponseEBSV2.SyncItemListResponse.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode | PRODUCTION   | Environment Code to be supplied in the Response EBM Header  |
| Routing.ItemResponseEBSV2.SyncItemListResponse.CAVS.EndpointURI                             | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient                                   | URL to which response messages should be routed if Routing.ItemResponseEBSV2.SyncItemListResponse.RouteToCAVS is set to True          |
| ABCSExtension.PreFormEBMtoABMEM   | false  | UserExit for PreProcess EBM   |
| ABCSExtension.PreInvokeSyncItemListABM  | false  | UserExit for PreProcess AM  |
| ABCSExtension.PostInvokeSyncItemListABM   | false  | UserExit for PostProcess ABM  |
| ABCSExtension.PostXformABMtoEBMEM   | false  | UserExit for PostProcess EBM  |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | false  | Specifies whether logging is enabled  |
| DEFAULT.TEMPLATE.NAME   | No Default Value   |   |
| TEMPLATE_FOR_ITEM_UPDATE_ALLOWED  | F  | During item update, if this config value is T, then the item template can be updated; if it is F item, the template cannot be changed |
| DEFAULT.CATEGORYSET.NAME  | NA   |   |

**Table 11–31 (Cont.) SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl service**

| Property                         | Default Value / Settings  | Description  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| DEFAULT.MASTER.ORG.CODE          | Default organization code |  |
| ASSIGN_DEFAULT_TEMPLATE_FROM_ICC | F                         | If this property is set to true and the user does not pass a template, then if the ICC has a default template attached to it, which will be applied to the item.<br><br>If this property is set to false, the default template attached to ICC will not be considered. |

Table 11–32 lists the properties of the `GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl` service:

**Table 11–32 GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Settings   |
|---|--|
| Default.SystemID  | EBIZ_01  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSABM   | false  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSABM  | false  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSEBM   | false  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSEBM  | false  |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.EBM_TO_ABM   | false  |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.ABM_TO_EBM   | false  |
| Routing.ProcessInitMsgService.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI                           | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter/GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter_ep |
| Routing.ProcessInitMsgService.RouteToCAVS                                   | false  |
| Routing.ProcessInitMsgService.CAVS.EndpointURI                              | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient   |
| Routing.BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.GetConfiguratorURL.RouteToCAVS      | false  |
| Routing.BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.GetConfiguratorURL.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient   |
| CONFIGURATOR_RETURN_URL   | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/EBIBOMConfigurator/ebibomconfigreturnservlet  |
| CONFIGURATOR_APPLICATION_ID   | 401  |
| CONFIGURATOR_RESPONSIBILITY_ID  | 66935  |
| TERMINATE_MSG_BEHAVIOUR   | full   |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | false  |

### 11.5.3.2 Requester ABCS

Table 11–33 lists the properties of the `UpdateItemListEbizReqABCServiceImpl` service:

**Table 11–33** *UpdateItemListEbizReqABCServiceImpl service*

| Property   | Default Value/Setting  | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| Default.SystemID   | EBIZ_01  | Used to get the default XREF target column name when TargetId is empty in the incoming EBM |
| Routing.GetItemAttrListService.GetItemService.RouteToCAVS      | false  | Use CAVS for getItemAttrListService  |
| Routing.GetItemAttrListService.GetItemService.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncrestponsesimulator                               | Use CAVS for ItemEBSV2   |
| Routing.GetItemAttrListService.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI             | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/QueryItemListEbizAdapter/QueryItemListEbizAdapter_ep | getItemAttrListService run-time target endpoint URI  |
| Routing.ItemEBS.UpdateItemListEBM.RouteToCAVS                  | false  | ItemEBSV2 run-time target endpoint URI   |
| Routing.ItemEBS.UpdateItemListEBM.CAVS.EndpointURI             | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncrestponsesimulator                              | getItemAttrListService endpoint URI when set to CAVS                                       |
| Routing.ItemEBS.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI                            | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/ItemEBSV2/ItemEBSV2_ep                               | ItemEBSV2 endpoint URI when set to CAVS  |
| CUSTOM_TRANSFORMATIONS   | false  | Used to determine whether custom transformations should be used                            |
| ASSET_ATTRS  | T  | When the property is set to T, all Asset attributes will be published in output EBM        |
| BOM_ATTRS  | T  | When the property is set to true, all BOM attributes will be published in output EBM       |
| COSTING_ATTRS  | T  | When the property is set to true, all Costing attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| GPLAN_ATTRS  | T  | When the property is set to T, all Planning attributes will be published in output EBM     |
| INVENTORY_ATTRS  | T  | When the property is set to T, all Inventory attributes will be published in output EBM    |

**Table 11-33 (Cont.) UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl service**

| <b>Property</b>             | <b>Default Value/Setting</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| INVOICE_ATTRS               | T   | When the property is set to T, all Invoice attributes will be published in output EBM  |
| LEAD_TIME_ATTRS             | T   | When the property is set to T, all Lead Times attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| MPSMRP_ATTRS                | T   | When the property is set to T, all MPS/MRP Planning attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| ORDER_ATTRS                 | T   | When the property is set to T, all Order attributes will be published in output EBM  |
| PHYSICAL_ATTRS              | T   | When the property is set to T, all Physical attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| PROCESS_ATTRS               | T   | When the property is set to T, all Process attributes will be published in output EBM  |
| PURCHASING_ATTRS            | T   | When the property is set to T, all Purchasing attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| RECEIVING_ATTRS             | T   | When the property is set to T, all Receiving attributes will be published in output EBM  |
| SERVICE_ATTRS               | T   | When the property is set to T, all Service attributes will be published in output EBM  |
| WEB_OPTION_ATTRS            | T   | When the property is set to T, all Web Option attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| WIP_ATTRS                   | T   | When the property is set to T, all Work In progress attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| ITEM_ATTRS                  | T   | When the property is set to T, all Item attributes will be published in output EBM   |
| DEFAULT_ITEM_COST_GROUP     | If this value is given, then the cost will be derived based on this value<br><br><b>Note:</b> Either DEFAULT_ITEM_COST_TYPE or DEFAULT_ITEM_COST_GROUP should be set but not both |  |
| DEFAULT_ITEM_COST_TYPE      | 1   | If this value is given, the cost will be derived based on this value<br><br><b>Note:</b> Either DEFAULT_ITEM_COST_TYPE or DEFAULT_ITEM_COST_GROUP should be set but not both |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED           | false   | Use tracelog for the flow  |
| ABCEXTENSION.PREPROCESSABM  | false   | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called   |
| ABCEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSABM | false   | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called  |

**Table 11–33 (Cont.) UpdateItemListEbizReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property                     | Default Value/Setting | Description   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSEBM  | false                 | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSEBM | false                 | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called |

Table 11–34 lists the properties of the `UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderEbizReqABCServiceImpl` service:

**Table 11–34 UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderEbizReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting   | Description  |
|---|---|--|
| Default.SystemID  | EBIZ_01   | Used to get the default XREF target column name when TargetId is missing in incoming EBM |
| Routing.GetUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService.RouteToCAVS      | false   | Use CAVS for <code>getUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService</code>                     |
| Routing.GetUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService.CAVS.EndpointURI | <code>http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</code>  | Use CAVS for <code>EngineeringChangeOrderEBS</code>                                      |
| Routing.GetUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI                                      | <code>http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter/QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter_ep</code> | <code>getUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService</code> run-time target endpoint URI     |
| Routing.ECOEngineeringChangeOrderEBS.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderList.RouteToCAVS                           | false   | <code>EngineeringChangeOrderEBS</code> run-time target endpoint URI                      |
| Routing.ECOEngineeringChangeOrderEBS.UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderList.CAVS.EndpointURI                      | <code>http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncrestponsesimulator</code>  | <code>getUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService</code> endpoint URI when set to CAVS    |

**Table 11–34 (Cont.) UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderEbizReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property   | Default Value/Setting  | Description   |
|--|--|---|
| Routing.ECOEngineeringChangeOrderEBS.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/EngineeringChangeOrderEBS/EngineeringChangeOrderEBS_ep | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS endpoint URI when set to CAVS   |
| CUSTOM_TRANSFORMATIONS                                   | false  | Used to determine whether custom transformations should be used   |
| INCLUDE_REVISSED_ITEMS                                   | T  | Having a single Boolean Char value (T/F), this property is passed to the PI/Sql API based on the value of the property Revised Item details are supplied in the output ABM                                      |
| INCLUDE_COMPONENT_ITEMS                                  | T  | Having with a Boolean Char value (T/F), this property is passed to the PI/Sql Application Programming Interface (API) based on the value of the property Component. Item details are supplied in the output ABM |
| INCLUDE_SUBSTITUTE_COMPONENTS                            | T  | Having a single Boolean Char value (T/F), this property is passed to the PI/Sql API based on the value of the property Substitute item details are supplied in the output ABM                                   |
| INCLUDE_REFERENCE_DESIGNATORS                            | T  | Having a single Boolean Char value (T/F), this property is passed to the PI/Sql API based on the value of the property Reference Designators of the Component item details are supplied in the output ABM       |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PROCESSABM                                 | false  | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSABM                             | false  | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called   |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PROCESSEBM                                 | false  | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSEBM                             | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called   |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED  | false  | Use tracelog for the flow   |

Table 11–35 lists the properties of the **UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCServiceImpl** service:

**Table 11–35 UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCServiceImpl service**

| Property         | Value/Setting | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|--|
| Default.SystemID | EBIZ_01       | Used to get the default XREF target column name when TargetId is missing in incoming EBM |

**Table 11–35 (Cont.) UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCImpl service**

| Property  | Value/Setting  | Description   |
|---|--|---|
| Routing.ItemBalanceService.GetItemBalanceService.RouteToCAVS      | false  | Use CAVS for ItemBalanceService                                 |
| Routing.ItemBalanceEBS.UpdateItemBalanceList.RouteToCAVS          | false  | Use CAVS for ItemBalanceEBS                                     |
| Routing.ItemBalanceService.GetItemBalanceService.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncrestponsesimulator   | ItemBalanceService endpoint URI when set to CAVS                |
| Routing.ItemBalanceEBS.UpdateItemBalanceList.CAVS.EndpointURI     | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncrestponsesimulator  | ItemBalanceEBS endpoint URI when set to CAVS                    |
| ItemBalanceService.EBIZ_01.Default.Target.EndpointURI             | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter/QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter_ep | ItemBalanceService run-time target endpoint URI                 |
| ItemBalanceEBS.EBIZ_01.Default.Target.EndpointURI                 | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/soa-infra/services/default/ItemBalanceEBS/ItemBalanceEBS_ep                                   | ItemBalanceEBS run-time target endpoint URI                     |
| CUSTOM_TRANSFORMATIONS  | false  | Used to determine whether custom transformations should be used |
| TRACE.LOG.ENABLED   | false  | Use tracelog for the flow                                       |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PROCESSABM  | false  | User exit for the pre-process ABM should be called              |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSABM                                      | false  | User exit for the post-process ABM should be called             |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PROCESSEBM  | false  | User exit for the pre-process EBM should be called              |
| ABCSEXTENSION.POSTPROCESSEBM                                      | false  | User exit for the post-process EBM should be called             |

Table 11–36 lists the properties of the **SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl** service:

**Table 11–36 SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl service**

| Property   | Default Value/Setting  |
|--|--|
| Default.SystemID   | EBIZ_01  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSABM  | false  |
| ABCSEXTENSION.PREPROCESSEBM  | false  |
| CUSTOM.TRANSFORMATIONS.ABM_TO_EBM  | false  |
| Routing.BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationList.RouteToCAVS     | false  |
| Routing.BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS.SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationList.CAVSEndpointURI | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient |

### 11.5.3.3 BPEL Service

Table 11–37 lists the properties of the `GenerateItemNumberService` service:

**Table 11–37 GenerateItemNumberService service**

| Property  | Default Value/Setting  | Description |
|---|--|-------------|
| Routing.GenerateItemNumberService.EBIZ_01.EndpointURI | http://\${ebiz.host}:\${ebiz.port}/webservicess/AppsWSProvider/oracle/apps/inv/ebiz/item/GenerateItemNumberService   | NA          |
| Routing.GenerateItemNumberService.CAVS.EndpointURI    | http://\${fp.server.soaserverhostname}:\${fp.server.soaserverport}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponsesimulator | NA          |
| Routing.GenerateItemNumberService.RouteToCAVS         | false  | NA          |

## 11.6 Setting Up NLS

National language support (NLS) has been implemented in the pre-built integration for Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite integration.

### 11.6.1 Oracle E-business Suite Initiated Flows

1. In all the Oracle E-business Suite initiated flows, the language code is managed from the concurrent program.
2. Configure the profile option called EBS Integration Language Codes with the installed languages in Oracle E-Business Suite using comma-separated values, for example, US, KO.



---



---

**Note:** In AIA, only one language is in the Oracle E-Business Suite Integration profile option for reverse flow. This is because in Agile PLM, the filtering and routing is carried out based on the language code in the EBS layer. Agile PLM does not send any response to Oracle E-Business Suite Integration Requester ABCS for the language that is not the same as the one configured on the Agile PLM side.

---



---

3. In AIA Release 2.3 PIP, the value of the Apps User is set from the Configuration file. However, from AIA Release 2.4 PIP onwards, a new DVM EBIZ\_AGILE\_APPS\_USER, with the columns LANG\_CODE and USER\_NAME, is used.

The value of the Apps User is set based on the language code returned by the concurrent program using DVM EBIZ\_AGILE\_APPS\_USER. The DVM has two columns LANG\_CODE and USER\_NAME. If DVM does not have match, the default user is picked from AIA Configuration file, using the module level configuration property (called USER) for Oracle E-Business Suite. The language code of Oracle E-Business Suite is converted to common value in the EBM using the DVM LANGUAGE\_CODE

---



---

**Note:** Ensure that the values are configured for the DVM LANGUAGE\_CODE and EBIZ\_AGILE\_APPS\_USER before the flows are triggered.

---



---

4. For the Update Engineering change order, you can use two ways to invoke the Requester ABCS. One is through the concurrent program and the other is through the inbound adapter Events, called the Business Events. A change in ECO status returns the SID, the Change ID and Language Code as input to the Requester ABCS. The Language Code has a default value as US. If you want to update this for different Languages, you must run the Publish Engineering Change Order concurrent program with appropriate language code.

## 11.6.2 Agile PLM Initiated flows

The language code for Agile requester services is picked up from AIA configuration file using Agile Module level property "LANG\_LOCALE". This language code value is then used for setting up the APPS user in Ebiz Providers through EBIZ\_AGILE\_APPS\_USER DVM. If the language code does not exist in this DVM, then default user is set from the AIA configuration file using the Ebiz Module level configuration property "USER".

## 11.6.3 Setting Up NLS in Agile PLM

1. In Agile PLM Java Client, for each subscriber of MCO, SCO, and ECO, navigate to the subscriber details page and set the language.
2. Change the language preference of all users who are creating change orders and items, including integration users, to Japanese.

---



---

**Note:** For easy comprehension, we are using Japanese as a sample language.

---



---

## 11.6.4 Setting Up NLS in FMW for Agile PLM

### Editing Transformations

1. Edit the following eXtensible Stylesheet Language (XSL) file and replace the hard-coded string Preliminary to the Japanese equivalent coming from the Agile PLM list values.

```
<AIA_
HOME>/services/core/Agile/UtilityServices/QueueProcessorServiceImpl/Agile
Data_to_AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM_Impl.xsl
```

2. Edit the following XSL file and replace the following values:

```
<AIA_
HOME>/services/core/Agile/RequesterABCS/ProcessEngineeringChangeOrder
AgileReqABCS/AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM_to_
CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM.xsl
```

Replace the hard-coded string Preliminary to the Japanese equivalent coming from the Agile PLM list values.

3. Edit the following XSL file and replace hard-coded strings Errored with the Japanese equivalent:

```
<AIA_
HOME>/services/core/Agile/RequesterABCS/ProcessEngineeringChangeOrder
AgileReqABCS/AgileCreateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM_to_
AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM_Impl.xsl
```

4. Edit the following XSL file and replace the following values:

```
<AIA_
HOME>/services/core/Agile/RequesterABCS/ProcessEngineeringChangeOrder
AgileReqABCS/UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEBM_to_
AgileUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListABM_Impl.xsl
```

Replace the hard-coded string Transferred with its Japanese equivalent.

Replace the hard-coded string Errored with its Japanese equivalent.

---

**Note:** Use a UTF -8 based editor such as JEdit to perform these changes. Choose UTF-8 as the character set while loading the file to edit. Set FTP transfer mode to Binary while uploading these files to AIA components.

---

### Editing AIA Configurations

Edit the property LANG\_LOCALE under module Agile to Japanese. Its language value is available under the column COMMON in the LANGUAGE\_CODE DVM at this path:

```
AIA_HOME>/aia_instances/$INSTANCE_NAME/AIAMetaData/config
```

For more information about requirements for working with AIAConfigurationProperties.xml, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1, Building AIA Integration Flow, How to Set Up AIA Workstation.*

### Setting Up DVMs

Set up the required DVMs using SOA Composer. Enter the Japanese language values under the Agile PLM column AGILE\_01 in the following DVMs:

- ITEM\_PRIMARYCLASSIFICATIONCODE
- ITEM\_STATUS\_CODE
- ITEM\_UOM\_CODE
- ECO\_REASON\_CODE
- ECO\_TYPECODE
- ECO\_CLASSIFICATION\_CODE
- ECO\_STATUS\_CODE

### 11.6.5 Setting Up NLS in FMW for Oracle E-Business Suite

1. Log in to Oracle E-Business Suite.
2. Navigate to User Preferences.
3. Change the current session language and default language to the language that is configured in Agile PLM.
4. Navigate to System Administrator Responsibility in Oracle E-Business Suite and navigate to the following path:  
System Administrator > Profile Options > System
5. Query for profile option EBS Integration Language Codes.
6. Set the language code to the corresponding Agile PLM language.

### 11.6.6 Setting Up DVMs for NLS

- In the LANGUAGE\_CODE DVM, configure EBIZ\_01 with the appropriate language code of ORACLE EBS.
- In the EBIZ\_AGILE\_APPS\_USER DVM, configure the LANG\_CODE and the corresponding integration user under USER\_NAME.

## 11.7 Handling Errors

Based on the roles defined for the services, email notifications are sent if an error occurs. The roles can be assigned at various levels in a hierarchy (service, process, and domain) so that when a service ends due to error, the Error Handling Framework uses the role value to derive the users who have to be notified. The Error Handling Framework then notifies the users through their preferred notification method, puts the error in the user's Oracle Worklist, and records the error in the error log.

- Role: Actor role associated with the error notification. Actor roles receive notifications for and are assigned to error scenarios occurring in Oracle AIA integration flows. The task is editable in the Error Console and is meant to be worked on and resolved by the actor assigned to the task.
- FYI Role: FYI role associated with the error notification. This role receives for-your-information (FYI) notifications for error scenarios occurring in Oracle AIA integration flows. An example of an FYI role is a customer service representative. The task is displayed in read-only view in the Error Console.

For more information about the errors caused by the applications Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite, see the documentation for the respective product.

For more information about AIA error handling, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure Components and Utilities User's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1*, "Setting Up Error Handling."

### 11.7.1 Error Handling in Pre-Built Integration Queue Manager

Any failure in the processing of a change order is captured by Queue Manager. This Errored process can be identified in Queue Monitor, symbolized by.

To see the reason for the error, click the link Errored in the Process Status column.

This Error Message comprises two parts:

- Error Text - This is the description of the error source, which can be from any of the participating ABCS services that faulted.
- Details - The error details consist of:
  - Service Name: The name of the service where an instance failed to run
  - Instance ID: The identification number of the instance that failed

Multiple faults generated by the service are captured and displayed in this UI. In addition to this, any failures in the flows are captured in the AIA Error Logs. These can be seen from the Enterprise Manager Console logs section.

In an event in which a certain service is down and the error is not related to the payload, users can resubmit the change in the Queue Manager UI.

### 11.7.2 Error Handling and Recovery Options in Initial Load of Items

This section provides an overview of the error-handling and recovery options available for initial load of items and discusses:

- Transaction Handling
- Recovery Options

#### 11.7.2.1 Overview

Errors raised either by an item extract process or an item load process due to a system error are logged by the AIAAsyncErrorHandler process as a failure and no error files are created. You need to restart the process when the system is functional. The BPEL process is marked as a failure in the Enterprise Manager (EM) console.

While loading item data into Agile PLM, if an error occurs when one or more items in the input file are added or updated, then an error file is created which contains only erroneous item rows. The process continues with the remaining correct items in the file and eventually the processed file is archived. The BPEL process is marked as successful in the EM console.

The XML file with erroneous item rows must be corrected, and resubmitted, depending on the kind of error.

If the items are successfully added in the Agile PLM but subsequent cross-references updates fails, then the AIAAsyncErrorHandler process is invoked and no error files are created. The item load processed file is not archived and is marked as a failure in the EM console.

### 11.7.2.2 Transaction Handling

The item extract process is a read-only process and therefore no transactions are associated with it. For item load process, the transactions associated with BPEL and Agile web service are different. For example, the Agile web service uses SOAP/ HTTP and acts as a communication interface for loading items into Agile PLM. Therefore, the item extract process does not participate in the transaction of the BPEL process.

### 11.7.2.3 Recovery Options

The item extract process can be run multiple times even after a failure as it just overwrites the current file if it exists.

The item load process may fail under different scenarios and the error recovery options for these failures differ accordingly. The following table lists different error recovery options made available for different types of item load failures.

**Table 11–38 Recovery options**

| Type of Item Load Failures   | Recovery Options  |
|--|---|
| System error   | Resubmission of the processing file is the recovery option.                           |
| Cross-reference update failure when you update item details.   | Retrieve the processing file from the archiving folder and resubmit it for processing |
| Synchronization failure. When you update item details, if the Agile web service fails to synchronize the item data with Agile PLM, then erroneous item rows are written to a separate file in the failed message folder. | You must select the error file, correct the item data and resubmit for recovery.      |

## 11.8 Viewing EBO EIMs

For more information about using XSL Mapping Analyzer (XMAN), see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Infrastructure Components and Utilities User's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack 11g Release 1, Using the XSL Mapping Analyzer*.

For more information about how services are mapped, see the My Oracle Support document: *EBO Implementation Maps (EIMs) 1095494.1*.

## 11.9 Setting Up for Change Order Creation in Released Status in EBS

OOTB ECO will be released from Agile in *Released* status and it must be created in *Scheduled* status, so that ECO\_STATUS\_CODE DVM *Released* status of Agile is mapped to the **SCHEDULED** value of the **COMMON** Column.

To create a change order in EBS in *Released* status:

1. Apply EBS patch 12895719:R12.ENG.C on EBS host.
2. In Fusion Middleware, update the **COMMON** and **AGILE\_01** columns of the ECO\_STATUS\_CODE DVM.

[Table 11–39](#) shows the old settings.

[Table 11–40](#) shows the new settings.

**Table 11–39 ECO\_STATUS\_CODE DVM Old Settings**

| <b>EBIZ_01</b> | <b>COMMON</b> | <b>AGILE_01</b> |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 4              | SCHEDULED     | Released        |
| 6              | IMPLEMENTED   | Implemented     |
| 7              | RELEASED      |                 |

**Table 11–40 ECO\_STATUS\_CODE DVM New Settings**

| <b>EBIZ_01</b> | <b>COMMON</b> | <b>AGILE_01</b> |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 7              | SCHEDULED     | Released        |
| 6              | IMPLEMENTED   | Implemented     |
| 4              | RELEASED      |                 |

**3. Save the DVM changes.**

After completing these steps, you can create change orders in *Released* status in EBS using the Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) integration for Oracle E-Business Suite.

## Functionalities Available

This appendix provides functionalities available across different versions of Agile PLM and Oracle E-Business Suite application combination deployments.

**Table A-1 Agile Functionalities for Combination Deployment**

| Features and Agile PLM + Oracle E-Business Suite Versions | Agile PLM 9226 + EBS 11.5.10 | Agile PLM 9226 + EBS 12.1.x            | Agile PLM 93 + EBS 11.5.10 | Agile PLM 93 without VM + EBS 12.1.x   | Agile PLM 9226 + EBS 12.1.x with PIM | Agile PLM 93 without VM + EBS 12.1.x with PIM | Agile PLM 93 with VM + EBS 12.1.x with PIM | Agile PLM 93 with VM + EBS 12.1.x      |
|---|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| NPR (Action PX)   | N                            | N<br>(Deployed - shared with SyncItem) | N                          | N<br>(Deployed - shared with SyncItem) | Y                                    | Y   | Y  | N<br>(Deployed - shared with SyncItem) |
| NPR (Auto Number PX)                                      | N                            | N<br>(Deployed - shared with SyncItem) | N                          | N<br>(Deployed - shared with SyncItem) | Y                                    | Y   | Y  | N<br>(Deployed - shared with SyncItem) |
| PREL(ECO Forward Flow From Agile PLM to EBS)              | Y                            | Y                                      | Y                          | Y                                      | Y                                    | Y   | Y  | Y                                      |
| ECO Update Flow (From EBS to Agile PLM)                   | Y                            | Y                                      | Y                          | Y                                      | Y                                    | Y   | Y  | Y                                      |

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Agile Functionalities for Combination Deployment**

| <b>Features and Agile PLM + Oracle E-Business Suite Versions</b>  | <b>Agile PLM 9226 + EBS 11.5.10</b> | <b>Agile PLM 9226 + EBS 12.1.x</b> | <b>Agile PLM 93 + EBS 11.5.10</b> | <b>Agile PLM 93 without VM + EBS 12.1.x</b> | <b>Agile PLM 9226 + EBS 12.1.x with PIM</b> | <b>Agile PLM 93 without VM + EBS 12.1.x with PIM</b> | <b>Agile PLM 93 with VM + EBS 12.1.x with PIM</b> | <b>Agile PLM 93 with VM + EBS 12.1.x</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| Item Balance Update Flow<br>(From EBS to Agile PLM)               | Y                                   | Y                                  | Y                                 | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y   | Y  |
| Item Operational Attribute Update Flow<br>(From EBS to Agile PLM) | Y                                   | Y                                  | Y                                 | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y   | Y  |
| Queue Functionality<br>AQ (Database Persistent)                   | Y                                   | Y                                  | Y                                 | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y   | Y  |
| Sync Item VM Configuration or Integration                         | N                                   | Y                                  | N                                 | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y   | Y  |
| Pre-Release Audit   | N                                   | N                                  | N                                 | N   | N   | N  | Y   | Y  |
|   | N                                   | Y                                  | N                                 | Y   | Y   | Y  | Y   | Y  |



---

---

## Queue Management

This appendix provides information on queue management.

The Queue Management feature in the process integration pack (PIP) helps you meet the following requirements:

- An event exists to produce filtered payload from a file destination to a JMS destination.
- The payload is defined by means of a standard XSD.
- The files or JMS messages produced by events are sequenced in the order in which the objects are released.

---

---

**Note:** These requirements are leveraged by means of the Agile PLM Content Service (ACS). ACS can produce payload to a file or JMS destination. The payload is based on filter configured for the ACS event defined by an Agile PLM-provided AXML schema definition. In addition, ACS transmits the messages in the order in which the ATOs are released.

---

---

- A queue manages the order of messages
- A queue monitors UI to enable reordering and resubmitting unprocessed messages
- The queue manages the payloads based on the business process for which the message is produced by the event
- The queue controlling mechanism:
  - Triggers the business flow based on the business process of message
  - Processes the messages sequentially based on the order specified in the message (the highest-order message is picked first for processing)
  - Does not pick a message for processing unless the processing of the previous message is complete
  - Can reorder the messages that have not been picked for processing

**For more information** about Queue Manager, see *Agile PLM Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User Guide*.

## B.1 Managing the Process Queues

The integration of Change Order Release process between Agile PLM and Oracle Enterprise Business Services system is driven by Process Queue Controller. In order to maintain integrity of data in the ERP system, it is essential that Change Orders be transferred to that system in the order in which they were released by the source system. In the absence of such sequencing, BOM data can go out of sync between the two systems.

Since ERP systems, like Oracle, make it mandatory for successive item revisions to follow an ASCII progression of characters, it is essential for this sequence to be maintained.

For example, if for the same revised item, two successive Change Orders are released, and the second one is created first in the ERP system, the revision number of the first one (if smaller in ASCII value than that of the latter, which is mostly the case in Agile) will subsequently be prohibited from being created in the ERP system. Worse problems can occur if the two ECOs make successive changes to the same BOM line, or if the subsequent ECO is dependent on the first one.

### B.1.1 Queuing

When an aXML file containing Change Order information is received by the integration for processing through the Change Order Release process, the first step that needs to be carried out is to queue it for processing. aXML files are queued in the order in which they are received (FIFO). Agile application ensures that aXML files are pushed in the order that Change Orders are released.

The chronological order of receiving aXML files, (or, alternately, the ASCII sequence of aXML file names), is used to determine the sequence in which incoming XML will be processed by the integration. In some cases, aXML for multiple processes (such as NPR process, any other legacy process, etc.) may be published to the same location, in which case the integration performs an extra step of determining what the contents of the aXML are, in order to determine what flow does it trigger – only the aXML files belonging to the Change Order Release flow are to be queued.

By default, the aXML is queued at the back of the queue with an initial status of *Pre-Processing*. At this time, the initial pre-processing is carried out, as described in #1 above, after which the integration changes the status of that aXML to *Pending Processing*.

At a given time, only one Change Order, i.e., the first one in the queue, undergoes ERP processing. At this stage, the status of that aXML file changes to *Processing*. When a Change Order errors out during ERP processing, it remains ahead of the queue in an errored status. All further change orders are not processed until the errored change is manually moved out of the queue by the Integration Administrator. When a Change Order completes ERP processing successfully, it automatically moves out of the queue by the integration (for example, by changing the status to *Post Processing*), and the next Change Order in the queue begins ERP processing.

Note that the change that has completed ERP processing still needs to carry out postprocessing.

However, any errors encountered during post-processing cause the Change Order to complete with a *Warning* status, and not with an *Error*.

Manually moving the errored change out of the queue can be done in one of two ways:

1. The integration administrator can *De-queue* the Change Order. This operation moves the Change Order out of the queue and saves it in the repository of

*Unprocessed Change Orders.* The next Change Order in queue is then picked up for processing through the Change Order process flow.

2. The integration administrator can *Reprocess* the Change Order. This operation immediately re-starts the integration process flow for that change order. Prior logs are wiped out, but the original aXML input provided by Agile is used. The pre-processing need not be repeated for such a change – the integration process resumes from the *Processing* stage.

## B.1.2 Change Order Process Flow

The Change Order Release process flow can be broken down into two major stages:

1. Process ECO
  - ABM to EBM transformations
  - Invoke Provider
  - Receive Response
  - Send Response to the Queue

**Table B-1 Flow of Change Order Process between ESB and BPEL**

| Sequence | ESB  | BPEL   |
|----------|--|--|
| 1        | ACS AXML JMS Consumer polls on JMS Queue and invokes CreateQueueServiceABCS by sending the binary compressed aXML file.  |  |
| 2        | DB trigger is used for ECO Queue creation and giving them a sequence number  | ECO Queue Control  |
| 3        | Queue Processing Service polls on Queue Control table for pending rows and invokes QueueProcessorServiceImpl   | QueueProcessorServiceImpl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ updates the status of ECO (processing)</li> <li>■ carries out aXML to ABM transformations</li> <li>■ invokes RequesterABCS (Process ECO) using ABM</li> <li>■ receives the response from RequesterABCS</li> <li>■ updates the status of ECO (Completed or Errored)</li> </ul> |
| 4        | CreateQueueService <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ polls completed ECO on Queue Control Table</li> <li>■ deletes the completed ECO from Queue Control Table</li> <li>■ copies the highest priority pending ECO from Queue to the Queue Control Table</li> </ul> |  |

2. Post-Process ECO
  - Update transfer status in Agile

It must be noted that a conflict can occur only when data is actually being transferred to the ERP system, and not when parsing aXML or after the processing in ERP has finished.

### B.1.3 The Process Queue Manager

If the pending ECOs are not being picked up for processing, there could be a possibility that some other user may have suspended the queue. To verify this, log in-out and then re-login. If the Suspend button is disabled, then you may resume the queue. By default, the queue remains in suspended state after PIP installation. You are required to initialize it for the first time by clicking **Resume**.

1. View the Automated Transfer Objects (ATO)
2. View the Process States. These states are:
  - Processing
  - Pending
  - Completed
  - Errored (failed)
3. View the Release Time and Processed Time of processed COs.
4. View the unprocessed COs.
5. View the deleted processes.
6. View the errored processes and their error details.
7. Suspend and resume the queuing operation.
8. Change the processing sequence in the queue, i.e., move the position of an object up and down the queue.
9. Remove the COs, selectively, from the processing queue.
10. Resubmit the removed COs for processing.
11. Filter the view on various criterion, such as, all COs that are pending.
12. Purge data from the list of change orders that have been processed successfully.

## B.2 User Interface

The following user interface components are available when working with queues:

- Accessing the Process Queue Monitor
- Fields and Attributes
- Filters
- Queue User Interface (UI) Application

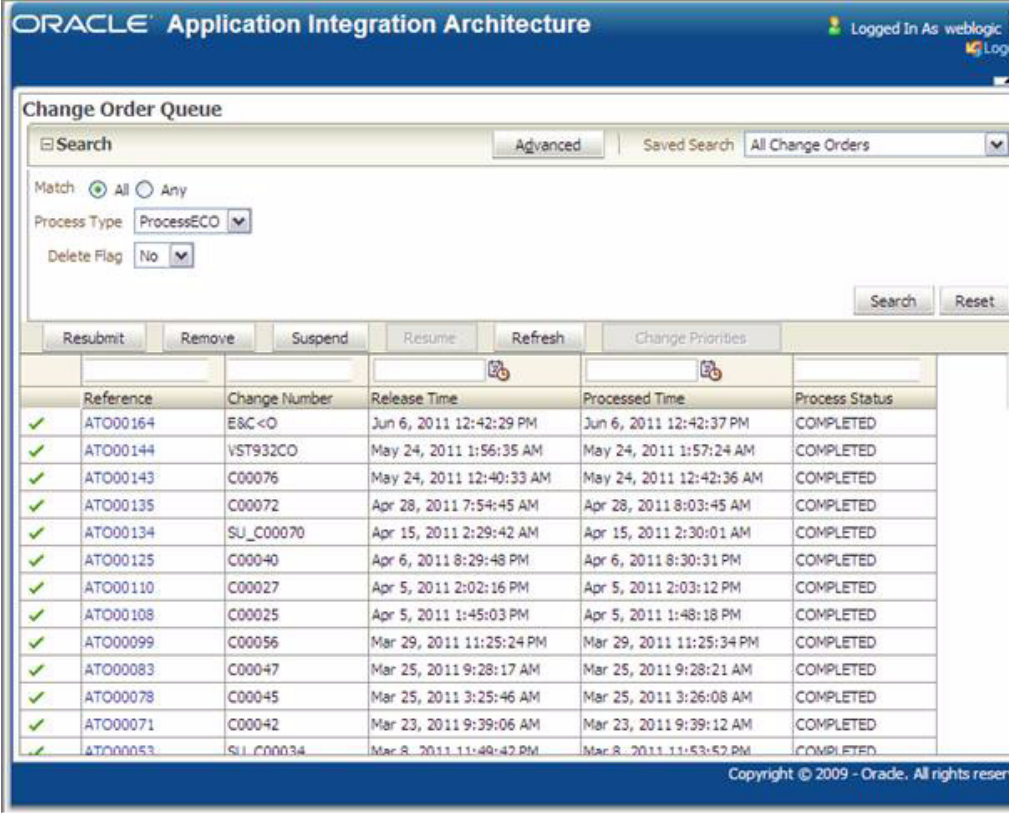
### B.2.1 Accessing the Process Queue Monitor

The Process Queue Monitor UI is deployed at your Integration Server and can be accessed through web browser.

The Integration Administrator is provided with its URL, together with login ID and password. After you login, you can see a page similar to the one below:

When a Change Order is released, it is picked up by the Queue Controller, which assigns it an Automated Transfer Object (ATO) Number before passing it on for processing. The Queue Monitor displays this ATO number as Reference Number.

**Figure B-1 Process Queue Monitor**



| Reference | Change Number | Release Time             | Processed Time           | Process Status |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| ATO00164  | E&C<O         | Jun 6, 2011 12:42:29 PM  | Jun 6, 2011 12:42:37 PM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00144  | VST932CO      | May 24, 2011 1:56:35 AM  | May 24, 2011 1:57:24 AM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00143  | C00076        | May 24, 2011 12:40:33 AM | May 24, 2011 12:42:36 AM | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00135  | C00072        | Apr 28, 2011 7:54:45 AM  | Apr 28, 2011 8:03:45 AM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00134  | SJ_C00070     | Apr 15, 2011 2:29:42 AM  | Apr 15, 2011 2:30:01 AM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00125  | C00040        | Apr 6, 2011 8:29:48 PM   | Apr 6, 2011 8:30:31 PM   | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00110  | C00027        | Apr 5, 2011 2:02:16 PM   | Apr 5, 2011 2:03:12 PM   | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00108  | C00025        | Apr 5, 2011 1:45:03 PM   | Apr 5, 2011 1:48:18 PM   | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00099  | C00056        | Mar 29, 2011 11:25:24 PM | Mar 29, 2011 11:25:34 PM | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00083  | C00047        | Mar 25, 2011 9:28:17 AM  | Mar 25, 2011 9:28:21 AM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00078  | C00045        | Mar 25, 2011 3:25:46 AM  | Mar 25, 2011 3:26:08 AM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00071  | C00042        | Mar 23, 2011 9:39:06 AM  | Mar 23, 2011 9:39:12 AM  | COMPLETED      |
| ATO00053  | SJ_C00034     | Mar 8, 2011 11:49:42 PM  | Mar 8, 2011 11:53:52 PM  | COMPLETED      |

## B.2.2 Fields and Attributes

The Fields and Attributes component includes the Change Order Queue Monitor description.

### B.2.2.1 Change Order Queue Monitor

The Change Order Queue is a tabular display of the released orders lined up by Queue Manager for processing. Each row in this table is a Change Order. The first row denotes the 'first-in-sequence' Change Order, when it is in *Pending* state of processing.

**Table B-2 Change Order Queue**

| Columns        | Descriptions  |
|----------------|---|
| Row Select     | To select rows, click on a row. To select multiple rows, click on a row and hold the Ctrl button and click on any additional rows.<br><br>Selecting rows can be used when (a) re-ordering (only messages at a PENDING status that have not been removed), (b) removal, (c) resubmission. In such cases, this column gets visible and contains a checkbox. This column remains invisible for 'Completed' Process States. |
| Reference      | The Automated Transfer Object Number (hence the prefix 'ATO') assigned to a Change Order by Agile Content Server (ACS). It is unique and corresponds to a unique Change Order. The Number of the corresponding Changer Order is displayed under the 'Change Number' column.   |
| Change Number  | This is a unique number assigned to a Changer Order in Agile system at the time of its creation. Its prefix denotes the type of Change, such as, ECO for Engineering Change Order.  |
| Release Time   | The Date and Time when an Order is released by ACS to the Process Queue Manager. Internally, its the Date and Time when the Process Queue Controller picks up an Order and puts it in the Queue.  |
| Processed Time | The Date and Time when an Order attains a particular Process Status (last column).  |
| Process Status | The State of a process - Processing, Pending, Completed, Errored.   |

Figure B-2 shows the process denoters and their functions:

**Figure B-2 Process Denoters**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Completed              |  |
| Pending                |  |
| Processing             |  |
| Errored                |  |
| Completed and Removed  |  |
| Pending and Removed    |  |
| Processing and Removed |  |
| Errored and Removed    |  |

### B.2.2.2 Queue Operators

This section provides a list of queue operators and their operations.

**Table B-3 Queue Operettas and Operations**

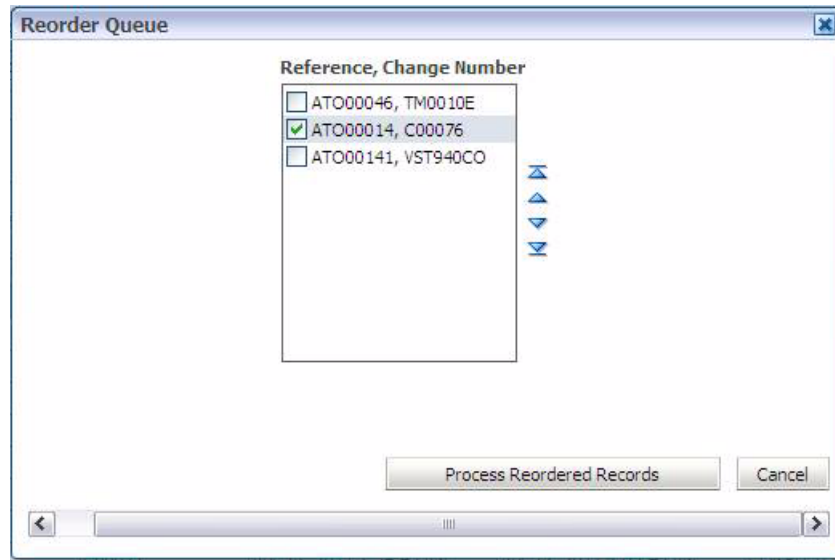
| Buttons/Links | Operations  |
|---------------|---|
| Resubmit      | This button is used for resubmitting the Pending Processes that were removed from the Queue. Or for resubmitting the Errored Processes that you would like to resubmit. |

**Table B-3 (Cont.) Queue Operettas and Operations**

| Buttons/Links             | Operations  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Remove                    | This button is used for removing any processes from the Queue. The removed processes still exist in the database, and can be resubmitted for processing. (i.e. view records where the Delete Flag is equal to Yes).   |
| Suspend                   | This button is used for suspending the Queue, temporarily, for removing, resubmitting or reordering the Pending Processes. It remains disabled when the Queue is inactive, i.e., when the Queue is in Suspended mode and has not been resumed. By default, the Queue remains in Suspended state after PIP installation. You are required to 'initialize' it for the first time by clicking Resume button. The queue suspends the ProcessECO and ValidateECO records independently of each other. If the Process Type is equal to ProcessECO when you click the Suspend button, only the ProcessECO records will be suspended, the ValidateECO record will not be suspended and will continue to be processed. |
| Resume                    | This button is used for resuming the suspended Queue. It remains disabled when the Queue is active, i.e., its not in suspended mode. The queue resumes the ProcessECO and ValidateECO records independently of each other. If the Process Type is equal to ProcessECO when you click the Resume button, only the ProcessECO records will be resumed, the ValidateECO record will not be resumed and will continue to be suspended.  |
| Refresh                   | This button is used for refreshing the Queue to get a list of freshly added processes and to see the change in process status. The process status is not automatically refreshed. Also, the new processes do not automatically appear in the Queue. This search and refresh button will work identically.   |
| Search                    | This button is used for searching the Queue to get a list of freshly added processes and to see the change in process status. The new processes do not automatically appear in the Queue. It's also used if you change the search criteria in the header. This search and refresh button will work identically.   |
| Reset                     | This button is used to reset the search criteria back to the default <i>Saved Search</i> criteria that is selected in the search header.  |
| Change Priorities         | This button is used to reorder processes in the Queue. This button will only be enabled when records at a Pending state are selected. Select Pending records by selecting a row and using the Ctrl button to select additional Pending rows. Once you have selected Pending records, you can click on this button and the Reorder Queue screen will open.<br><br>Changing priorities of records should always be done when the queue is in a Suspended state.   |
| Process Reordered Records | This button is used after the move buttons have been used to reorder the queue. Once the pending records have been reordered, this button is used to process the reordered records. It will save the new priority of the records.   |
| Cancel                    | This button is used to cancel any reordering you have done and will close the Reorder Queue form. The arrow buttons can be used to move a record up or down in the sequence. This should only be used when the queue is in 'suspended' mode.  |

Figure B-3 shows the Change Priorities page

**Figure B–3 Change Priorities**



### B.2.3 Filters

At any given time, a queue may have hundreds of COs under processing, depending on the size of the organization. Although, the Queue Monitor displays all of them, it gets difficult to find the specific ones that you may require to see quickly.

Queue filters facilitate display of the change orders on the basis of their processing state and further criterion. The tables below list the search criterion of the predefined Saved Search criteria. The bold text indicates the default value or operator.

**Figure B–4 Filter All Change Orders**



#### B.2.3.1 Filter 1: All Change Orders

This filter displays the complete list of all change orders in the queue.

Figure B–5 shows the search parameters to be selected to view all change orders.



**Figure B–5 All Change Orders**


Search

Match  All  Any

Process Type ProcessECO

Delete Flag No

This table shows how to set up a filter to view all change orders:

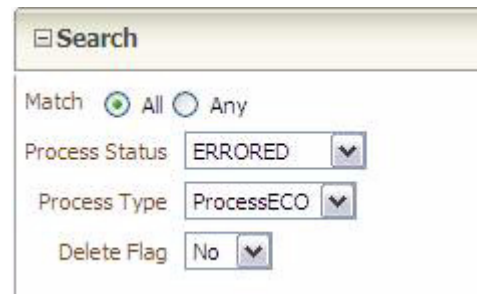
**Table B–4 Filter Settings to View All Change Orders**

| Criteria     | Operator | Value                     |
|--------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Process Type | Equals   | ProcessECO<br>ValidateECO |
| Delete Flag  | Equals   | No<br>Yes                 |

### B.2.3.2 Filter 2: Errored Change Orders Only

This filter displays the change orders with errors.

Figure B–6 shows the search parameters to find change order with errors.

**Figure B–6 Change Orders with Errors**


Search

Match  All  Any

Process Status ERRORED

Process Type ProcessECO

Delete Flag No

**Table B–5 Filter Settings to View Change Orders with Errors**

| Criteria       | Operator | Value   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| Process Type   | Equals   | ProcessECO<br>ValidateECO                     |
| Delete Flag    | Equals   | No<br>Yes                                     |
| Process Status | Equals   | ERRORED<br>PENDING<br>COMPLETED<br>PROCESSING |

### B.2.3.3 Filter 3: Pending Changes Only

This filter displays the pending change orders.

Figure B-7 shows the search parameters to view pending change orders.

**Figure B-7 Pending Change Orders**

This table shows how to set up a filter to view pending change orders:

**Table B-6 Filter Settings to View Pending Changes Only**

| Criteria       | Operator | Value   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| Process Type   | Equals   | ProcessECO<br>ValidateECO                     |
| Delete Flag    | Equals   | No<br>Yes                                     |
| Process Status | Equals   | PENDING<br>ERRORED<br>COMPLETED<br>PROCESSING |

### B.2.3.4 Filter 4: Completed Change Orders Only

This filter displays the completed change orders.

Figure B-8 shows the search parameters to view completed change orders.

**Figure B-8 Completed Change Orders**

This table shows how to set up a filter to view completed change orders:

**Table B-7 Filter Settings to View Completed Change Orders**

| Criteria       | Operator | Value   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| Process Type   | Equals   | ProcessECO<br>ValidateECO                     |
| Delete Flag    | Equals   | No<br>Yes                                     |
| Process Status | Equals   | COMPLETED<br>ERRORED<br>PENDING<br>PROCESSING |

### B.2.3.5 Filter 5: Changes Errored Within Last Week

This filter displays the changes errored within last week.

Figure B-9 shows changes which errored within last week.

**Figure B-9 Changes Errored within Last Week**

The screenshot shows a search filter interface with the following settings:

- Search:** Advanced | Saved Search: Changes Errored
- Match:** All (selected) | Any
- Process Status:** Equals | ERRORED
- Process Type:** Equals | ProcessECO
- Delete Flag:** Equals | No
- Processed Time:** Between | 6/9/2011 - 6/16/2011

This table shows how to set up a filter to view change orders that errored within last week:

**Table B-8 Filter Settings to View Changes Errored within Last Week**

| <b>Criteria</b> | <b>Operator</b>                             | <b>Value</b>      |  |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|--|
| Process Type    | <b>Equals</b>                               | <b>ProcessECO</b> |  |
|                 | Starts With                                 | ValidateECO       |  |
|                 | Ends With                                   |                   |  |
|                 | Does Not Equal                              |                   |  |
|                 | Less Than                                   |                   |  |
|                 | Greater Than                                |                   |  |
|                 | Less Than or Equal To                       |                   |  |
|                 | Greater Than or Equal To                    |                   |  |
|                 | Between                                     |                   |  |
|                 | Not Between                                 |                   |  |
|                 | Contains                                    |                   |  |
|                 | Does not contain                            |                   |  |
|                 | Is Not Blank                                |                   |  |
|                 | Is Blank                                    |                   |  |
|                 | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |                   |  |
| Delete Flag     | <b>Equals</b>                               | <b>No</b>         |  |
|                 | Does not equal                              | Yes               |  |
|                 | Less Than                                   |                   |  |
|                 | Greater Than                                |                   |  |
|                 | Less Than or Equal To                       |                   |  |
|                 | Greater Than or Equal To                    |                   |  |
|                 | Between                                     |                   |  |
|                 | Not Between                                 |                   |  |
|                 | Is Blank                                    |                   |  |
|                 | Is Not Blank                                |                   |  |
|                 | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |                   |  |

**Table B-8 (Cont.) Filter Settings to View Changes Errored within Last Week**

| <b>Criteria</b> | <b>Operator</b>          | <b>Value</b>                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| Process Status  | <b>Equals</b>            | <b>ERRORED</b>                              |
|                 | Starts With              | PENDING                                     |
|                 | Ends With                | COMPLETED                                   |
|                 | Does Not Equal           | PROCESSING                                  |
|                 | Less Than                |   |
|                 | Greater Than             |   |
|                 | Less Than or Equal To    |   |
|                 | Greater Than or Equal To |   |
|                 | Between                  |   |
|                 | Not Between              |   |
|                 | Contains                 |   |
|                 | Does not contain         |   |
|                 | Is Not Blank             |   |
|                 | Is Blank                 |   |
|                 |                          | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |
| Processed Time  | Between                  | 7 days from Today's Date and Today's Date   |
|                 | Equals                   |   |
|                 | Does Not Equal           |   |
|                 | Not Between              |   |
|                 | Before                   |   |
|                 | After                    |   |
|                 | On or before             |   |
|                 | On or after              |   |
|                 | Is blank                 |   |
|                 | Is not blank             |   |

**B.2.3.6 Filter 6: Unprocessed Change Orders**

This table shows how to set up a filter to view unprocessed change orders:

**Table B-9 Filter Settings to View Unprocessed Change Orders**

| <b>Criteria</b> | <b>Operator</b>                             | <b>Value</b>       |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| Process Type    | <b>Equals</b>                               | <b>Process ECO</b> |
|                 | Starts With                                 | Validate ECO       |
|                 | Ends With                                   |                    |
|                 | Does Not Equal                              |                    |
|                 | Less Than                                   |                    |
|                 | Greater Than                                |                    |
|                 | Less Than or Equal To                       |                    |
|                 | Greater Than or Equal To                    |                    |
|                 | Between                                     |                    |
|                 | Not Between                                 |                    |
|                 | Contains                                    |                    |
|                 | Does not contain                            |                    |
|                 | Is Not Blank                                |                    |
|                 | Is Blank                                    |                    |
|                 | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |                    |
| Process Status  | <b>Does not Equal</b>                       | <b>COMPLETED</b>   |
|                 | Starts With                                 | ERRORED            |
|                 | Ends With                                   | PENDING            |
|                 | Does Not Equal                              | PROCESSING         |
|                 | Less Than                                   |                    |
|                 | Greater Than                                |                    |
|                 | Less Than or Equal To                       |                    |
|                 | Greater Than or Equal To                    |                    |
|                 | Between                                     |                    |
|                 | Not Between                                 |                    |
|                 | Contains                                    |                    |
|                 | Does not contain                            |                    |
|                 | Is Not Blank                                |                    |
|                 | Is Blank                                    |                    |
|                 | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |                    |

**B.2.3.7 Filter 7: All Delete Flags**

This table shows how to set up a filter to view all delete flags:

**Table B-10 Filter Settings to View Delete Flags**

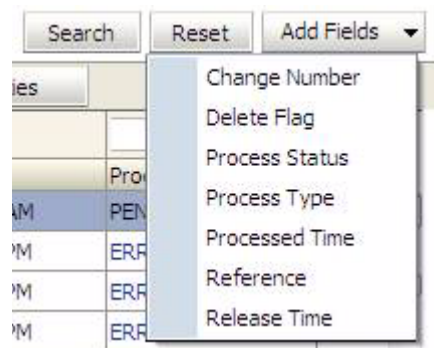
| <b>Criteria</b>          | <b>Operator</b>          | <b>Value</b>                                |            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------|
| Process Type             | <b>Equals</b>            | <b>Process ECO</b>                          |            |
|                          | Starts With              | Validate ECO                                |            |
|                          | Ends With                |   |            |
|                          | Does Not Equal           |   |            |
|                          | Less Than                |   |            |
|                          | Greater Than             |   |            |
|                          | Less Than or Equal To    |   |            |
|                          | Greater Than or Equal To |   |            |
|                          | Between                  |   |            |
|                          | Not Between              |   |            |
|                          | Contains                 |   |            |
|                          | Does not contain         |   |            |
|                          | Is Not Blank             |   |            |
|                          | Is Blank                 |   |            |
|                          |                          | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |            |
| Delete Flag              | <b>Equals</b>            | <b>No</b>                                   |            |
|                          | Does not Equal           |   |            |
|                          | Less Than                |   |            |
|                          | Greater Than             |   |            |
|                          | Less Than or Equal To    |   |            |
|                          | Greater Than or Equal To |   |            |
|                          | Between                  |   |            |
|                          | Not Between              |   |            |
|                          | Is Not Blank             |   |            |
|                          | Is Blank                 |   |            |
|                          |                          | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |            |
|                          | Delete Flag              | <b>Equals</b>                               | <b>Yes</b> |
|                          |                          | Does not Equal                              |            |
|                          |                          | Less Than                                   |            |
|                          |                          | Greater Than                                |            |
| Less Than or Equal To    |                          |   |            |
| Greater Than or Equal To |                          |   |            |
| Between                  |                          |   |            |
| Not Between              |                          |   |            |
| Is Not Blank             |                          |   |            |
| Is Blank                 |                          |   |            |
|                          |                          | *Not all operators may apply to your value. |            |

### B.2.3.8 Advance Query Abilities

The Advance Query Abilities feature allows you search for queries using advanced search parameters. You can use the advanced query abilities by clicking the **Advance Query Abilities** button. This button can be used when advanced searching is required and if the pre-defined saved searches do not meet your needs. When this button is pressed, the **Add Fields** button is added next to the **Reset** button. Additional fields can be added to your current search criteria.

**Example:** If the All Change Orders default search criteria was being used, you could also select Change Number from the list below:

**Figure B-10 Advance Query Abilities**



Then the Change Number will be added to your search criteria. The operator and value can then be entered and a search can be performed. The **X** button can then be used to delete that additional field. Or the reset button can use to reset your criteria back to the Saved Search criteria.

**Figure B-11 Search Parameters**



In addition to the header search criteria, each column in the table (Reference, Change Number, Release Time, Processed Time, Process Status) has a QBE Line that can also be used as a filter.

## B.2.4 Queue User Interface Application

The Queue User Interface (UI) application provides the following features:

- Easy access Enterprise Manager (EM) console link to SOA composite instances for Change Orders
- User role-based access
- Add new users into user roles



### B.2.4.1 Easy Access EM Console Link to SOA Composite Instances for Change Orders

This feature enables you to easily access the flow trace of the SOA composite instances in EM console for a given change order. The new column Instance ID added in the Queue UI application shows the instance id value of the first SOA composite in the flow with a hyperlink to view the full flow trace.

The hyperlinked Instance ID takes you to login screen of the EM console. After successful authentication, you can access the flow trace of execution for a given change order.

The following screenshots shows how to access the EM console for successful and errored instances of SOA composites through hyperlinked Instance ID field in the Queue UI application.

ORACLE Application Integration Architecture

Logged In As weblogic Logout

Change Order Queue

Search Advanced Saved Search All Change Orders

Match  All  Any

Process Type ProcessECO

Delete Flag No

Search Reset

Resubmit Remove Suspend Resume Refresh Change Priorities

| Reference  | Change Number | Release Time            | Processed Time          | Process Status | Instance ID |
|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| ✓ ATO00055 | C00035        | Apr 19, 2012 8:42:58 PM | Apr 19, 2012 8:43:19 PM | COMPLETED      | 210045      |

Copyright © 2009 - Oracle. All rights reserved.

ORACLE

Enterprise Manager 11g  
Fusion Middleware Control

McAfee

Login to Oracle Fusion Middleware Control

Form:

\* User Name:

\* Password:

Login

**Enhanced User Experience**

- Menu Based Navigations: Finding a feature in Enterprise Manager is now easy with menus. Well-designed menu navigation makes the product easy to learn and remember.
- Interactive Correlation Charts
- Dynamic Context Menu
- Context Sensitive Help

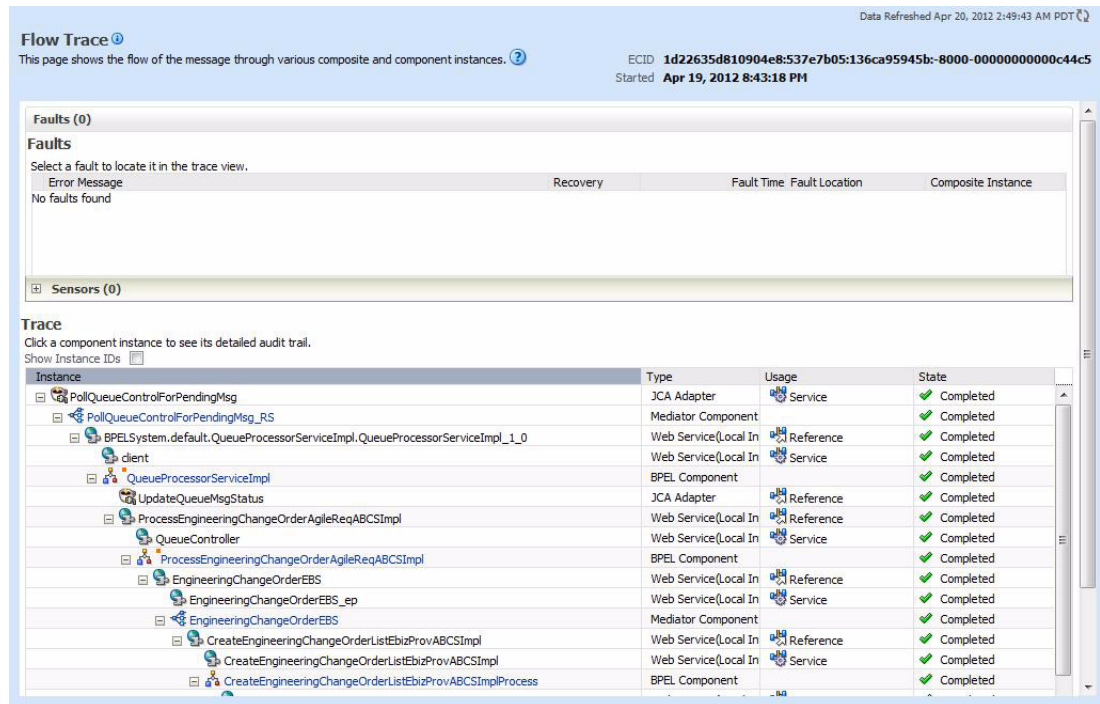
**New Features**

- SOA Management: You can manage, monitor and diagnose the SOA infrastructure, as well as the composite applications you deploy. You can configure service engines such as BPEL, Mediator, Human Work Flow and can deploy and manage SOA composite applications.
- Identity Management
- WebCenter Management
- Complete Security and Audit Management
- Configure Logging and Search Log Files

**Did you know...**

Manage SOA/MDS/ADF Applications: You can deploy and manage SOA, MDS, ADF and Java EE applications. The rich set of metrics and monitoring information allows you to proactively manage the health of the application and diagnose performance bottlenecks.

Copyright © 1996, 2011, Oracle. All rights reserved.  
Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.  
Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



### B.2.4.2 User Role-Based Access in Queue UI Application

In AIA PIP release 11.2, the Queue UI application now ships with role-based controlled access to the application. Following are the two roles

**Table B-11 User roles**

| Role  | Description  |
|---|--|
| For Change UI administrators:<br>Role name:<br>ChangeOrderUIAdminRole | Have full access to the Queue UI application. Have exclusive access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Suspend or resume of the queue.</li> <li>■ Resubmit an errored message.</li> <li>■ Remove a message from the queue.</li> <li>■ Access the EM console for successful and errored instances of SOA composites through hyperlinked Instance ID field in the Queue UI application.</li> </ul> |
| For business users:<br>Role name:<br>ChangeOrderUIBusinessRole        | Have view only access to the Queue UI application. The user does not have the exclusive privileges mentioned for the administrators.   |

---

**Note:** As part of the Queue UI installation, the Queue UI application ships with the following two default users:

- ChangeOrderUIAdmin: This role belong to ChangeOrderUIAdminRole
  - ChangeOrderUIBusiness: This role belongs to ChangeOrderUIBusinessRole
  - The default password for these users is same as that of the application server password provided at the time of the PIP installation. The Weblogic administrator is by default granted ChangeOrderUIAdmin role.
- 

The following are the screenshots for different user role scenarios:

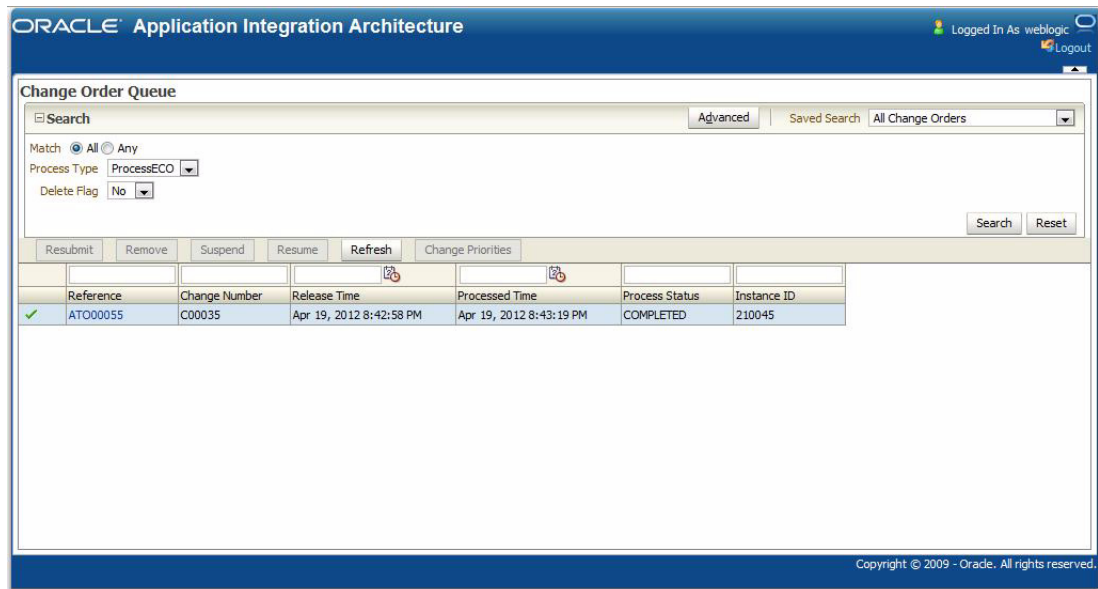
- Administrator role view of the Queue UI application.

The screenshot displays the Oracle Application Integration Architecture Queue UI application. The title bar shows "ORACLE Application Integration Architecture" and "Logged In As weblogic". The main content area is titled "Change Order Queue" and includes a search bar with "Advanced" and "Saved Search" options. Below the search bar are radio buttons for "Match All" and "Any", a "Process Type" dropdown menu set to "ProcessECO", and a "Delete Flag" dropdown menu set to "No". There are "Search" and "Reset" buttons. Below the search bar are buttons for "Resubmit", "Remove", "Suspend", "Resume", "Refresh", and "Change Priorities". The main table has columns for Reference, Change Number, Release Time, Processed Time, Process Status, and Instance ID. The table contains one row of data with a checkmark in the first column.

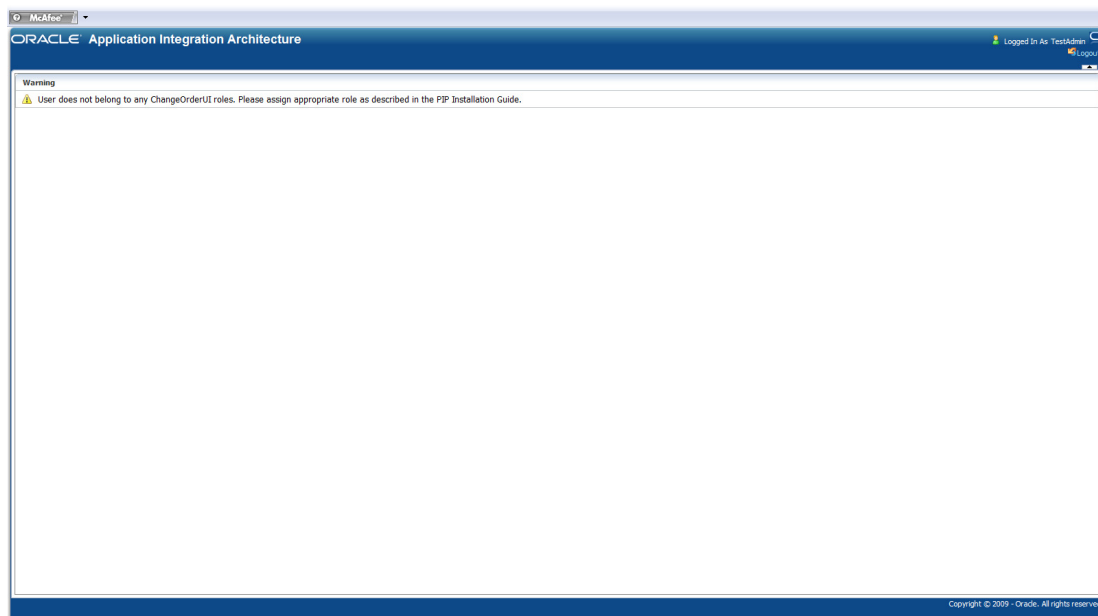
| Reference  | Change Number | Release Time            | Processed Time          | Process Status | Instance ID |
|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| ✓ ATO00055 | C00035        | Apr 19, 2012 8:42:58 PM | Apr 19, 2012 8:43:19 PM | COMPLETED      | 210045      |

Copyright © 2009 - Oracle. All rights reserved.

- Business user role view of the Queue UI application.



- The view of the Queue UI application when a user is not assigned any of the Change Order UI roles.



### B.2.4.3 Add New Users into User Roles in Queue UI Application

To add new users to user roles in the Queue UI application, perform the following steps:

1. Log on to the Weblogic Server by using the appropriate port, `http://<hostname>:<portnumber>/console`.
2. Click Security Realms on the left pane of the Weblogic Administration Console.
3. Click myrealm (or the realm with true in the Default Realm column) in the Realms table.
4. Click Users and Groups tab.

5. Add a new user and provide all the details.
6. Click the newly added user and go to the Groups tab.
7. Select ChangeOrderUIAdminRole or ChangeOrderUIBusinessRole from the list of available groups and move them to the list of chosen groups for the user. Click Save to save the changes.

## B.3 Functions

The Queue Monitor facilitates an administrator to perform the following on a Change Order:

- Queue Management Solution
- Queue Controller
- Queue Monitor

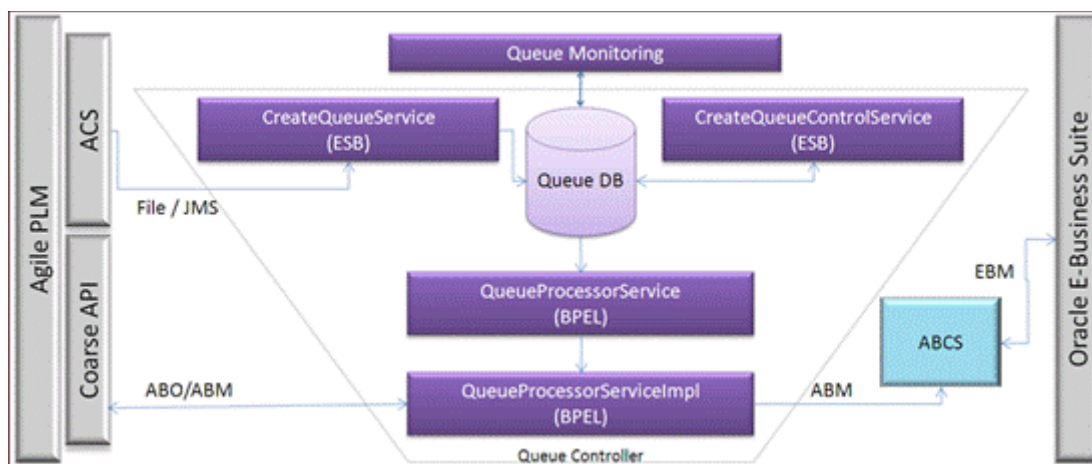
## B.4 Queue Management Solution

The Queue Management Solution comprises of the following components:

- Queue DB: The database that keeps the data related to the queue messages.
- Queue Controller: Polls for new event payloads and adds them to the Queue DB. The highest priority message for each business process is picked and processed sequentially to trigger its business flow.
- Queue Monitoring: UI that monitors the queue message status supports reordering of priorities of the queue messages.

In addition, it provides the capability to resubmit the unprocessed messages.

**Figure B-12 Queue monitoring**



### B.4.1 Queue Schema

To support the Queue Management Solution, a polling strategy similar to PollingControlTableStrategy is used. The following two main tables are used to manage the sequential processing and reordering of the messages:

1. QUEUE\_TABLE

It stores all the queue messages that are being provided by the Event trigger.

## 2. QUEUE\_CONTROL\_TABLE

It stores the relevant information of the messages from the QUEUE\_TABLE that have not been processed yet.

The Queue Manager ensures that only one message is in the control table that is not yet processed. When the processing of a message is complete, a Pending message from the Queue table is inserted into this table. This facilitates the sequential processing of the message. In addition, because all the pending messages are stored in the Queue table, they can be reordered.

### Queue DB Details

Table B–12 lists the Queue Schema tables:

**Table B–12 Queue Schema Table**

| Table             | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| ECO_QUEUE         | This table holds the data of both Process ECO and Validate ECO. The PROCESS_TYPE column is used as an identifier for Process ECO and Validate ECO.  |
| ECO_QUEUE_CONTROL | This table stores the details about the rows that are currently in processing state.  |
| ECO_QUEUE_STATUS  | This table holds the data to control the simultaneous processing and suspending the Queue. Changing the values in the ECO_QUEUE_STATUS column can change the number of simultaneously processed ECOs. |

Table B–13 lists the structure of the ECO\_QUEUE\_STATUS service:

**Table B–13 Structure of ECO\_QUEUE STATUS service**

| ECO_QUEUE_STATUS_ID | ECO_QUEUE_STATUS | ECO_QUEUE_STATUS_DESCRIPTION                      | Description   |
|---------------------|------------------|---|---|
| 1                   | 1 or 0           | ProcessECO Suspend<br>Resume Status               | The status of the queue for ProcessECOs in suspended or resume mode. 0 means suspended.                                 |
| 2                   | 1                | Maximum Number of Rows for Processing ProcessECO  | The count of rows that can be processed simultaneously for Process ECO<br><br>A value of 1 means sequential processing. |
| 3                   | 5                | Maximum Number of Rows for Processing ValidateECO | The count of rows that can be processed simultaneously for Validate ECO   |

**Table B-13 (Cont.) Structure of ECO\_QUEUE STATUS service**

| ECO_QUEUE_STATUS_ID | ECO_QUEUE_STATUS | ECO_QUEUE_STATUS_DESCRIPTION            | Description  |
|---------------------|------------------|---|--|
| 4                   | 1 or 0           | ValidateECO<br>Suspend Resume<br>Status | The status of the Queue for ValidateECOs, in suspended or resume mode. 0 means suspended |

## B.4.2 Queue Controller

A polling strategy on the Queue DB is used for addressing the Queue Management business requirements. The Queue Controller provides an ECO system to ensure that this polling strategy works in tandem to ensure that:

- All event-transmitted file and JMS messages are added to the queue for both change order release and change order processing flows as well as for the change order validation flow.
- At any given time, only one pending message is in the control table for change order release and change order processing flows.
- Once the processing of a message in the control table is complete, insert the highest-priority queue message for change order release and change order processing flows from the queue table to the control table.
- In case of change order release and change order processing flows, if the Integration flow ends due to error, the queue manager will wait until the message is resubmitted or removed for Change Order Release flow.
- Change order release processes are available on the Process ECO tab.
- Validate release processes are available on the Validate ECO tab.
- Validate change order processes are processed concurrently, dissimilar to the change order release and change order processing flows, which are processed sequentially.
- If any of the validate change order processes end due to error, other processes can still proceed.

## B.4.3 Queue Monitor

When a change order is released for release ECO or validate ECO processing by ACS, it is picked up by Queue Controller. The Queue Monitor displays a list of all the change orders that are waiting to be processed in both the tabs. It also helps you reorder their sequence of processing.

**For more information** about Queue Monitor, see *Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite Integration User Guide*, "Managing the Process Queues."

## B.5 Queue Manager Services

These services are deployed as part of Queue Manager:

- CreateQueueService
- CreateQueueControlService

- QueueProcessorService
- QueueProcessorServiceImpl

### B.5.1 CreateQueueService

The CreateQueueService is implemented as a routing mediator service. An adapter service (File/JMS Adapter) polls on the destinations for any event payloads. The payload is in the form of aXML files. This service receives message as a binary element (aXML file). For each payload received the service inserts a new row into the QUEUE table. An Adapter Service (DB Adapter) is used for the same. The Toplink solution generates the required schema from the table for this DB Adapter.

- The service uses transformation services to populate any NOT NULL columns in the table.
- OBJECT\_REFERENCE is inserted with the file name of the aXML file using the mediator header transformation extension functions.
- PROCESS\_STATUS is pending for the newly inserted row.
- PROCESS\_PRIORITY is captured from the file name. (ACS can be configured to append a default order for the file name)

### B.5.2 CreateQueueControlService

The CreateQueueControlService is implemented as a routing mediator service. A DB Adapter polls on the QUEUE\_CONTROL\_TABLE table. If no rows are in the Pending status, CreateQueueControlService invokes a DB Adapter service, which runs a custom SQL. This SQL identifies the highest-priority pending Queue message from QUEUE\_TABLE table and inserts the same in the QUEUE\_CONTROL\_TABLE table.

This polling strategy ensures that at any time only one pending message is in the QUEUE\_CONTROL\_TABLE table. Once the Pending message is processed and status completed, a new Pending message is inserted from the QUEUE\_TABLE table to the QUEUE\_CONTROL\_TABLE table. When the status for a message is completed in the QUEUE\_CONTROL\_TABLE, that row is deleted from the table.

### B.5.3 QueueProcessorService

The QueueProcessorService is implemented as a routing mediator service that acts like an Interface and provides a façade in front of the QueueProcessorServiceImpl service. A DB Adapter polls on the QUEUE\_CONTROL table for any Pending messages. A pending message in the table is routed to the QueueProcessorServiceImpl service, which processes the message. Based on the result from the implementation service, the status of the message is updated in the control table.

### B.5.4 QueueProcessorServiceImpl

The primary task of this service is to invoke the RequestorABCS. The response from RequestorABCS is processed and the queue is updated with the processing status.

Input: The QueueMessage generated by the Toplink solution in the QueueProcessorService is used as the input for this Service.

Output: QueueStatusMessage, which contains the status and result of the processed queue message.

Figure B-13 illustrates how QueueProcessorServiceImpl invokes the RequestorABCS:



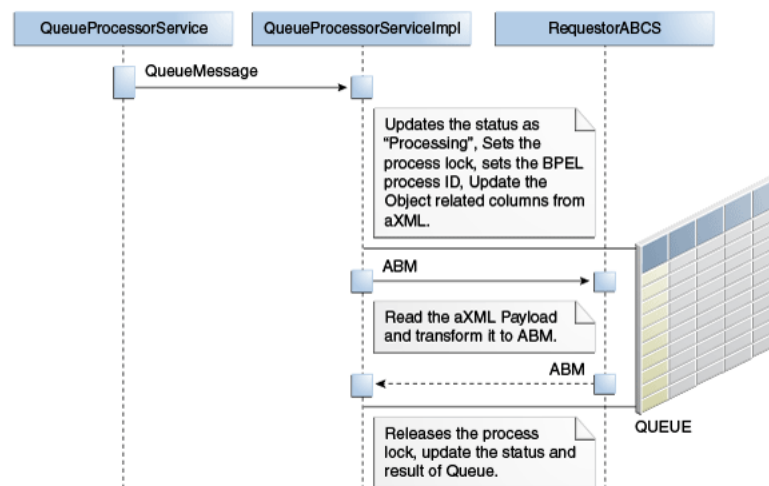
**Figure B–13 Invoking RequestorABCS through QueueProcessorServiceImpl**

Table B–14 lists the steps required to invoke the RequestorABCS:

**Table B–14 Steps to invoke Requestor ABCS**

| Step   | Description  |
|--|--|
| QueueProcessorService invokes QueueProcessorServiceImpl process        | The QueueProcessorService invokes QueueProcessorServiceImpl with QueueMessage (generated by the Toplink solution for the QUEUE table) as input.  |
| Invoke UpdateQueueStatus DB Adapter service                            | The input QueueMessage in this process is assigned with the following values to update the Queue message in the Queue DB<br>PROCESS_STATUS: Processing<br>PROCESS_ID: BPEL Process ID<br>PROCESS_LOCK: 1 |
| Transform AgileData (aXML) to ABM                                      | QueueMessage will have the AgileData payload, which is transformed to ABM.   |
| Invoke RequestorABCS   | QueueProcessorServiceImpl invokes RequestorABCS with ABM as input.   |
| Invoke Coarse Grained Web Service                                      | RequestorABCS optionally invokes the coarse-grained Web services to get the ABM populated with any missing information required for the integration flow.  |
| RequestorABCS Transforms ABM to EBM                                    | The response ABM from coarse-grained WS is transformed to EBM and an operation on EBS is invoked with EBM as the input.  |
| RequestorABCS orchestrates the business flow                           | The RequestorABCS routes the EBM to EBS.   |
| EBS routes the response to RequestorABCS                               | The response EBM from EBS is routed to the RequestorABCS, which is transformed to ABM and returned to QueueProcessorServiceImpl  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl invokes UpdateQueueResult DB Adapter service | The result from the RequestorABCS is used to update the status of Queue in the Queue DB. Also, the Process lock is released.   |

## B.5.5 Transformations

The aXML payload is transformed to the ABM, which is input for the RequestorABCS. Because the ABM schema is defined on the lines of aXML schema, this transformation will be easier to do in the Jdeveloper XSL Mapper.

## B.5.6 Implementation Details

The QueueProcessorServiceImpl is implemented as an Asynchronous BPEL process. For updating the queue status and invoking RequestorABCS, RequestorABCS and DB Adapters are called. These involve some logic (parsing the aXML payload) that cannot be achieved by means of mediator.

---

---

**Note:** QueueID is used for the correlation set between QueueProcessorServiceImpl and RequestorABCS.

---

---

## B.5.7 Error Management

All errors in the integration flow are managed in RequestorABCS. Any such errors leading to failure of the queue processing will be handled in this process. Because of such error, the queue status and result with failure status is updated in the Queue DB.

This appendix provides guidance for troubleshooting Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release issues.

## C.1 Queue Issues

**Issue:** ECOs are delayed or does not appear in the Queue Application.

**Solution:**There could potentially be an issue in the Agile PLM system where-in the messages are delayed or not sent to AIA.

If an Agile PLM system is restarted while ACS messages are in queue, Agile PLM tries to process the ACS messages immediately after restart. If the destinations for ACS are failing, the system tries to process each message until the destination becomes disabled.

**Issue:** ECOs remain in PROCESSING status in Agile Queue and flow trace displays this error: BINDING.JCA-11811 Stored procedure invocation error. Error while trying to prepare and execute the APPS.INV\_EBI\_CHANGE\_ORDER\_PUB.PROCESS\_CHANGE\_ORDER\_LIST API. Cause: java.sql.SQLException: ORA-03111: break received on communication channel.

**Solution:**

Increase the JTA timeout values from the FMW console.

To increase JTA timeout:

1. Log in to the FMW admin console.
2. Navigate to soa\_domain > Services > JTA.
3. Set the timeout value.

To increase syncMaxWaitTime:

1. Log in to the FMW EM console.
2. Expand SOA and right-click soa-infra.
3. Select SOA Administration > BPEL Properties.
4. Click the More BPEL Configuration Properties link and find syncMaxWaitTime.
5. Change it to some higher value and save.

**Issue:** In ECO forward flow, after the ECO is processed successfully the transfer status attribute (flex) in the ECO in Agile PLM is not being updated.

**Solution:** Check the flexfield attribute, which has been enabled corresponding to the change. Then, ensure that the same attribute has been configured in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml for that property.

**Issue:** For the Item Cost update and Item Balance update flows, the attributes in Agile PLM are not getting updated.

**Solution:** Check whether the Multisite\_Enabled property is set to True or False. Based on this given value, ensure that the Cost and Quantity attributes in AIAConfigurationProperties.xml are correctly set.

**Issue:** NPR use case is failing with one of the following errors:

- Exception on JaxRpc invoke: start fault message: SystemError: Error occurred in Web Services system.:end fault message.
- Exception on JaxRpc invoke: HTTP transport error:  
javax.xml.soap.SOAPException: java.security.PrivilegedActionException:  
javax.xml.soap.SOAPException: Message send failed: Premature EOF encountered
- The security token could not be authenticated or authorized

**Solution:** Refer preinstallation steps for PIP installation in Installation and Upgrade Guide and verify the SOA Provider setup in Oracle EBS environment using Oracle E-Business Suite Integrated SOA Gateway Troubleshooting Guide.

**Issue:** In Agile PLM ACS, the test for Destination fails with some error.

**Solution:** If the Agile PLM server and the FMW server are in different domains, then for the ACS to work, an entry should be made in the host file of the two servers.

For Example:

10.176.138.126 aia06.agile.agilesoft.com aia06 - this would go in the FMW server's host file. 64.181.168.191 sdc78623svqe.corp.siebel.com - this would go in the Agile PLM server's host file.

**Issue:** If Oracle E-Business Suite Provider ends due to error, with an error message such as "This Child Item has no Master Item record in MTL\_SYSTEM\_ITEMS," perform the step given in the following solution.

**Solution:** If it is the first-time release of the item from Agile PLM to Oracle E-Business Suite, then the item should be sent as an Affected or Revised item in the Master Org along with Child Org from Agile PLM.

**Issue:** ECOs remain in the pending state and are not picked up for processing.

**Solution:**By default, the queue will be in the suspended mode. Click the Resume button to continue the queue processing.

**Issue:** Two ATOs for the same ECO appear in the process ECO tab.

When a change is submitted that triggers the Validate ECO Subscriber and then released (which triggers ECO trigger), and not much interval is given between because the ACS thread is sleeping when the Validate ECO trigger picks up the data, then the change is already in released status. ACS does not pick up the snapshot data when the process is triggered but the data when the ACS thread is running to pick up the data.

**Solution:** Enough delay between the submit and release processes should be maintained so that the ECO status is correct and is queued up under either Validate or Process ECO queue. Otherwise, if some changes need to be auto-implemented, do not configure prerelease audit subscription for that particular workflow.

**Issue:** Once an ECO/MCO/SCO has been released in Agile PLM, the Queue does not display any corresponding entry for the change order.

**Solution:**

1. Check Agile PLM for ATO, which was created on the release of the particular change order. Check the status on the Where Sent tab of the ATO.
2. If a Failure message is displayed, then an error occurred while ACS was processing the publishing of the data to JMS destination. The error message is specified in the Transmission Notes column.

**Figure C-1 Transmission Failure**

| Destination             | Filters   | Data Format | Language | Site | Date Sent | Transmission St... | Transmission Notes                   | Response | Folder                             |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|----------|------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| JMS Destination - AIA04 | Default Change Order Filter/Default Item Filter | sXML        | English  | All  |           | Failure            | jms.QueueConnectionFactory not found |          | Error (Read) (Reset) (Mark) (Read) |

3. After you make any necessary changes to the transfer order or the destination to correct the problem, reset the destination to attempt delivery again. Once a destination has failed, no other transfer orders can be sent to that destination until it has been reset.

To reset the destination:

1. In the Agile PLM Java client, navigate to Admin > System Settings > Agile PLM Content Service > Destinations.
2. Select the particular destination and click the Reset button on the top.
3. After resetting the destination, test the destination to ensure that the test is successful for the destination. If it fails, it has to be resolved, mainly by ensuring that all the ECO Queue settings are correct and the OPMN Port specified in the URL is correct.
4. If the status of the ATO transfer is Success, the implication is that the ACS publishing of data to JMS queue was successful. Then you need to troubleshoot in the BPEL console:
5. Navigate to the Enterprise Manager (EM) Console: <http://host:port/em>.
6. In the EM console, select SOA > soa-infra > Instances.
7. In the Instances tab, check for the instance of the CreateQueueService in which the error occurred.
8. Click the instance name link and navigate to the Flow link.
9. Go to the BPEL instance and see the error.

**C.1.1 Oracle E-Business Suite Issues**

**Issue:** The status of the concurrent program request for one of the reverse flows is Error

**Solution:**

1. If the concurrent program request displays an Error status, in the View Requests tab, select the row with the error and click the View Log button.
2. The error message is displayed there. If further details are required on the process instance that caused the error, note the BPEL process instance that appears in the log file.
3. Navigate to the Enterprise Manager (EM) Console: <http://host:port/em>.
4. Select the Instances tab and search for the specific instance ID.
5. Click the instance name and navigate to the Flow link.
6. Go to the BPEL instance and see the error.

**Issue:** Create ECO flow gives the error message "following user does not have the PersonId not attached to it."

**Solution:**

1. Check whether the Oracle E-Business Suite integration user specified in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml is the correct user.
2. If the user is correct, then check whether the integration user has a person name assigned in System Administrator Responsibility.
3. If the user is not assigned, then assign a valid user.

**Issue:** Unable to establish connection to Unable to connect to Oracle EBS Apps adapter.

**Solution:**

If the database password is changed, then the same should be changed in the Connection Pool in the Application server console. Try establishing a connection.

1. Log in to the FMW console: <http://:/console>.
2. Navigate to Services > Data Sources.
3. Navigate to the Connection Pool tab for the data source OracleAppsDataSourceDS.
4. Change the password.
5. Save and test the data source.

**Issue:** Concurrent Program Failed.

**Solution:**

1. Check whether the profile values for EBS Integration Proxy Server Host, EBS Integration Proxy Server Port are configured correctly in the Profiles screen.
2. If not, then enter the correct value for these.

**For more information** about the correct values of these options, see Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite, Profile Settings.

**Issue:** ORA-29877: Error occurs while performing DML operations on a DB.

When you perform a DML operation on a DB, you may receive the following error message:

ORA-29877: Failed in the execution of the ODCIINDEXUPDATE routine ORA-20000: Oracle Text error: DRG-50857: oracle error in textindexmethods.ODCIIndexUpdate ORA-20000: Oracle Text error: DRG-10602: failed to queue DML change to column TEXT for primary key AAJgT5AA4AAACVNAAH DRG-50857: oracle error in

drekqkd (n\_stmt) ORA-20000: Oracle Text error: DRG-10502: index 113985 does not exist ORA-06512: at "CTXSYS.DRUE", line 160 ORA-06512: at "CTXSYS.DRVDML", line 1130 ORA-06512: at line 1 ORA-06512: at "APPS.EG INV\_EBI\_ITEM\_HELPER.process\_part\_num\_association" -> Inventory Item Id:723073 -> Org Id: 204

**Solution:**

You need to verify the version of db, if it is 11.2.0.1.0, apply db patch 9140891. If the issue still persists after applying the patch , then you need to recompile the package CTX\_DDL and then verify the flow.





## Security Policies Validation

This appendix discusses the security policies available for Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Design to Release. [Table D-1](#) describes the composites delivered with this integration and their default Service Policies (entry point) and Client Policies (invocation point). It describes the reason why the policy is either globally or locally attached.

To validate the attached policies:

1. Login to Oracle Enterprise Manager Fusion Middleware Control.
2. Navigate to **SOA, default**.
3. Select the composite to verify
  - a. On the **Dashboard** tab, navigate to the **Services and References** section.
  - b. Select the text in the **Name** column (service or reference/client).  
A new page will open.
  - c. Select the **Policies** tab.
  - d. View the directly or globally attached policies.

---

**Note:** The information listed in [Table D-1](#) assumes the latest rollup patch (RUP) for the Design to Release: Agile - EBS / PIM PIP is applied. The latest patch number at the time of the 11.1 release is 12543953, but it is recommended to download the latest RUP from My Oracle Support (MOS).

---

**Table D-1 Security Policies**

| Composite              | Service   | Reference  | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments   |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| ACSAXMLJMSCo<br>nsumer | AIASystem.A<br>gile.ECOQue<br>ue.ACSJMSC<br>onsumer_RS_<br>ep | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_<br>saml_or_<br>username_<br>token_service_<br>policy_OPT_<br>ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows JMSConsumer naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| ACSAXMLJMSCo<br>nsumer | ACSJMWeb<br>logicConsum<br>er                                 | N/A  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.   |
| ACSAXMLJMSCo<br>nsumer | N/A   | BPELSystem.de<br>fault.CreateQue<br>ueService.Creat<br>eQueueService_<br>1_0 | oracle/aia_<br>wss10_saml_<br>token_client_<br>policy_OPT_<br>ON                | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows JMSConsumer naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                                       | Service   | Reference  | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|---|--|---|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS                 | BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS_ep                  | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.             |
| BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS                 | N/A   | GetConfigurationURLAgileReqABCImpl                   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS                 | N/A   | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBS                 | N/A   | AsyncResponseSimulator                               | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| ChangeStatusDBAdapter                           | AIASystem.Agile.ABCImpl.ChangeStatusDBAdapter_RS_ep | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.         |
| ChangeStatusDBAdapter                           | N/A   | AIASystem.Agile.ABCImpl.ChangeStatusDBAdapter        | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter     | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter_ep      | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.         |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter     | N/A   | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter          | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl     | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A   | ECOService   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A   | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess                     | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                                       | Service                      | Reference  | Security Policy   | csf-key             | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                          | EngineeringChangeOrderErrorResponseEBS           | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                     | AIABasicCredentials | Directly                      | We attach a local policy in this case to break the transaction. The global transaction will have optimization on, which forces all SOAP calls to be local, so everything would be in the same transaction. We attach a local policy in this case so that we are NOT using a policy with optimize calls turned on so that we break the transaction. This is needed for Async-Delayed Response calls to work properly in an error scenario so the error gets returned to the Requester instead of just rolling back the entire transaction. |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                          | UserExt  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                          | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS                | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| CreateQueueControlService                       | PollQueueControl_RS_ep       | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.   |
| CreateQueueControlService                       | PollQueueControl             | N/A  | N/A   | N/A                 | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| CreateQueueControlService                       | N/A                          | InsertIntoQueueControl                           | N/A   | N/A                 | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| CreateQueueService                              | ACS                          | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.   |
| CreateQueueService                              | N/A                          | InsertIntoQueue                                  | N/A   | N/A                 | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderEBS                       | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS_ep | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| EngineeringChangeOrderEBS                       | N/A                          | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCImpl | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                         | Service                              | Reference   | Security Policy   | csf-key       | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| EngineeringChangeOrderEBS         | N/A                                  | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderEBS         | N/A                                  | CreateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderEBS         | N/A                                  | AsyncResponseSimulator                            | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS_ep | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS | N/A                                  | AsyncResponseSimulator                            | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS | N/A                                  | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCImpl      | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS | N/A                                  | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS | N/A                                  | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCImpl    | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A           | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| GenerateItemNumberService         | client                               | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A           | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.   |
| GenerateItemNumberService         | N/A                                  | GenerateItemNumberService                         | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                     | GINServiceKey | Directly                      | The Ebiz web service needs the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the GINServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Ebiz credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Ebiz. |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                         | Service                           | Reference                                  | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl | client                            | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl | N/A                               | BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBSV1          | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl | N/A                               | ExtensionServices                          | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| GetConfiguratorURLAgileReqABCImpl | N/A                               | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPProcess             | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter     | GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter_ep  | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.         |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter     | N/A                               | GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter              | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                               | GetConfiguratorURLEbizAdapter              | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                               | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPProcess             | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                               | GetConfiguratorURLEbizProvABCImplExtension | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemBalanceEBS                    | ItemBalanceEBS_ep                 | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.             |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite              | Service                   | Reference                          | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| ItemBalanceEBS         | N/A                       | AsyncResponse Simulator            | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemBalanceEBS         | N/A                       | UpdateItemBalanceAgileProvABCSImpl | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemBalanceResponseEBS | ItemBalanceResponseEBS_ep | N/A                                | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| ItemBalanceResponseEBS | N/A                       | AsyncResponse Simulator            | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemBalanceResponseEBS | N/A                       | UpdateItemBalanceEbizReqABCImpl    | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemEBSV2              | ItemEBSV2_ep              | N/A                                | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| ItemEBSV2              | N/A                       | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl        | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemEBSV2              | N/A                       | AsyncResponse Simulator            | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemEBSV2              | N/A                       | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl     | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |
| ItemResponseEBSV2      | ItemResponseEBSV2_ep      | N/A                                | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.            |
| ItemResponseEBSV2      | N/A                       | UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl       | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached. |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service                                       | Reference   | Security Policy   | csf-key            | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|---|---|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ItemResponseEBS V2                                  | N/A   | AsyncResponse Simulator   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| ItemResponseEBS V2                                  | N/A   | SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImpl                                  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows EBS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl | QueueController                               | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl | N/A   | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImplExtensionService | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl | N/A   | ChangeABSService  | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy                         | AgileWebServiceKey | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile. |
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl | N/A   | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess                                    | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl | N/A   | QueueProcessorServiceImplErrorReturn                                | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl | N/A   | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter          | QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter_ep | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter          | N/A   | QueryEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter                          | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                       | Service                             | Reference  | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter | QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter_ep  | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter | N/A                                 | QueryItemBalanceListEbizAdapter  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueryItemListEbizAdapter        | QueryItemListEbizAdapter_ep         | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| QueryItemListEbizAdapter        | N/A                                 | QueryItemListEbizAdapter   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter  | QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter_ep   | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter  | N/A                                 | QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorService           | PollQueueControlForPendingMsg_RS_ep | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy. |
| QueueProcessorService           | PollQueueControlForPendingMsg       | N/A  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorService           | N/A                                 | BPELSystem.default.QueueProcessorServiceImpl.QueueProcessorServiceImpl_1_0 | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy. |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl       | client                              | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy. |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl       | N/A                                 | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl                        | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy. |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl       | N/A                                 | UpdateQueueMsgStatus   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl       | N/A                                 | UpdateOnlyQueueMsgResult   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl       | N/A                                 | SelectECOQueueControl  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |



**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service  | Reference   | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|--|---|---|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl                                   | N/A  | UpdateQueueMsgResult  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | client   | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.                         |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | N/A  | ProcessEngineeringChangeOrderAgileReqABCServiceImpl   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.                         |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | N/A  | UpdateQueueMsgStatus  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | N/A  | UpdateOnlyQueueMsgResult  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | N/A  | SelectECOQueueControl   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | N/A  | UpdateQueueMsgResult  | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| QueueProcessorServiceImpl_V2                                | N/A  | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCServiceImpl  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.                         |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSConsumer             | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSConsumer    | N/A   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSConsumer             | N/A  | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCServiceImpl.SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCServiceImpl_1_0 | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows JMSConsumer naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.  |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSProducer             | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSProducer_ep | N/A   | oracle/no_authentication_service_policy                     | N/A     | Directly                      | The Ebiz Configurator servlet does not use security, so we attach the no_authentication_service_policy so that it doesn't try to invoke the Ebiz servlet with the incorrect security. |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSProducer             | N/A  | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationEbizJMSProducer   | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | client   | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite  | Service  | Reference   | Security Policy   | csf-key            | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|--|--|---|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl | N/A  | ExtensionServices                                       | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl | N/A  | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPPELProcess                       | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListAgileProvABCImpl | N/A  | ConfiguratorTerminationService                          | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy                         | AgileWebServiceKey | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile. |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl   | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl   | N/A  | SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCExtension | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| SyncBillOfMaterialsConfigurationListEbizReqABCImpl   | N/A  | BillOfMaterialsConfigurationEBSV1                       | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABC                              | client   | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABC                              | N/A  | SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl                             | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl                          | SyncItemListAgileReqABC                            | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl                          | N/A  | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPPELProcess                       | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                   | Service                     | Reference  | Security Policy   | csf-key | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A                         | SyncItemListAgileReqABCServiceImplExtensionService | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A                         | ItemEBSV2  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizAdapter     | SyncItemListEbizAdapter_ep  | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached. |
| SyncItemListEbizAdapter     | N/A                         | SyncItemListEbizAdapter                            | N/A   | N/A     | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                         | SyncItemListEbizAdapter                            | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                         | SyncItemListEbizProvABCImplExtension               | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                         | TransformAppContextEbizService                     | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                         | GINServiceExtension                                | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                         | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess                   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A                         | ItemResponseEBSV2                                  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A     | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.    |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service                                       | Reference                        | Security Policy   | csf-key             | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| SyncItemListEbizProvABCSImpl                      | N/A   | ItemResponseErrorEBS             | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                     | AIABasicCredentials | Directly                      | We attach a local policy in this case to break the transaction. The global transaction will have optimization on, which forces all SOAP calls to be local, so everything would be in the same transaction. We attach a local policy in this case so that we are NOT using a policy with optimize calls turned on so that we break the transaction. This is needed for Async-Delayed Response calls to work properly in an error scenario so the error gets returned to the Requester instead of just rolling back the entire transaction. |
| TransformAppContextEbizService                    | TransformAppContextEbizService                | N/A                              | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that other ABCS are using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.   |
| TransformAppContextEbizService                    | N/A   | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that the AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess is using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.  |
| TransformAppContextEbizService                    | N/A   | QueryRespEbizAdapter             | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Directly                      | Must attach the same global policy that the QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter is using. Since this composite does not following naming standards we must attach this as a local policy.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSImpl | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCS | N/A                              | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCSImpl | N/A   | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS        | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service | Reference  | Security Policy                                  | csf-key             | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|---------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A     | MergeABSService  | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy              | AgileWebServiceKey  | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A     | EngineeringChangeOrderErrorResponseEBS                           | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy          | AIABasicCredentials | Directly                      | We attach a local policy in this case to break the transaction. The global transaction will have optimization on, which forces all SOAP calls to be local, so everything would be in the same transaction. We attach a local policy in this case so that we are NOT using a policy with optimize calls turned on so that we break the transaction. This is needed for Async-Delayed Response calls to work properly in an error scenario so the error gets returned to the Requester instead of just rolling back the entire transaction. |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A     | ChangeStatusService  | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy              | AgileWebServiceKey  | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A     | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImplExtension | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service                                | Reference                                  | Security Policy   | csf-key            | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|--|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A                                    | ChangeABSService                           | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy                         | AgileWebServiceKey | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile. |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A                                    | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess           | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileProvABCServiceImpl | N/A                                    | ChangeStatusDBAdapter                      | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCServiceImpl   | UpdateECOEBizReqABCServiceImpl-ECOEBiz | N/A  | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCServiceImpl   | N/A                                    | UserExt                                    | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCServiceImpl   | N/A                                    | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS                  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCServiceImpl   | N/A                                    | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess           | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCServiceImpl   | N/A                                    | getUpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListService | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderStatusEbizEventConsumer     | Eco_Cancellation_Event                 | N/A  | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderStatusEbizEventConsumer     | Eco_Implementation_Event               | N/A  | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service              | Reference   | Security Policy   | csf-key            | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderStatusEbizEventConsumer | Eco_Schedule_Event   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderStatusEbizEventConsumer | Eco_Change_Status    | N/A   | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderStatusEbizEventConsumer | Eco_ReSchedule_Event | N/A   | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |
| UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderStatusEbizEventConsumer | N/A                  | UpdateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizReqABCSImpl_1_0 | oracle/no_authentication_client_policy                      | N/A                | Directly                      | This is a direct subscription to an Ebiz event that does not require credentials. Therefore, a no_authentication_client_policy is attached.   |
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl              | client               | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl              | N/A                  | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess                    | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl              | N/A                  | ItemABSService                                      | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy                         | AgileWebServiceKey | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile. |
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl              | N/A                  | UpdateItemBalanceListAgileABCSImplExtension         | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl              | N/A                  | ItemBalanceEBS                                      | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                              | Service                     | Reference                        | Security Policy   | csf-key             | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateItemBalanceListAgileProvABCSImpl | N/A                         | ItemBalanceErrorEBS              | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                     | AIABasicCredentials | Directly                      | We attach a local policy in this case to break the transaction. The global transaction will have optimization on, which forces all SOAP calls to be local, so everything would be in the same transaction. We attach a local policy in this case so that we are NOT using a policy with optimize calls turned on so that we break the transaction. This is needed for Async-Delayed Response calls to work properly in an error scenario so the error gets returned to the Requester instead of just rolling back the entire transaction. |
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl   | client                      | N/A                              | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl   | N/A                         | ItemBalanceService               | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl   | N/A                         | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl   | N/A                         | ItemBalanceEBS                   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemBalanceListEbizReqABCSImpl   | N/A                         | UserExit                         | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCSImpl        | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCS | N/A                              | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCSImpl        | N/A                         | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCSImpl        | N/A                         | ItemEBSV2                        | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |



**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite                      | Service                                | Reference                               | Security Policy   | csf-key             | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl | N/A                                    | ItemABSService                          | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy                         | AgileWebServiceKey  | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile.   |
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl | N/A                                    | UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImplExtension | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemListAgileProvABCImpl | N/A                                    | ItemErrorResponseEBSV2                  | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                     | AIABasicCredentials | Directly                      | We attach a local policy in this case to break the transaction. The global transaction will have optimization on, which forces all SOAP calls to be local, so everything would be in the same transaction. We attach a local policy in this case so that we are NOT using a policy with optimize calls turned on so that we break the transaction. This is needed for Async-Delayed Response calls to work properly in an error scenario so the error gets returned to the Requester instead of just rolling back the entire transaction. |
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl   | UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl - ItemEBS | N/A                                     | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl   | N/A                                    | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPELProcess        | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl   | N/A                                    | UserExt                                 | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl   | N/A                                    | ItemEBS                                 | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite   | Service  | Reference   | Security Policy   | csf-key            | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|---|--|---|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| UpdateItemListEbizReqABCImpl                      | N/A  | getItemAttrListService  | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | client   | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A  | EngineeringChangeOrderEBS   | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A  | ChangeABSService  | oracle/wss_http_token_client_policy                         | AgileWebServiceKey | Directly                      | Agile web services need the wss_http_token_client_policy policy attached using the AgileWebServiceKey when their service is called. This passes the Agile credentials to their web services. Without this directly attached policy, the global policy would be used and it would try to pass the AIA FMW credentials, which are not correct to get a user into Agile. |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A  | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPProcess                                    | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A  | AIAErrorTaskAdministrationProcess                                 | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A  | QueueProcessorServiceImplErrorReturn                              | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImpl | N/A  | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListAgileReqABCImplExtensionService | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter     | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter_ep | N/A   | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                | Globally                      | Follows Adapter naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCImpl | N/A  | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizAdapter                     | N/A   | N/A                | N/A                           | Policies cannot be attached to JCA Adapters.  |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Security Policies**

| Composite  | Service  | Reference                              | Security Policy   | csf-key             | Attached Directly or Globally | Comments  |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | N/A                                    | oracle/aia_wss_saml_or_username_token_service_policy_OPT_ON | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so it gets this global policy automatically attached.  |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | N/A  | EngineeringChangeOrderErrorResponseEBS | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                     | AIABasicCredentials | Directly                      | We attach a local policy in this case to break the transaction. The global transaction will have optimization on, which forces all SOAP calls to be local, so everything would be in the same transaction. We attach a local policy in this case so that we are NOT using a policy with optimize calls turned on so that we break the transaction. This is needed for Async-Delayed Response calls to work properly in an error scenario so the error gets returned to the Requester instead of just rolling back the entire transaction. |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | N/A  | AIAAsyncErrorHandlingBPProcess         | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | N/A  | EngineeringChangeOrderResponseEBS      | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | N/A  | UserExt                                | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |
| ValidateEngineeringChangeOrderListEbizProvABCServiceImpl | N/A  | ValidateECOService                     | oracle/aia_wss10_saml_token_client_policy_OPT_ON            | N/A                 | Globally                      | Follows ABCS naming standards, so all references get this global policy automatically attached.   |



---

---

## Frequently Asked Questions

The following frequently asked questions (FAQ) provide information about various aspects of Agile Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release.

1. Why do composite instances shows up in a **Running** state when there is a fault during processing?

In Oracle SOA Suite 11.1.1.4 (PS3) and Oracle SOA Suite 11.1.1.5 (PS4), if there is fault in processing, some composite instances remain in a **Running** state. From PS5 onwards (11.1.1.x (where x is 6 or greater)), composite instance state appears as **Running with fault**.

In both these cases composites are not actually running but they are dehydrated instances which SOA Auto recovery tries to recover.

2. How to implement security on standard AIA /PIPs and AIA /SOA composites?

By default, all AIA services are secured. All web services must be secured which includes AIA services - Application Business Connector Services (ABCS), Enterprise Business Services (EBS), Transport Adapter Services and other application services hosted on Fusion Middleware (FMW).

All composite services and references that use SOAP over http are secured using Oracle Web Services Manager (OWSM). All adapter based services are security-enabled using Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI). For more information, see chapter "Working with Security" in the Developer's Guide for Oracle Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack.

3. What is the purpose of BillOfMaterialConfiguration EBO and how is this used?

A BillOfMaterialConfiguration contains the configuration details of the BOM options in a multi level Model BOM Structure and is used in between PLM Varian Management and Ebiz option picker module. The overall business process is of Variant Management Model Option BOM configuration integration with Ebiz option picker GUI having synchronized data in Ebiz. In general, it is a GUI integration of two participating applications. This business processes the must be enabled through AIA/EBOs are:

- Initialize the connection details like URL and initialization message for a given Model ID that needs to be configured with the Option picker.
- The EBS connects to the Ebiz and initializes the details based on the Model ID provided.
- The EBS returns the initialization message to be posted on the URL for the Option picker.
- The user is redirected to the Ebiz Option Picker (Configuration UI).

- 
- The user completes the configuration with the Option Picker and saves it.
  - The Ebiz receives the configuration and prepares a termination message through which the whole configuration structure is transferred to EBS through ABCS requester.
  - The EBS captures the structure in BOM Configuration EBO and returns to Agile ABCS provider which then gets converted to an ABO there and sent to Agile server for processing.